

North hands

Game Forcing 2C

Board: 1 ♠ AT8742 You are dealer.
 Dealer: North ♥ AJT5 The opponents are silent.
 Vul: None ♦ A
 HCP: 20+2 ♣ AK

Board: 2 ♠ K6 You are dealer.
 Dealer: North ♥ KQ6 The opponents are silent.
 Vul: N-S ♦ AKQ
 HCP: 23+1 ♣ KQJ93

Board: 3 ♠ AKQ873 You are dealer.
 Dealer: North ♥ AK2 The opponents are silent.
 Vul: E-W ♦ A
 HCP: 24+2 ♣ A73

Board: 4 ♠ 52 Partner is dealer.
 Dealer: South ♥ J96 The opponents are silent.
 Vul: Both ♦ 6
 HCP: 1+3 ♣ 9865432

Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 1

Dealer: North
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 20+2
 South HCP: 3+1
 Contract: 4♥ South

North:

♠ AT8742
 ♥ AJT5
 ♦ A
 ♣ AK

South:

♠ 5
 ♥ Q83
 ♦ 98532
 ♣ J965

W	N	E	S
	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♦ ²
Pass	2♠	Pass	3♦
Pass	3♥	Pass	4♥
All Pass			

1. strong
2. waiting

Board: 2

Dealer: North
 Vul: N-S
 North HCP: 23+1
 South HCP: 8
 Contract: 3NT North

North:

♠ K6
 ♥ KQ6
 ♦ AKQ
 ♣ KQJ93

South:

♠ AT42
 ♥ A852
 ♦ 753
 ♣ 84

W	N	E	S
	2♣ ¹	Pass	2NT
Pass	3♣	Pass	3♥
Pass	3NT	All Pass	

1. strong

Board: 3

Dealer: North
 Vul: E-W
 North HCP: 24+2
 South HCP: 6+1
 Contract: 6♠ North

North:

♠ AKQ873
 ♥ AK2
 ♦ A
 ♣ A73

South:

♠ T942
 ♥ 5
 ♦ J8643
 ♣ KQ4

W	N	E	S
	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♦ ²
Pass	2♠	Pass	4♥ ³
Pass	4NT ⁴	Pass	5♣ ⁵
Pass	6♠	All Pass	

1. strong
2. waiting
3. Splinter
4. Blackwood 0314, for !S
5. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 4

Dealer: South
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 1+3
 South HCP: 20+2
 Contract: 4♠ South

North:

♠ 52
 ♥ J96
 ♦ 6
 ♣ 9865432

South:

♠ AQT876
 ♥ AKT7
 ♦ QJ
 ♣ A

W	N	E	S
			2♣ ¹
Pass	2♦ ²	Pass	2♠
Pass	3♣	Pass	3♥
Pass	4♣	Pass	4♠
All Pass			

1. strong
2. waiting

South hands

Game Forcing 2C

Board: 1	♠ 5	Partner is dealer.
Dealer: North	♥ Q83	The opponents are silent.
Vul: None	♦ 98532	
HCP: 3+1	♣ J965	

Board: 2	♠ AT42	Partner is dealer.
Dealer: North	♥ A852	The opponents are silent.
Vul: N-S	♦ 753	
HCP: 8	♣ 84	

Board: 3	♠ T942	Partner is dealer.
Dealer: North	♥ 5	The opponents are silent.
Vul: E-W	♦ J8643	
HCP: 6+1	♣ KQ4	

Board: 4	♠ AQT876	You are dealer.
Dealer: South	♥ AKT7	The opponents are silent.
Vul: Both	♦ QJ	
HCP: 20+2	♣ A	

Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 1

Dealer: North
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 20+2
 South HCP: 3+1
 Contract: 4♥ South

North:

♠ AT8742
 ♥ AJT5
 ♦ A
 ♣ AK

South:

♠ 5
 ♥ Q83
 ♦ 98532
 ♣ J965

W	N	E	S
	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♦ ²
Pass	2♠	Pass	3♦
Pass	3♥	Pass	4♥
All Pass			

1. strong
2. waiting

Board: 2

Dealer: North
 Vul: N-S
 North HCP: 23+1
 South HCP: 8
 Contract: 3NT North

North:

♠ K6
 ♥ KQ6
 ♦ AKQ
 ♣ KQJ93

South:

♠ AT42
 ♥ A852
 ♦ 753
 ♣ 84

W	N	E	S
	2♣ ¹	Pass	2NT
Pass	3♣	Pass	3♥
Pass	3NT	All Pass	

1. strong

Board: 3

Dealer: North
 Vul: E-W
 North HCP: 24+2
 South HCP: 6+1
 Contract: 6♠ North

North:

♠ AKQ873
 ♥ AK2
 ♦ A
 ♣ A73

South:

♠ T942
 ♥ 5
 ♦ J8643
 ♣ KQ4

W	N	E	S
	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♦ ²
Pass	2♠	Pass	4♥ ³
Pass	4NT ⁴	Pass	5♣ ⁵
Pass	6♠	All Pass	

1. strong
2. waiting
3. Splinter
4. Blackwood 0314, for !S
5. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 4

Dealer: South
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 1+3
 South HCP: 20+2
 Contract: 4♠ South

North:

♠ 52
 ♥ J96
 ♦ 6
 ♣ 9865432

South:

♠ AQT876
 ♥ AKT7
 ♦ QJ
 ♣ A

W	N	E	S
			2♣ ¹
Pass	2♦ ²	Pass	2♠
Pass	3♣	Pass	3♥
Pass	4♣	Pass	4♠
All Pass			

1. strong
2. waiting

North hands**Game Forcing 2C**

Board: 5	♠ K98	You are dealer.
Dealer: North	♥ AK	The opponents are silent.
Vul: N-S	♦ AK9	
HCP: 26+1	♣ AKQ92	

Board: 6	♠ AQ84	You are dealer.
Dealer: North	♥ KQ5	The opponents are silent.
Vul: E-W	♦ AK64	
HCP: 23	♣ KQ	

Board: 7	♠ AQ6	You are dealer.
Dealer: North	♥ K7	The opponents are silent.
Vul: Both	♦ AKQJ	
HCP: 24	♣ KQT8	

Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 5

Dealer: North

Vul: N-S

North HCP: 26+1

South HCP: 2+1

Contract: 3NT North

North:

♠ K98

♥ AK

♦ AK9

♣ AKQ92

South:

♠ T542

♥ Q64

♦ T8654

♣ 8

W N E S

2 ♣¹ Pass 2 ♦²

Pass 3NT All Pass

1. strong

2. waiting

Board: 6

Dealer: North

Vul: E-W

North HCP: 23

South HCP: 7

Contract: 4NT North

North:

♠ AQ84

♥ KQ5

♦ AK64

♣ KQ

South:

♠ KT52

♥ AT84

♦ T3

♣ 986

W N E S

2 ♣¹ Pass 2NT

Pass 4NT² All Pass

1. strong

2. Quantitative 4NT

Board: 7

Dealer: North

Vul: Both

North HCP: 24

South HCP: 6

Contract: 3NT South

North:

♠ AQ6

♥ K7

♦ AKQJ

♣ KQT8

South:

♠ K987

♥ Q8

♦ T842

♣ J96

W N E S

2 ♣¹ Pass 2 ♦²

Pass 2NT Pass 3 ♣³

Pass 3 ♦ Pass 3NT

All Pass

1. strong

2. waiting

3. Stayman

South hands**Game Forcing 2C**

Board: 5	♠ T542	Partner is dealer.
Dealer: North	♥ Q64	The opponents are silent.
Vul: N-S	♦ T8654	
HCP: 2+1	♣ 8	

Board: 6	♠ KT52	Partner is dealer.
Dealer: North	♥ AT84	The opponents are silent.
Vul: E-W	♦ T3	
HCP: 7	♣ 986	

Board: 7	♠ K987	Partner is dealer.
Dealer: North	♥ Q8	The opponents are silent.
Vul: Both	♦ T842	
HCP: 6	♣ J96	

Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 5

Dealer: North

Vul: N-S

North HCP: 26+1

South HCP: 2+1

Contract: 3NT North

North:

♠ K98

♥ AK

♦ AK9

♣ AKQ92

South:

♠ T542

♥ Q64

♦ T8654

♣ 8

W N E S

2 ♣¹ Pass 2 ♦²

Pass 3NT All Pass

1. strong

2. waiting

Board: 6

Dealer: North

Vul: E-W

North HCP: 23

South HCP: 7

Contract: 4NT North

North:

♠ AQ84

♥ KQ5

♦ AK64

♣ KQ

South:

♠ KT52

♥ AT84

♦ T3

♣ 986

W N E S

2 ♣¹ Pass 2NT

Pass 4NT² All Pass

1. strong

2. Quantitative 4NT

Board: 7

Dealer: North

Vul: Both

North HCP: 24

South HCP: 6

Contract: 3NT South

North:

♠ AQ6

♥ K7

♦ AKQJ

♣ KQT8

South:

♠ K987

♥ Q8

♦ T842

♣ J96

W N E S

2 ♣¹ Pass 2 ♦²

Pass 2NT Pass 3 ♣³

Pass 3 ♦ Pass 3NT

All Pass

1. strong

2. waiting

3. Stayman

North hands**Game Forcing 2C**

Board: 8	♠ 6	Partner is dealer.
Dealer: South	♥ KT9653	The opponents are silent.
Vul: None	♦ AQJT5	
HCP: 10+3	♣ T	

Board: 9	♠ AKJ4	You are dealer.
Dealer: North	♥ -	The opponents are silent.
Vul: E-W	♦ AK7	
HCP: 23+2	♣ AKJ842	

Board: 10	♠ Q8	Partner is dealer.
Dealer: South	♥ Q52	West (RHO) Doubles 2♣ if possible.
Vul: Both	♦ T85	
HCP: 6+1	♣ Q8742	

Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 8	North:	South:	W	N	E	S
Dealer: South	♠ 6	♠ A3				2 ♣ ¹
Vul: None	♥ KT9653	♥ A4	Pass	2 ♥	Pass	4 ♣
North HCP: 10+3	♦ AQJT5	♦ K	Pass	4 ♥	Pass	4NT ²
South HCP: 20+4	♣ T	♣ AKQ76543	Pass	5 ♥ ³	Pass	5NT ⁴
Contract: 7 ♣ South			Pass	6 ♣ ⁵	Pass	7 ♣
			All Pass			

1. strong
2. Blackwood 0314, for !H
3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=0
4. King ask by 5NT
5. K=0

Board: 9	North:	South:	W	N	E	S
Dealer: North	♠ AKJ4	♠ Q32		2 ♣ ¹	Pass	2 ♦ ²
Vul: E-W	♥ -	♥ QT93	Pass	3 ♣	Pass	4 ♣
North HCP: 23+2	♦ AK7	♦ T93	Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5 ♣ ⁴
South HCP: 4	♣ AKJ842	♣ T65	Pass	5 ♦	Pass	6 ♣ ⁵
Contract: 7 ♣ North			Pass	7 ♣	All Pass	

1. strong
2. waiting
3. Blackwood 0314, for !C
4. A=0/5 or 3/5
5. no !C queen

Board: 10	North:	South:	W	N	E	S
Dealer: South	♠ Q8	♠ AT4				2 ♣ ¹
Vul: Both	♥ Q52	♥ AK4	X	3NT	Pass	4 ♦
North HCP: 6+1	♦ T85	♦ AKQJ732	Pass	5 ♦	Pass	6 ♦
South HCP: 21+3	♣ Q8742	♣ -	All Pass			
Contract: 6 ♦ South						

1. strong

South hands**Game Forcing 2C**

Board: 8 ♠ A3 You are dealer.
Dealer: South ♥ A4 The opponents are silent.
Vul: None ♦ K
HCP: 20+4 ♣ AKQ76543

Board: 9 ♠ Q32 Partner is dealer.
Dealer: North ♥ QT93 The opponents are silent.
Vul: E-W ♦ T93
HCP: 4 ♣ T65

Board: 10 ♠ AT4 You are dealer.
Dealer: South ♥ AK4 West (LHO) Doubles 2♣ if possible.
Vul: Both ♦ AKQJ732
HCP: 21+3 ♣ -

Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 8	North:	South:	W	N	E	S
Dealer: South	♠ 6	♠ A3				2 ♣ ¹
Vul: None	♥ KT9653	♥ A4	Pass	2 ♥	Pass	4 ♣
North HCP: 10+3	♦ AQJT5	♦ K	Pass	4 ♥	Pass	4NT ²
South HCP: 20+4	♣ T	♣ AKQ76543	Pass	5 ♥ ³	Pass	5NT ⁴
Contract: 7 ♣ South			Pass	6 ♣ ⁵	Pass	7 ♣
			All Pass			

1. strong
2. Blackwood 0314, for !H
3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=0
4. King ask by 5NT
5. K=0

Board: 9	North:	South:	W	N	E	S
Dealer: North	♠ AKJ4	♠ Q32		2 ♣ ¹	Pass	2 ♦ ²
Vul: E-W	♥ -	♥ QT93	Pass	3 ♣	Pass	4 ♣
North HCP: 23+2	♦ AK7	♦ T93	Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5 ♣ ⁴
South HCP: 4	♣ AKJ842	♣ T65	Pass	5 ♦	Pass	6 ♣ ⁵
Contract: 7 ♣ North			Pass	7 ♣	All Pass	

1. strong
2. waiting
3. Blackwood 0314, for !C
4. A=0/5 or 3/5
5. no !C queen

Board: 10	North:	South:	W	N	E	S
Dealer: South	♠ Q8	♠ AT4				2 ♣ ¹
Vul: Both	♥ Q52	♥ AK4	X	3NT	Pass	4 ♦
North HCP: 6+1	♦ T85	♦ AKQJ732	Pass	5 ♦	Pass	6 ♦
South HCP: 21+3	♣ Q8742	♣ -	All Pass			
Contract: 6 ♦ South						

1. strong

North hands

Game Forcing 2C

Board: 11	♠ K95	Partner is dealer.
Dealer: South	♥ 72	The opponents are silent.
Vul: None	♦ 96543	
HCP: 4+1	♣ J95	

Board: 12	♠ Q83	Partner is dealer.
Dealer: South	♥ Q82	West (RHO) bids 3 ♠ if possible.
Vul: N-S	♦ 85432	
HCP: 4+1	♣ 84	

Board: 13	♠ AQJ853	You are dealer.
Dealer: North	♥ A	The opponents are silent.
Vul: Both	♦ A64	
HCP: 22+2	♣ AK9	

Board: 14	♠ T842	Partner is dealer.
Dealer: South	♥ AJ863	The opponents are silent.
Vul: None	♦ 85	
HCP: 8+1	♣ K6	

Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 11	North:	South:	W	N	E	S
Dealer: South	♠ K95	♠ Q				2 ♣ ¹
Vul: None	♥ 72	♥ AKQ96	Pass	2 ♦ ²	Pass	2 ♥
North HCP: 4+1	♦ 96543	♦ KQJ7	Pass	2NT	Pass	3NT
South HCP: 24+1	♣ J95	♣ AK2	All Pass			
Contract: 3NT South						

1. strong
2. waiting

Board: 12	North:	South:	W	N	E	S
Dealer: South	♠ Q83	♠ A9				2 ♣ ¹
Vul: N-S	♥ Q82	♥ AKJ7	Pass	2 ♦ ²	Pass	2NT
North HCP: 4+1	♦ 85432	♦ AQ7	3 ♠	3NT	All Pass	
South HCP: 23	♣ 84	♣ KQ52				
Contract: 3NT North						

1. strong
2. waiting

Board: 13	North:	South:	W	N	E	S
Dealer: North	♠ AQJ853	♠ 9762		2 ♣ ¹	Pass	2 ♦ ²
Vul: Both	♥ A	♥ QT963	Pass	2 ♠	Pass	3 ♠
North HCP: 22+2	♦ A64	♦ K3	Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5 ♣ ⁴
South HCP: 7+1	♣ AK9	♣ QT	Pass	6 ♠	All Pass	
Contract: 6 ♠ North						

1. strong
2. waiting
3. Blackwood 0314, for !S
4. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 14	North:	South:	W	N	E	S
Dealer: South	♠ T842	♠ AQ				2 ♣ ¹
Vul: None	♥ AJ863	♥ -	Pass	2 ♥	Pass	3 ♣
North HCP: 8+1	♦ 85	♦ AKJ97	Pass	3 ♠	Pass	4 ♣
South HCP: 20+3	♣ K6	♣ AQ7542	Pass	5 ♣	Pass	6 ♣
Contract: 6 ♣ South			All Pass			

1. strong

South hands

Game Forcing 2C

Board: 11	♠ Q	You are dealer.
Dealer: South	♥ AKQ96	The opponents are silent.
Vul: None	♦ KQJ7	
HCP: 24+1	♣ AK2	

Board: 12	♠ A9	You are dealer.
Dealer: South	♥ AKJ7	West (LHO) bids 3♠ if possible.
Vul: N-S	♦ AQ7	
HCP: 23	♣ KQ52	

Board: 13	♠ 9762	Partner is dealer.
Dealer: North	♥ QT963	The opponents are silent.
Vul: Both	♦ K3	
HCP: 7+1	♣ QT	

Board: 14	♠ AQ	You are dealer.
Dealer: South	♥ -	The opponents are silent.
Vul: None	♦ AKJ97	
HCP: 20+3	♣ AQ7542	

Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 11	North:	South:	W	N	E	S
Dealer: South	♠ K95	♠ Q				2 ♣ ¹
Vul: None	♥ 72	♥ AKQ96	Pass	2 ♦ ²	Pass	2 ♥
North HCP: 4+1	♦ 96543	♦ KQJ7	Pass	2NT	Pass	3NT
South HCP: 24+1	♣ J95	♣ AK2	All Pass			
Contract: 3NT South						

1. strong
2. waiting

Board: 12	North:	South:	W	N	E	S
Dealer: South	♠ Q83	♠ A9				2 ♣ ¹
Vul: N-S	♥ Q82	♥ AKJ7	Pass	2 ♦ ²	Pass	2NT
North HCP: 4+1	♦ 85432	♦ AQ7	3 ♠	3NT	All Pass	
South HCP: 23	♣ 84	♣ KQ52				
Contract: 3NT North						

1. strong
2. waiting

Board: 13	North:	South:	W	N	E	S
Dealer: North	♠ AQJ853	♠ 9762		2 ♣ ¹	Pass	2 ♦ ²
Vul: Both	♥ A	♥ QT963	Pass	2 ♠	Pass	3 ♠
North HCP: 22+2	♦ A64	♦ K3	Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5 ♣ ⁴
South HCP: 7+1	♣ AK9	♣ QT	Pass	6 ♠	All Pass	
Contract: 6 ♠ North						

1. strong
2. waiting
3. Blackwood 0314, for !S
4. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 14	North:	South:	W	N	E	S
Dealer: South	♠ T842	♠ AQ				2 ♣ ¹
Vul: None	♥ AJ863	♥ -	Pass	2 ♥	Pass	3 ♣
North HCP: 8+1	♦ 85	♦ AKJ97	Pass	3 ♠	Pass	4 ♣
South HCP: 20+3	♣ K6	♣ AQ7542	Pass	5 ♣	Pass	6 ♣
Contract: 6 ♣ South			All Pass			

1. strong

North hands**Game Forcing 2C**

Board: 15	♠ AQ7	You are dealer.
Dealer: North	♥ AKJ75	The opponents are silent.
Vul: N-S	♦ AQ	
HCP: 24+1	♣ AT8	

Board: 16	♠ A84	You are dealer.
Dealer: North	♥ AKQ2	The opponents are silent.
Vul: E-W	♦ -	
HCP: 23+2	♣ AKQJ53	

Board: 17	♠ AK	You are dealer.
Dealer: North	♥ AK93	The opponents are silent.
Vul: None	♦ AKQ63	
HCP: 26+1	♣ QJ	

Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 15

Dealer: North
 Vul: N-S
 North HCP: 24+1
 South HCP: 11
 Contract: 6♥ South

North:

♠ AQ7
 ♥ AKJ75
 ♦ AQ
 ♣ AT8

South:

♠ KJT3
 ♥ QT3
 ♦ K84
 ♣ Q94

W	N	E	S
	2♣ ¹	Pass	2NT
Pass	3♥	Pass	6♥
All Pass			
1. strong			

Board: 16

Dealer: North
 Vul: E-W
 North HCP: 23+2
 South HCP: 6+1
 Contract: 7♥ North

North:

♠ A84
 ♥ AKQ2
 ♦ -
 ♣ AKQJ53

South:

♠ K7
 ♥ T9764
 ♦ QJT2
 ♣ 96

W	N	E	S
	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♦ ²
Pass	3♣	Pass	3♥
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♣ ⁴
Pass	7♥	All Pass	
1. strong			
2. waiting			
3. Blackwood 0314, for !H			
4. A=0/5 or 3/5			

Board: 17

Dealer: North
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 26+1
 South HCP: 6+1
 Contract: 4NT South

North:

♠ AK
 ♥ AK93
 ♦ AKQ63
 ♣ QJ

South:

♠ 32
 ♥ Q4
 ♦ J942
 ♣ KT854

W	N	E	S
	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♦ ²
Pass	3NT	Pass	4NT ³
All Pass			
1. strong			
2. waiting			
3. Quantitative 4NT			

South hands**Game Forcing 2C**

Board: 15	♠ KJT3	Partner is dealer.
Dealer: North	♥ QT3	The opponents are silent.
Vul: N-S	♦ K84	
HCP: 11	♣ Q94	

Board: 16	♠ K7	Partner is dealer.
Dealer: North	♥ T9764	The opponents are silent.
Vul: E-W	♦ QJT2	
HCP: 6+1	♣ 96	

Board: 17	♠ 32	Partner is dealer.
Dealer: North	♥ Q4	The opponents are silent.
Vul: None	♦ J942	
HCP: 6+1	♣ KT854	

Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 15

Dealer: North

Vul: N-S

North HCP: 24+1

South HCP: 11

Contract: 6♥ South

North:

♠ AQ7

♥ AKJ75

♦ AQ

♣ AT8

South:

♠ KJT3

♥ QT3

♦ K84

♣ Q94

W	N	E	S
	2♣ ¹	Pass	2NT
Pass	3♥	Pass	6♥
All Pass			
1. strong			

Board: 16

Dealer: North

Vul: E-W

North HCP: 23+2

South HCP: 6+1

Contract: 7♥ North

North:

♠ A84

♥ AKQ2

♦ -

♣ AKQJ53

South:

♠ K7

♥ T9764

♦ QJT2

♣ 96

W	N	E	S
	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♦ ²
Pass	3♣	Pass	3♥
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♣ ⁴
Pass	7♥	All Pass	
1. strong			
2. waiting			
3. Blackwood 0314, for !H			
4. A=0/5 or 3/5			

Board: 17

Dealer: North

Vul: None

North HCP: 26+1

South HCP: 6+1

Contract: 4NT South

North:

♠ AK

♥ AK93

♦ AKQ63

♣ QJ

South:

♠ 32

♥ Q4

♦ J942

♣ KT854

W	N	E	S
	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♦ ²
Pass	3NT	Pass	4NT ³
All Pass			
1. strong			
2. waiting			
3. Quantitative 4NT			

North hands

Game Forcing 2C

Board: 18	♠ QJ	Partner is dealer.
Dealer: South	♥ KT	West (RHO) Doubles 5♦ if possible.
Vul: N-S	♦ 76	
HCP: 7+3	♣ JT95432	

Board: 19	♠ QT98654	Partner is dealer.
Dealer: South	♥ Q872	The opponents are silent.
Vul: E-W	♦ J	
HCP: 5+3	♣ 5	

Board: 20	♠ KQT6	You are dealer.
Dealer: North	♥ AKQT9	West (RHO) bids 3♣ if possible.
Vul: Both	♦ KQ	
HCP: 23+1	♣ A4	

Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 18	North:	South:	W	N	E	S
Dealer: South	♠ QJ	♠ A542				2♣ ¹
Vul: N-S	♥ KT	♥ AJ9873	Pass	2♦ ²	Pass	2♥
North HCP: 7+3	♦ 76	♦ A	Pass	3♣	Pass	3♠
South HCP: 20+2	♣ JT95432	♣ AK	Pass	3NT	Pass	4♥
Contract: 6♥ South			Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♦ ⁴
			X	5♥	Pass	6♥
			All Pass			
			1. strong			
			2. waiting			
			3. Blackwood 0314, for !H			
			4. A=1/5 or 4/5			

Board: 19	North:	South:	W	N	E	S
Dealer: South	♠ QT98654	♠ K				2♣ ¹
Vul: E-W	♥ Q872	♥ A	Pass	2♦ ²	Pass	3♦
North HCP: 5+3	♦ J	♦ AKQT53	Pass	4♠	All Pass	
South HCP: 23+3	♣ 5	♣ AK872				
Contract: 4♠ North			1. strong			
			2. waiting			

Board: 20	North:	South:	W	N	E	S
Dealer: North	♠ KQT6	♠ J42		2♣ ¹	Pass	2♦ ²
Vul: Both	♥ AKQT9	♥ 43	3♣	3♥	Pass	3NT
North HCP: 23+1	♦ KQ	♦ AT852	All Pass			
South HCP: 5+1	♣ A4	♣ 653				
Contract: 3NT South			1. strong			
			2. waiting			

South hands**Game Forcing 2C**

Board: 18 ♠ A542 You are dealer.
Dealer: South ♥ AJ9873 West (LHO) Doubles 5 ♦ if possible.
Vul: N-S ♦ A
HCP: 20+2 ♣ AK

Board: 19 ♠ K You are dealer.
Dealer: South ♥ A The opponents are silent.
Vul: E-W ♦ AKQT53
HCP: 23+3 ♣ AK872

Board: 20 ♠ J42 Partner is dealer.
Dealer: North ♥ 43 West (LHO) bids 3 ♣ if possible.
Vul: Both ♦ AT852
HCP: 5+1 ♣ 653

Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 18	North:	South:	W	N	E	S
Dealer: South	♠ QJ	♠ A542				2♣ ¹
Vul: N-S	♥ KT	♥ AJ9873	Pass	2♦ ²	Pass	2♥
North HCP: 7+3	♦ 76	♦ A	Pass	3♣	Pass	3♠
South HCP: 20+2	♣ JT95432	♣ AK	Pass	3NT	Pass	4♥
Contract: 6♥ South			Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♦ ⁴
			X	5♥	Pass	6♥
			All Pass			
			1. strong			
			2. waiting			
			3. Blackwood 0314, for !H			
			4. A=1/5 or 4/5			

Board: 19	North:	South:	W	N	E	S
Dealer: South	♠ QT98654	♠ K				2♣ ¹
Vul: E-W	♥ Q872	♥ A	Pass	2♦ ²	Pass	3♦
North HCP: 5+3	♦ J	♦ AKQT53	Pass	4♠	All Pass	
South HCP: 23+3	♣ 5	♣ AK872				
Contract: 4♠ North			1. strong			
			2. waiting			

Board: 20	North:	South:	W	N	E	S
Dealer: North	♠ KQT6	♠ J42		2♣ ¹	Pass	2♦ ²
Vul: Both	♥ AKQT9	♥ 43	3♣	3♥	Pass	3NT
North HCP: 23+1	♦ KQ	♦ AT852	All Pass			
South HCP: 5+1	♣ A4	♣ 653				
Contract: 3NT South			1. strong			
			2. waiting			

North hands

Game Forcing 2C

Board: 21	♠ AKJ2	You are dealer.
Dealer: North	♥ AKQ	The opponents are silent.
Vul: N-S	♦ Q65	
HCP: 23	♣ AT3	

Board: 22	♠ 86	Partner is dealer.
Dealer: South	♥ K9765	The opponents are silent.
Vul: E-W	♦ T65	
HCP: 3+1	♣ 762	

Board: 23	♠ AKJT86	You are dealer.
Dealer: North	♥ A	The opponents are silent.
Vul: Both	♦ KQT	
HCP: 21+2	♣ A93	

Board: 24	♠ 863	Partner is dealer.
Dealer: South	♥ J986	The opponents are silent.
Vul: None	♦ AJ73	
HCP: 9	♣ K4	

Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 21	North:	South:	W	N	E	S
Dealer: North	♠ AKJ2	♠ Q986		2 ♣ ¹	Pass	2 ♦ ²
Vul: N-S	♥ AKQ	♥ J76	Pass	2NT	Pass	3 ♣ ³
North HCP: 23	♦ Q65	♦ JT94	Pass	3 ♠	Pass	4 ♠
South HCP: 6	♣ AT3	♣ Q4	All Pass			
Contract: 4 ♠ South						
				1. strong		
				2. waiting		
				3. Stayman		

Board: 22	North:	South:	W	N	E	S
Dealer: South	♠ 86	♠ KQJ4				2 ♣ ¹
Vul: E-W	♥ K9765	♥ Q	Pass	2 ♦ ²	Pass	2NT
North HCP: 3+1	♦ T65	♦ AK9	Pass	3 ♦	Pass	3 ♥
South HCP: 24+1	♣ 762	♣ AKQT9	Pass	3NT	All Pass	
Contract: 3NT North						
				1. strong		
				2. waiting		

Board: 23	North:	South:	W	N	E	S
Dealer: North	♠ AKJT86	♠ 7		2 ♣ ¹	Pass	2NT
Vul: Both	♥ A	♥ KT92	Pass	3 ♠	Pass	3NT
North HCP: 21+2	♦ KQT	♦ A765	Pass	6 ♠	All Pass	
South HCP: 9	♣ A93	♣ QT54				
Contract: 6 ♠ North				1. strong		

Board: 24	North:	South:	W	N	E	S
Dealer: South	♠ 863	♠ AKQ				2 ♣ ¹
Vul: None	♥ J986	♥ AK7	Pass	2NT	Pass	4 ♣
North HCP: 9	♦ AJ73	♦ 8	All Pass			
South HCP: 23+2	♣ K4	♣ AQJT53				
Contract: 4 ♣ South				1. strong		

South hands**Game Forcing 2C**

Board: 21	♠ Q986	Partner is dealer.
Dealer: North	♥ J76	The opponents are silent.
Vul: N-S	♦ JT94	
HCP: 6	♣ Q4	

Board: 22	♠ KQJ4	You are dealer.
Dealer: South	♥ Q	The opponents are silent.
Vul: E-W	♦ AK9	
HCP: 24+1	♣ AKQT9	

Board: 23	♠ 7	Partner is dealer.
Dealer: North	♥ KT92	The opponents are silent.
Vul: Both	♦ A765	
HCP: 9	♣ QT54	

Board: 24	♠ AKQ	You are dealer.
Dealer: South	♥ AK7	The opponents are silent.
Vul: None	♦ 8	
HCP: 23+2	♣ AQJT53	

Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 21

Dealer: North
 Vul: N-S
 North HCP: 23
 South HCP: 6
 Contract: 4 ♠ South

North:

♠ AKJ2
 ♥ AKQ
 ♦ Q65
 ♣ AT3

South:

♠ Q986
 ♥ J76
 ♦ JT94
 ♣ Q4

W	N	E	S
	2 ♣ ¹	Pass	2 ♦ ²
Pass	2NT	Pass	3 ♣ ³
Pass	3 ♠	Pass	4 ♠
All Pass			

1. strong
2. waiting
3. Stayman

Board: 22

Dealer: South
 Vul: E-W
 North HCP: 3+1
 South HCP: 24+1
 Contract: 3NT North

North:

♠ 86
 ♥ K9765
 ♦ T65
 ♣ 762

South:

♠ KQJ4
 ♥ Q
 ♦ AK9
 ♣ AKQT9

W	N	E	S
			2 ♣ ¹
Pass	2 ♦ ²	Pass	2NT
Pass	3 ♦	Pass	3 ♥
Pass	3NT	All Pass	

1. strong
2. waiting

Board: 23

Dealer: North
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 21+2
 South HCP: 9
 Contract: 6 ♠ North

North:

♠ AKJT86
 ♥ A
 ♦ KQT
 ♣ A93

South:

♠ 7
 ♥ KT92
 ♦ A765
 ♣ QT54

W	N	E	S
	2 ♣ ¹	Pass	2NT
Pass	3 ♠	Pass	3NT
Pass	6 ♠	All Pass	

1. strong

Board: 24

Dealer: South
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 9
 South HCP: 23+2
 Contract: 4 ♣ South

North:

♠ 863
 ♥ J986
 ♦ AJ73
 ♣ K4

South:

♠ AKQ
 ♥ AK7
 ♦ 8
 ♣ AQJT53

W	N	E	S
			2 ♣ ¹
Pass	2NT	Pass	4 ♣
All Pass			

1. strong

North hands

Game Forcing 2C

Board: 25 ♠ AKJ7 You are dealer.
 Dealer: North ♥ AKQ987 The opponents are silent.
 Vul: E-W ♦ Q32
 HCP: 19+2 ♣ -

Board: 26 ♠ 8654 Partner is dealer.
 Dealer: South ♥ 83 The opponents are silent.
 Vul: Both ♦ 54
 HCP: 5+1 ♣ KQT62

Board: 27 ♠ A5 You are dealer.
 Dealer: North ♥ AJT9732 The opponents are silent.
 Vul: None ♦ AK
 HCP: 20+3 ♣ A3

Board: 28 ♠ AQJ3 You are dealer.
 Dealer: North ♥ K7 West (RHO) bids 2♥ if possible.
 Vul: N-S ♦ AKQ987
 HCP: 19+2 ♣ 7

Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 25	North:	South:	W	N	E	S
Dealer: North	♠ AKJ7	♠ Q62		2 ♣ ¹	Pass	2NT
Vul: E-W	♥ AKQ987	♥ 6432	Pass	3 ♥	Pass	4 ♥
North HCP: 19+2	♦ Q32	♦ J9	All Pass			
South HCP: 9	♣ -	♣ AQT6				
Contract: 4 ♥ South				1. strong		

Board: 26	North:	South:	W	N	E	S
Dealer: South	♠ 8654	♠ KQJ9				2 ♣ ¹
Vul: Both	♥ 83	♥ A96	Pass	2 ♦ ²	Pass	2NT
North HCP: 5+1	♦ 54	♦ AKQ8	Pass	3 ♣ ³	Pass	3 ♠
South HCP: 23	♣ KQT62	♣ A7	Pass	4 ♠	All Pass	
Contract: 4 ♠ North				1. strong		
				2. waiting		
				3. Stayman		

Board: 27	North:	South:	W	N	E	S
Dealer: North	♠ A5	♠ 876		2 ♣ ¹	Pass	2 ♦ ²
Vul: None	♥ AJT9732	♥ 86	Pass	2 ♥	Pass	3 ♣
North HCP: 20+3	♦ AK	♦ J75	Pass	3 ♥	Pass	4 ♥
South HCP: 2+1	♣ A3	♣ J6542	All Pass			
Contract: 4 ♥ South				1. strong		
				2. waiting		

Board: 28	North:	South:	W	N	E	S
Dealer: North	♠ AQJ3	♠ 7		2 ♣ ¹	Pass	2 ♦ ²
Vul: N-S	♥ K7	♥ 6432	2 ♥	3 ♦	Pass	4NT ³
North HCP: 19+2	♦ AKQ987	♦ JT432	Pass	5 ♣ ⁴	Pass	6 ♦
South HCP: 6+1	♣ 7	♣ AJ9	All Pass			
Contract: 6 ♦ South				1. strong		
				2. waiting		
				3. Blackwood 0314, for !D		
				4. A=0/5 or 3/5		

South hands

Game Forcing 2C

Board: 25	♠ Q62	Partner is dealer.
Dealer: North	♥ 6432	The opponents are silent.
Vul: E-W	♦ J9	
HCP: 9	♣ AQT6	

Board: 26	♠ KQJ9	You are dealer.
Dealer: South	♥ A96	The opponents are silent.
Vul: Both	♦ AKQ8	
HCP: 23	♣ A7	

Board: 27	♠ 876	Partner is dealer.
Dealer: North	♥ 86	The opponents are silent.
Vul: None	♦ J75	
HCP: 2+1	♣ J6542	

Board: 28	♠ 7	Partner is dealer.
Dealer: North	♥ 6432	West (LHO) bids 2♥ if possible.
Vul: N-S	♦ JT432	
HCP: 6+1	♣ AJ9	

Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 25	North:	South:	W	N	E	S
Dealer: North	♠ AKJ7	♠ Q62		2 ♣ ¹	Pass	2NT
Vul: E-W	♥ AKQ987	♥ 6432	Pass	3 ♥	Pass	4 ♥
North HCP: 19+2	♦ Q32	♦ J9	All Pass			
South HCP: 9	♣ -	♣ AQT6				
Contract: 4 ♥ South				1. strong		

Board: 26	North:	South:	W	N	E	S
Dealer: South	♠ 8654	♠ KQJ9				2 ♣ ¹
Vul: Both	♥ 83	♥ A96	Pass	2 ♦ ²	Pass	2NT
North HCP: 5+1	♦ 54	♦ AKQ8	Pass	3 ♣ ³	Pass	3 ♠
South HCP: 23	♣ KQT62	♣ A7	Pass	4 ♠	All Pass	
Contract: 4 ♠ North				1. strong		
				2. waiting		
				3. Stayman		

Board: 27	North:	South:	W	N	E	S
Dealer: North	♠ A5	♠ 876		2 ♣ ¹	Pass	2 ♦ ²
Vul: None	♥ AJT9732	♥ 86	Pass	2 ♥	Pass	3 ♣
North HCP: 20+3	♦ AK	♦ J75	Pass	3 ♥	Pass	4 ♥
South HCP: 2+1	♣ A3	♣ J6542	All Pass			
Contract: 4 ♥ South				1. strong		
				2. waiting		

Board: 28	North:	South:	W	N	E	S
Dealer: North	♠ AQJ3	♠ 7		2 ♣ ¹	Pass	2 ♦ ²
Vul: N-S	♥ K7	♥ 6432	2 ♥	3 ♦	Pass	4NT ³
North HCP: 19+2	♦ AKQ987	♦ JT432	Pass	5 ♣ ⁴	Pass	6 ♦
South HCP: 6+1	♣ 7	♣ AJ9	All Pass			
Contract: 6 ♦ South				1. strong		
				2. waiting		
				3. Blackwood 0314, for !D		
				4. A=0/5 or 3/5		

North hands

Game Forcing 2C

Board: 29 ♠ A8 You are dealer.
 Dealer: North ♥ AKQT4 The opponents are silent.
 Vul: Both ♦ AK2
 HCP: 24+1 ♣ AT2

Board: 30 ♠ T95 Partner is dealer.
 Dealer: South ♥ J963 West (RHO) bids 3 ♠ if possible.
 Vul: None ♦ 97
 HCP: 4 ♣ K854

Board: 31 ♠ KQ You are dealer.
 Dealer: North ♥ AQ87653 The opponents are silent.
 Vul: N-S ♦ KJ
 HCP: 20+3 ♣ KQ

Board: 32 ♠ Q2 Partner is dealer.
 Dealer: South ♥ Q964 The opponents are silent.
 Vul: E-W ♦ T4
 HCP: 5+1 ♣ J9653

Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 29	North:	South:	W	N	E	S
Dealer: North	♠ A8	♠ KT432		2 ♣ ¹	Pass	2 ♦ ²
Vul: Both	♥ AKQT4	♥ 9	Pass	2NT	Pass	3 ♥
North HCP: 24+1	♦ AK2	♦ 53	Pass	3 ♠	Pass	3NT
South HCP: 5+2	♣ AT2	♣ Q8765	All Pass			
Contract: 3NT South						
				1. strong		
				2. waiting		

Board: 30	North:	South:	W	N	E	S
Dealer: South	♠ T95	♠ A3				2 ♣ ¹
Vul: None	♥ J963	♥ AK82	3 ♠	Pass	Pass	3NT
North HCP: 4	♦ 97	♦ AKJ65	All Pass			
South HCP: 25+1	♣ K854	♣ AQ				
Contract: 3NT South						
				1. strong		

Board: 31	North:	South:	W	N	E	S
Dealer: North	♠ KQ	♠ 8		2 ♣ ¹	Pass	3 ♦
Vul: N-S	♥ AQ87653	♥ K9	Pass	3 ♥	Pass	3NT
North HCP: 20+3	♦ KJ	♦ T8765	Pass	4 ♥	All Pass	
South HCP: 7+2	♣ KQ	♣ A9853				
Contract: 4 ♥ North						
				1. strong		

Board: 32	North:	South:	W	N	E	S
Dealer: South	♠ Q2	♠ AKJ5				2 ♣ ¹
Vul: E-W	♥ Q964	♥ AK53	Pass	2 ♦ ²	Pass	2NT
North HCP: 5+1	♦ T4	♦ A75	Pass	3 ♣ ³	Pass	3 ♥
South HCP: 23	♣ J9653	♣ A7	Pass	4 ♥	All Pass	
Contract: 4 ♥ North						
				1. strong		
				2. waiting		
				3. Stayman		

South hands**Game Forcing 2C**

Board: 29	♠ KT432	Partner is dealer.
Dealer: North	♥ 9	The opponents are silent.
Vul: Both	♦ 53	
HCP: 5+2	♣ Q8765	

Board: 30	♠ A3	You are dealer.
Dealer: South	♥ AK82	West (LHO) bids 3♠ if possible.
Vul: None	♦ AKJ65	
HCP: 25+1	♣ AQ	

Board: 31	♠ 8	Partner is dealer.
Dealer: North	♥ K9	The opponents are silent.
Vul: N-S	♦ T8765	
HCP: 7+2	♣ A9853	

Board: 32	♠ AKJ5	You are dealer.
Dealer: South	♥ AK53	The opponents are silent.
Vul: E-W	♦ A75	
HCP: 23	♣ A7	

Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 29	North:	South:	W	N	E	S
Dealer: North	♠ A8	♠ KT432		2 ♣ ¹	Pass	2 ♦ ²
Vul: Both	♥ AKQT4	♥ 9	Pass	2NT	Pass	3 ♥
North HCP: 24+1	♦ AK2	♦ 53	Pass	3 ♠	Pass	3NT
South HCP: 5+2	♣ AT2	♣ Q8765	All Pass			
Contract: 3NT South						

1. strong
2. waiting

Board: 30	North:	South:	W	N	E	S
Dealer: South	♠ T95	♠ A3				2 ♣ ¹
Vul: None	♥ J963	♥ AK82	3 ♠	Pass	Pass	3NT
North HCP: 4	♦ 97	♦ AKJ65	All Pass			
South HCP: 25+1	♣ K854	♣ AQ				
Contract: 3NT South						

1. strong

Board: 31	North:	South:	W	N	E	S
Dealer: North	♠ KQ	♠ 8		2 ♣ ¹	Pass	3 ♦
Vul: N-S	♥ AQ87653	♥ K9	Pass	3 ♥	Pass	3NT
North HCP: 20+3	♦ KJ	♦ T8765	Pass	4 ♥	All Pass	
South HCP: 7+2	♣ KQ	♣ A9853				
Contract: 4 ♥ North						

1. strong

Board: 32	North:	South:	W	N	E	S
Dealer: South	♠ Q2	♠ AKJ5				2 ♣ ¹
Vul: E-W	♥ Q964	♥ AK53	Pass	2 ♦ ²	Pass	2NT
North HCP: 5+1	♦ T4	♦ A75	Pass	3 ♣ ³	Pass	3 ♥
South HCP: 23	♣ J9653	♣ A7	Pass	4 ♥	All Pass	
Contract: 4 ♥ North						

1. strong
2. waiting
3. Stayman

North hands

Game Forcing 2C

Board: 33	♠ 9	Partner is dealer.
Dealer: South	♥ KJ842	West (RHO) Doubles 2♣ if possible.
Vul: None	♦ 53	
HCP: 5+2	♣ J8532	

Board: 34	♠ AQ	You are dealer.
Dealer: North	♥ AJ63	The opponents are silent.
Vul: N-S	♦ AT75	
HCP: 24	♣ AKQ	

Board: 35	♠ 97	Partner is dealer.
Dealer: South	♥ 98654	East (LHO) bids 2♠ if possible.
Vul: E-W	♦ 8532	
HCP: 0+1	♣ 63	

Board: 36	♠ T92	Partner is dealer.
Dealer: South	♥ 2	The opponents are silent.
Vul: Both	♦ K653	
HCP: 3+1	♣ 98642	

Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 33	North:	South:	W	N	E	S
Dealer: South	♠ 9	♠ AQT2				2 ♣ ¹
Vul: None	♥ KJ842	♥ A5	X	3NT	All Pass	
North HCP: 5+2	♦ 53	♦ AKQJ				
South HCP: 24	♣ J8532	♣ A74				1. strong
Contract: 3NT North						

Board: 34	North:	South:	W	N	E	S
Dealer: North	♠ AQ	♠ 43		2 ♣ ¹	Pass	2NT
Vul: N-S	♥ AJ63	♥ KQ92	Pass	4NT ²	Pass	6NT
North HCP: 24	♦ AT75	♦ KQ83	All Pass			
South HCP: 10	♣ AKQ	♣ 972				1. strong
Contract: 6NT South						2. Quantitative 4NT

Board: 35	North:	South:	W	N	E	S
Dealer: South	♠ 97	♠ 6				2 ♣ ¹
Vul: E-W	♥ 98654	♥ AK	Pass	2 ♦ ²	2 ♠	3 ♦
North HCP: 0+1	♦ 8532	♦ AKQJ74	All Pass			
South HCP: 23+2	♣ 63	♣ KQJ9				1. strong
Contract: 3 ♦ South						2. waiting

Board: 36	North:	South:	W	N	E	S
Dealer: South	♠ T92	♠ AK54				2 ♣ ¹
Vul: Both	♥ 2	♥ A9	Pass	2 ♦ ²	Pass	3 ♣
North HCP: 3+1	♦ K653	♦ T	Pass	5 ♣	All Pass	
South HCP: 20+2	♣ 98642	♣ AKQ753				1. strong
Contract: 5 ♣ North						2. waiting

South hands

Game Forcing 2C

Board: 33 ♠ AQT2 You are dealer.
 Dealer: South ♥ A5 West (LHO) Doubles 2♣ if possible.
 Vul: None ♦ AKQJ
 HCP: 24 ♣ A74

Board: 34 ♠ 43 Partner is dealer.
 Dealer: North ♥ KQ92 The opponents are silent.
 Vul: N-S ♦ KQ83
 HCP: 10 ♣ 972

Board: 35 ♠ 6 You are dealer.
 Dealer: South ♥ AK East (RHO) bids 2♠ if possible.
 Vul: E-W ♦ AKQJ74
 HCP: 23+2 ♣ KQJ9

Board: 36 ♠ AK54 You are dealer.
 Dealer: South ♥ A9 The opponents are silent.
 Vul: Both ♦ T
 HCP: 20+2 ♣ AKQ753

Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 33	North:	South:	W	N	E	S
Dealer: South	♠ 9	♠ AQT2				2 ♣ ¹
Vul: None	♥ KJ842	♥ A5	X	3NT	All Pass	
North HCP: 5+2	♦ 53	♦ AKQJ				
South HCP: 24	♣ J8532	♣ A74				1. strong
Contract: 3NT North						

Board: 34	North:	South:	W	N	E	S
Dealer: North	♠ AQ	♠ 43		2 ♣ ¹	Pass	2NT
Vul: N-S	♥ AJ63	♥ KQ92	Pass	4NT ²	Pass	6NT
North HCP: 24	♦ AT75	♦ KQ83	All Pass			
South HCP: 10	♣ AKQ	♣ 972				1. strong
Contract: 6NT South						2. Quantitative 4NT

Board: 35	North:	South:	W	N	E	S
Dealer: South	♠ 97	♠ 6				2 ♣ ¹
Vul: E-W	♥ 98654	♥ AK	Pass	2 ♦ ²	2 ♠	3 ♦
North HCP: 0+1	♦ 8532	♦ AKQJ74	All Pass			
South HCP: 23+2	♣ 63	♣ KQJ9				1. strong
Contract: 3 ♦ South						2. waiting

Board: 36	North:	South:	W	N	E	S
Dealer: South	♠ T92	♠ AK54				2 ♣ ¹
Vul: Both	♥ 2	♥ A9	Pass	2 ♦ ²	Pass	3 ♣
North HCP: 3+1	♦ K653	♦ T	Pass	5 ♣	All Pass	
South HCP: 20+2	♣ 98642	♣ AKQ753				1. strong
Contract: 5 ♣ North						2. waiting

North hands**Game Forcing 2C**

Board: 37	♠ AKT63	You are dealer.
Dealer: North	♥ AKJ3	The opponents are silent.
Vul: N-S	♦ AJT	
HCP: 23+1	♣ K	

Board: 38	♠ QJ83	Partner is dealer.
Dealer: South	♥ T6	The opponents are silent.
Vul: E-W	♦ 986	
HCP: 3	♣ 6432	

Board: 39	♠ A5	You are dealer.
Dealer: North	♥ AKQ9	The opponents are silent.
Vul: Both	♦ KQ	
HCP: 24+1	♣ KQJ42	

Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 37

Dealer: North

Vul: N-S

North HCP: 23+1

South HCP: 11+2

Contract: 7 ♠ South

North:

♠ AKT63

♥ AKJ3

♦ AJT

♣ K

South:

♠ Q94

♥ Q

♦ K98742

♣ AT3

W N E S

2 ♣¹ Pass 3 ♦

Pass 3 ♠ Pass 4NT²

Pass 5 ♦³ Pass 5NT⁴

Pass 6 ♥⁵ Pass 7 ♠

All Pass

1. strong

2. Blackwood 0314, for !S

3. A=1/5 or 4/5

4. King ask by 5NT

5. K=2

Board: 38

Dealer: South

Vul: E-W

North HCP: 3

South HCP: 21+2

Contract: 4 ♥ North

North:

♠ QJ83

♥ T6

♦ 986

♣ 6432

South:

♠ A

♥ AKQJ54

♦ AJT

♣ Q95

W N E S

2 ♣¹

Pass 2 ♦² Pass 2 ♥

Pass 2NT Pass 3 ♥

Pass 4 ♥ All Pass

1. strong

2. waiting

Board: 39

Dealer: North

Vul: Both

North HCP: 24+1

South HCP: 5+1

Contract: 3NT South

North:

♠ A5

♥ AKQ9

♦ KQ

♣ KQJ42

South:

♠ J62

♥ 542

♦ A7654

♣ T7

W N E S

2 ♣¹ Pass 2 ♦²

Pass 2NT Pass 3NT

All Pass

1. strong

2. waiting

South hands**Game Forcing 2C**

Board: 37	♠ Q94	Partner is dealer.
Dealer: North	♥ Q	The opponents are silent.
Vul: N-S	♦ K98742	
HCP: 11+2	♣ AT3	

Board: 38	♠ A	You are dealer.
Dealer: South	♥ AKQJ54	The opponents are silent.
Vul: E-W	♦ AJT	
HCP: 21+2	♣ Q95	

Board: 39	♠ J62	Partner is dealer.
Dealer: North	♥ 542	The opponents are silent.
Vul: Both	♦ A7654	
HCP: 5+1	♣ T7	

Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 37

Dealer: North
 Vul: N-S
 North HCP: 23+1
 South HCP: 11+2
 Contract: 7 ♠ South

North:

♠ AKT63
 ♥ AKJ3
 ♦ AJT
 ♣ K

South:

♠ Q94
 ♥ Q
 ♦ K98742
 ♣ AT3

W	N	E	S
	2 ♣ ¹	Pass	3 ♦
Pass	3 ♠	Pass	4NT ²
Pass	5 ♦ ³	Pass	5NT ⁴
Pass	6 ♥ ⁵	Pass	7 ♠
All Pass			

1. strong
2. Blackwood 0314, for !S
3. A=1/5 or 4/5
4. King ask by 5NT
5. K=2

Board: 38

Dealer: South
 Vul: E-W
 North HCP: 3
 South HCP: 21+2
 Contract: 4 ♥ North

North:

♠ QJ83
 ♥ T6
 ♦ 986
 ♣ 6432

South:

♠ A
 ♥ AKQJ54
 ♦ AJT
 ♣ Q95

W	N	E	S
			2 ♣ ¹
Pass	2 ♦ ²	Pass	2 ♥
Pass	2NT	Pass	3 ♥
Pass	4 ♥	All Pass	

1. strong
2. waiting

Board: 39

Dealer: North
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 24+1
 South HCP: 5+1
 Contract: 3NT South

North:

♠ A5
 ♥ AKQ9
 ♦ KQ
 ♣ KQJ42

South:

♠ J62
 ♥ 542
 ♦ A7654
 ♣ T7

W	N	E	S
	2 ♣ ¹	Pass	2 ♦ ²
Pass	2NT	Pass	3NT
All Pass			

1. strong
2. waiting

North hands**Game Forcing 2C**

Board: 40	♠ JT93	Partner is dealer.
Dealer: South	♥ T732	The opponents are silent.
Vul: E-W	♦ 743	
HCP: 3	♣ Q2	

Board: 41	♠ AK8	You are dealer.
Dealer: North	♥ AQ72	The opponents are silent.
Vul: Both	♦ AQJ5	
HCP: 24	♣ A2	

Board: 42	♠ T6	Partner is dealer.
Dealer: South	♥ 32	The opponents are silent.
Vul: N-S	♦ 854	
HCP: 4+2	♣ KJ8763	

Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 40

Dealer: South

Vul: E-W

North HCP: 3

South HCP: 23

Contract: 3NT North

North:

♠ JT93

♥ T732

♦ 743

♣ Q2

South:

♠ AK5

♥ A4

♦ KQT8

♣ AK73

W

N

E

S

2♣¹

Pass 2♦² Pass 2NT

Pass 3♣³ Pass 3♦

Pass 3NT All Pass

1. strong

2. waiting

3. Stayman

Board: 41

Dealer: North

Vul: Both

North HCP: 24

South HCP: 4+1

Contract: 3NT South

North:

♠ AK8

♥ AQ72

♦ AQJ5

♣ A2

South:

♠ QT4

♥ 843

♦ 94

♣ Q9873

W

N

E

S

2♣¹ Pass 2♦²

Pass 2NT Pass 3NT

All Pass

1. strong

2. waiting

Board: 42

Dealer: South

Vul: N-S

North HCP: 4+2

South HCP: 19+3

Contract: 4♥ South

North:

♠ T6

♥ 32

♦ 854

♣ KJ8763

South:

♠ A

♥ QJ9764

♦ AKJT2

♣ A

W

N

E

S

2♣¹

Pass 2♦² Pass 2♥

Pass 3♣ Pass 3♦

Pass 3♥ Pass 4♥

All Pass

1. strong

2. waiting

South hands**Game Forcing 2C**

Board: 40	♠ AK5	You are dealer.
Dealer: South	♥ A4	The opponents are silent.
Vul: E-W	♦ KQT8	
HCP: 23	♣ AK73	

Board: 41	♠ QT4	Partner is dealer.
Dealer: North	♥ 843	The opponents are silent.
Vul: Both	♦ 94	
HCP: 4+1	♣ Q9873	

Board: 42	♠ A	You are dealer.
Dealer: South	♥ QJ9764	The opponents are silent.
Vul: N-S	♦ AKJT2	
HCP: 19+3	♣ A	

Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 40

Dealer: South

Vul: E-W

North HCP: 3

South HCP: 23

Contract: 3NT North

North:

♠ JT93

♥ T732

♦ 743

♣ Q2

South:

♠ AK5

♥ A4

♦ KQT8

♣ AK73

W

N

E

S

2♣¹

Pass 2♦² Pass 2NT

Pass 3♣³ Pass 3♦

Pass 3NT All Pass

1. strong

2. waiting

3. Stayman

Board: 41

Dealer: North

Vul: Both

North HCP: 24

South HCP: 4+1

Contract: 3NT South

North:

♠ AK8

♥ AQ72

♦ AQJ5

♣ A2

South:

♠ QT4

♥ 843

♦ 94

♣ Q9873

W

N

E

S

2♣¹ Pass 2♦²

Pass 2NT Pass 3NT

All Pass

1. strong

2. waiting

Board: 42

Dealer: South

Vul: N-S

North HCP: 4+2

South HCP: 19+3

Contract: 4♥ South

North:

♠ T6

♥ 32

♦ 854

♣ KJ8763

South:

♠ A

♥ QJ9764

♦ AKJT2

♣ A

W

N

E

S

2♣¹

Pass 2♦² Pass 2♥

Pass 3♣ Pass 3♦

Pass 3♥ Pass 4♥

All Pass

1. strong

2. waiting

North hands**Game Forcing 2C**

Board: 43 ♠ KQT9632 Partner is dealer.
Dealer: South ♥ 7 The opponents are silent.
Vul: Both ♦ JT
HCP: 10+3 ♣ AT8

Board: 44 ♠ QT54 Partner is dealer.
Dealer: South ♥ AKQ The opponents are silent.
Vul: None ♦ 963
HCP: 12 ♣ JT2

Board: 45 ♠ T653 Partner is dealer.
Dealer: South ♥ 76 The opponents are silent.
Vul: N-S ♦ 95
HCP: 4+1 ♣ A9542

Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 43	North:	South:	W	N	E	S
Dealer: South	♠ KQT9632	♠ A5				2♣ ¹
Vul: Both	♥ 7	♥ AK4	Pass	2♠	Pass	2NT
North HCP: 10+3	♦ JT	♦ AKQ7	Pass	3♠	Pass	4NT ²
South HCP: 24	♣ AT8	♣ KJ96	Pass	5♠ ³	Pass	5NT ⁴
Contract: 7♠ South			Pass	6♣ ⁵	Pass	7♠
			All Pass			

1. strong
2. Blackwood 0314, for !S
3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=1
4. King ask by 5NT
5. K=0

Board: 44	North:	South:	W	N	E	S
Dealer: South	♠ QT54	♠ AK83				2♣ ¹
Vul: None	♥ AKQ	♥ T6	Pass	2NT	Pass	4♦
North HCP: 12	♦ 963	♦ AKQ754	Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♦ ³
South HCP: 20+2	♣ JT2	♣ A	Pass	5♥	Pass	5♠ ⁴
Contract: 6♦ North			Pass	6♦	All Pass	

1. strong
2. Blackwood 0314, for !D
3. A=1/5 or 4/5
4. !D queen and !S king

Board: 45	North:	South:	W	N	E	S
Dealer: South	♠ T653	♠ K				2♣ ¹
Vul: N-S	♥ 76	♥ AQJ9	Pass	2♦ ²	Pass	3♦
North HCP: 4+1	♦ 95	♦ AKQT763	Pass	3NT	Pass	4♦
South HCP: 19+3	♣ A9542	♣ T	Pass	5♦	All Pass	
Contract: 5♦ North						

1. strong
2. waiting

South hands**Game Forcing 2C**

Board: 43	♠ A5	You are dealer.
Dealer: South	♥ AK4	The opponents are silent.
Vul: Both	♦ AKQ7	
HCP: 24	♣ KJ96	

Board: 44	♠ AK83	You are dealer.
Dealer: South	♥ T6	The opponents are silent.
Vul: None	♦ AKQ754	
HCP: 20+2	♣ A	

Board: 45	♠ K	You are dealer.
Dealer: South	♥ AQJ9	The opponents are silent.
Vul: N-S	♦ AKQT763	
HCP: 19+3	♣ T	

Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 43	North:	South:	W	N	E	S
Dealer: South	♠ KQT9632	♠ A5				2♣ ¹
Vul: Both	♥ 7	♥ AK4	Pass	2♠	Pass	2NT
North HCP: 10+3	♦ JT	♦ AKQ7	Pass	3♠	Pass	4NT ²
South HCP: 24	♣ AT8	♣ KJ96	Pass	5♠ ³	Pass	5NT ⁴
Contract: 7♠ South			Pass	6♣ ⁵	Pass	7♠
			All Pass			

1. strong
2. Blackwood 0314, for !S
3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=1
4. King ask by 5NT
5. K=0

Board: 44	North:	South:	W	N	E	S
Dealer: South	♠ QT54	♠ AK83				2♣ ¹
Vul: None	♥ AKQ	♥ T6	Pass	2NT	Pass	4♦
North HCP: 12	♦ 963	♦ AKQ754	Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♦ ³
South HCP: 20+2	♣ JT2	♣ A	Pass	5♥	Pass	5♠ ⁴
Contract: 6♦ North			Pass	6♦	All Pass	

1. strong
2. Blackwood 0314, for !D
3. A=1/5 or 4/5
4. !D queen and !S king

Board: 45	North:	South:	W	N	E	S
Dealer: South	♠ T653	♠ K				2♣ ¹
Vul: N-S	♥ 76	♥ AQJ9	Pass	2♦ ²	Pass	3♦
North HCP: 4+1	♦ 95	♦ AKQT763	Pass	3NT	Pass	4♦
South HCP: 19+3	♣ A9542	♣ T	Pass	5♦	All Pass	
Contract: 5♦ North						

1. strong
2. waiting

North hands**Game Forcing 2C**

Board: 46	♠ 7653	Partner is dealer.
Dealer: South	♥ J62	The opponents are silent.
Vul: E-W	♦ A94	
HCP: 5	♣ 964	

Board: 47	♠ KQ5	You are dealer.
Dealer: North	♥ A73	The opponents are silent.
Vul: None	♦ KQ5	
HCP: 24	♣ AKQJ	

Board: 48	♠ QJ93	Partner is dealer.
Dealer: South	♥ 3	The opponents are silent.
Vul: N-S	♦ AJT	
HCP: 14+1	♣ KQJ64	

Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 46	North:	South:	W	N	E	S
Dealer: South	♠ 7653	♠ 8				2 ♣ ¹
Vul: E-W	♥ J62	♥ AKQ983	Pass	2 ♦ ²	Pass	2 ♥
North HCP: 5	♦ A94	♦ KT	Pass	3 ♥	Pass	4 ♥
South HCP: 19+2	♣ 964	♣ AK72	All Pass			
Contract: 4 ♥ South						
						1. strong
						2. waiting

Board: 47	North:	South:	W	N	E	S
Dealer: North	♠ KQ5	♠ A3		2 ♣ ¹	Pass	2 ♦ ²
Vul: None	♥ A73	♥ JT865	Pass	2NT	Pass	3 ♦
North HCP: 24	♦ KQ5	♦ 984	Pass	3 ♥	Pass	3NT
South HCP: 5+1	♣ AKQJ	♣ 963	Pass	4 ♥	All Pass	
Contract: 4 ♥ North						
						1. strong
						2. waiting

Board: 48	North:	South:	W	N	E	S
Dealer: South	♠ QJ93	♠ AK85				2 ♣ ¹
Vul: N-S	♥ 3	♥ AK5	Pass	3 ♣	Pass	3NT
North HCP: 14+1	♦ AJT	♦ KQ42	Pass	6NT	All Pass	
South HCP: 23	♣ KQJ64	♣ A8				
Contract: 6NT North						1. strong

South hands**Game Forcing 2C**

Board: 46	♠ 8	You are dealer.
Dealer: South	♥ AKQ983	The opponents are silent.
Vul: E-W	♦ KT	
HCP: 19+2	♣ AK72	

Board: 47	♠ A3	Partner is dealer.
Dealer: North	♥ JT865	The opponents are silent.
Vul: None	♦ 984	
HCP: 5+1	♣ 963	

Board: 48	♠ AK85	You are dealer.
Dealer: South	♥ AK5	The opponents are silent.
Vul: N-S	♦ KQ42	
HCP: 23	♣ A8	

Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 46	North:	South:	W	N	E	S
Dealer: South	♠ 7653	♠ 8				2 ♣ ¹
Vul: E-W	♥ J62	♥ AKQ983	Pass	2 ♦ ²	Pass	2 ♥
North HCP: 5	♦ A94	♦ KT	Pass	3 ♥	Pass	4 ♥
South HCP: 19+2	♣ 964	♣ AK72	All Pass			
Contract: 4 ♥ South						
						1. strong
						2. waiting

Board: 47	North:	South:	W	N	E	S
Dealer: North	♠ KQ5	♠ A3		2 ♣ ¹	Pass	2 ♦ ²
Vul: None	♥ A73	♥ JT865	Pass	2NT	Pass	3 ♦
North HCP: 24	♦ KQ5	♦ 984	Pass	3 ♥	Pass	3NT
South HCP: 5+1	♣ AKQJ	♣ 963	Pass	4 ♥	All Pass	
Contract: 4 ♥ North						
						1. strong
						2. waiting

Board: 48	North:	South:	W	N	E	S
Dealer: South	♠ QJ93	♠ AK85				2 ♣ ¹
Vul: N-S	♥ 3	♥ AK5	Pass	3 ♣	Pass	3NT
North HCP: 14+1	♦ AJT	♦ KQ42	Pass	6NT	All Pass	
South HCP: 23	♣ KQJ64	♣ A8				
Contract: 6NT North						1. strong

North hands

Game Forcing 2C

Board: 49	♠ KJT96	Partner is dealer.
Dealer: South	♥ 72	The opponents are silent.
Vul: E-W	♦ K32	
HCP: 8+1	♣ J65	

Board: 50	♠ 652	Partner is dealer.
Dealer: South	♥ T63	The opponents are silent.
Vul: N-S	♦ 74	
HCP: 5+1	♣ AJ654	

Board: 51	♠ A	You are dealer.
Dealer: North	♥ AJ63	The opponents are silent.
Vul: E-W	♦ AK43	
HCP: 23	♣ AK96	

Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 49

Dealer: South
 Vul: E-W
 North HCP: 8+1
 South HCP: 23+1
 Contract: 5 ♠ South

North:

♠ KJT96
 ♥ 72
 ♦ K32
 ♣ J65

South:

♠ 732
 ♥ AKQJ5
 ♦ A9
 ♣ AKQ

W	N	E	S
			2 ♣ ¹
Pass	2 ♠	Pass	3 ♠
Pass	4 ♦ ²	Pass	4 ♥ ³
Pass	4NT ⁴	Pass	5 ♣ ⁵
Pass	5 ♦	Pass	5 ♠ ⁶
All Pass			

1. strong
2. Cue bid, a !D stopper
3. Cue bid, a !C stopper
4. Blackwood 0314, for !S
5. A=0/5 or 3/5
6. no !S queen

Board: 50

Dealer: South
 Vul: N-S
 North HCP: 5+1
 South HCP: 23+1
 Contract: 3NT North

North:

♠ 652
 ♥ T63
 ♦ 74
 ♣ AJ654

South:

♠ AK874
 ♥ AJ4
 ♦ AKJ
 ♣ K8

W	N	E	S
			2 ♣ ¹
Pass	2 ♦ ²	Pass	2NT
Pass	3NT	All Pass	
1. strong			
2. waiting			

Board: 51

Dealer: North
 Vul: E-W
 North HCP: 23
 South HCP: 6
 Contract: 4 ♥ South

North:

♠ A
 ♥ AJ63
 ♦ AK43
 ♣ AK96

South:

♠ J543
 ♥ KT87
 ♦ J976
 ♣ J

W	N	E	S
	2 ♣ ¹	Pass	2 ♦ ²
Pass	2NT	Pass	3 ♣ ³
Pass	3 ♥	Pass	4 ♥
All Pass			

1. strong
2. waiting
3. Stayman

South hands**Game Forcing 2C**

Board: 49	♠ 732	You are dealer.
Dealer: South	♥ AKQJ5	The opponents are silent.
Vul: E-W	♦ A9	
HCP: 23+1	♣ AKQ	

Board: 50	♠ AK874	You are dealer.
Dealer: South	♥ AJ4	The opponents are silent.
Vul: N-S	♦ AKJ	
HCP: 23+1	♣ K8	

Board: 51	♠ J543	Partner is dealer.
Dealer: North	♥ KT87	The opponents are silent.
Vul: E-W	♦ J976	
HCP: 6	♣ J	

Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 49

Dealer: South
 Vul: E-W
 North HCP: 8+1
 South HCP: 23+1
 Contract: 5 ♠ South

North:

♠ KJT96
 ♥ 72
 ♦ K32
 ♣ J65

South:

♠ 732
 ♥ AKQJ5
 ♦ A9
 ♣ AKQ

W	N	E	S
			2 ♣ ¹
Pass	2 ♠	Pass	3 ♠
Pass	4 ♦ ²	Pass	4 ♥ ³
Pass	4NT ⁴	Pass	5 ♣ ⁵
Pass	5 ♦	Pass	5 ♠ ⁶
All Pass			

1. strong
2. Cue bid, a !D stopper
3. Cue bid, a !C stopper
4. Blackwood 0314, for !S
5. A=0/5 or 3/5
6. no !S queen

Board: 50

Dealer: South
 Vul: N-S
 North HCP: 5+1
 South HCP: 23+1
 Contract: 3NT North

North:

♠ 652
 ♥ T63
 ♦ 74
 ♣ AJ654

South:

♠ AK874
 ♥ AJ4
 ♦ AKJ
 ♣ K8

W	N	E	S
			2 ♣ ¹
Pass	2 ♦ ²	Pass	2NT
Pass	3NT	All Pass	
1. strong			
2. waiting			

Board: 51

Dealer: North
 Vul: E-W
 North HCP: 23
 South HCP: 6
 Contract: 4 ♥ South

North:

♠ A
 ♥ AJ63
 ♦ AK43
 ♣ AK96

South:

♠ J543
 ♥ KT87
 ♦ J976
 ♣ J

W	N	E	S
	2 ♣ ¹	Pass	2 ♦ ²
Pass	2NT	Pass	3 ♣ ³
Pass	3 ♥	Pass	4 ♥
All Pass			

1. strong
2. waiting
3. Stayman

North hands**Game Forcing 2C**

Board: 52	♠ KQ983	Partner is dealer.
Dealer: South	♥ Q942	The opponents are silent.
Vul: Both	♦ 53	
HCP: 7+1	♣ 63	

Board: 53	♠ A	You are dealer.
Dealer: North	♥ AKJ65	The opponents are silent.
Vul: None	♦ A5	
HCP: 23+2	♣ AK943	

Board: 54	♠ AK7	You are dealer.
Dealer: North	♥ AK832	The opponents are silent.
Vul: E-W	♦ Q2	
HCP: 23+1	♣ AQJ	

Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 52	North:	South:	W	N	E	S
Dealer: South	♠ KQ983	♠ AT				2♣ ¹
Vul: Both	♥ Q942	♥ AK75	Pass	2♦ ²	Pass	2NT
North HCP: 7+1	♦ 53	♦ KQ2	Pass	3♣ ³	Pass	3♥
South HCP: 23	♣ 63	♣ AQJ8	Pass	3♠ ⁴	Pass	4NT ⁵
Contract: 6♥ South			Pass	5♣ ⁶	Pass	5♦
			Pass	5♠ ⁷	Pass	6♥
			All Pass			

1. strong
2. waiting
3. Stayman
4. artificial
5. Blackwood 0314, for !H
6. A=0/5 or 3/5
7. !H queen and !S king

Board: 53	North:	South:	W	N	E	S
Dealer: North	♠ A	♠ J972		2 ♣ ¹	Pass	2 ♦ ²
Vul: None	♥ AKJ65	♥ 9	Pass	2 ♥	Pass	2NT
North HCP: 23+2	♦ A5	♦ Q9763	Pass	3 ♣	Pass	5 ♣
South HCP: 4+1	♣ AK943	♣ JT7	Pass	6 ♣	All Pass	
Contract: 6 ♣ North			1. strong			
			2. waiting			

Board: 54	North:	South:	W	N	E	S
Dealer: North	♠ AK7	♠ QJT9642		2♣ ¹	Pass	2♦ ²
Vul: E-W	♥ AK832	♥ 5	Pass	2♥	Pass	4♠
North HCP: 23+1	♦ Q2	♦ 98	All Pass			
South HCP: 6+3	♣ AQJ	♣ K84				
Contract: 4♠ South			1. strong			
			2. waiting			

South hands**Game Forcing 2C**

Board: 52	♠ AT	You are dealer.
Dealer: South	♥ AK75	The opponents are silent.
Vul: Both	♦ KQ2	
HCP: 23	♣ AQJ8	

Board: 53	♠ J972	Partner is dealer.
Dealer: North	♥ 9	The opponents are silent.
Vul: None	♦ Q9763	
HCP: 4+1	♣ JT7	

Board: 54	♠ QJT9642	Partner is dealer.
Dealer: North	♥ 5	The opponents are silent.
Vul: E-W	♦ 98	
HCP: 6+3	♣ K84	

Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 52

Dealer: South
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 7+1
 South HCP: 23
 Contract: 6♥ South

North:

♠ KQ983
 ♥ Q942
 ♦ 53
 ♣ 63

South:

♠ AT
 ♥ AK75
 ♦ KQ2
 ♣ AQJ8

W	N	E	S
			2♣ ¹
Pass	2♦ ²	Pass	2NT
Pass	3♣ ³	Pass	3♥
Pass	3♠ ⁴	Pass	4NT ⁵
Pass	5♣ ⁶	Pass	5♦
Pass	5♠ ⁷	Pass	6♥
All Pass			

1. strong
2. waiting
3. Stayman
4. artificial
5. Blackwood 0314, for !H
6. A=0/5 or 3/5
7. !H queen and !S king

Board: 53

Dealer: North
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 23+2
 South HCP: 4+1
 Contract: 6♣ North

North:

♠ A
 ♥ AKJ65
 ♦ A5
 ♣ AK943

South:

♠ J972
 ♥ 9
 ♦ Q9763
 ♣ JT7

W	N	E	S
	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♦ ²
Pass	2♥	Pass	2NT
Pass	3♣	Pass	5♣
Pass	6♣	All Pass	

1. strong
2. waiting

Board: 54

Dealer: North
 Vul: E-W
 North HCP: 23+1
 South HCP: 6+3
 Contract: 4♠ South

North:

♠ AK7
 ♥ AK832
 ♦ Q2
 ♣ AQJ

South:

♠ QJT9642
 ♥ 5
 ♦ 98
 ♣ K84

W	N	E	S
	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♦ ²
Pass	2♥	Pass	4♠
All Pass			

1. strong
2. waiting

North hands**Game Forcing 2C**

Board: 55 ♠ AQJ8432 You are dealer.
Dealer: North ♥ AKQJ The opponents are silent.
Vul: Both ♦ K
HCP: 23+3 ♣ K

Board: 56 ♠ T72 Partner is dealer.
Dealer: South ♥ T65 West (RHO) bids 2 ♦ if possible.
Vul: None ♦ T982
HCP: 5 ♣ AJT

Board: 57 ♠ T97 You are dealer.
Dealer: North ♥ AKQ5 The opponents are silent.
Vul: N-S ♦ AKT9
HCP: 23 ♣ AK

Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 55

Dealer: North

Vul: Both

North HCP: 23+3

South HCP: 3+4

Contract: 4 ♠ North

North:

♠ AQJ8432

♥ AKQJ

♦ K

♣ K

South:

♠ 5

♥ 5

♦ 765

♣ QJT96432

W

N

E

S

2 ♣¹

Pass

2 ♦²

Pass

2 ♠

Pass

3 ♣

Pass

3 ♠

Pass

4 ♣

Pass

4 ♠

All Pass

1. strong

2. waiting

Board: 56

Dealer: South

Vul: None

North HCP: 5

South HCP: 23+2

Contract: 6 ♠ South

North:

♠ T72

♥ T65

♦ T982

♣ AJT

South:

♠ AKQJ98

♥ AQ82

♦ A

♣ K3

W

N

E

S

2 ♣¹

2 ♦

Pass

Pass

2 ♠

Pass

3 ♠

Pass

4NT²

Pass

5 ♦³

Pass

6 ♠

All Pass

1. strong

2. Blackwood 0314, for !S

3. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 57

Dealer: North

Vul: N-S

North HCP: 23

South HCP: 4+2

Contract: 6 ♠ North

North:

♠ T97

♥ AKQ5

♦ AKT9

♣ AK

South:

♠ K86543

♥ T3

♦ 63

♣ J76

W

N

E

S

2 ♣¹

Pass

2 ♦²

Pass

2NT

Pass

3 ♥

Pass

3 ♠

Pass

4 ♠

Pass

4NT³

Pass

5 ♦⁴

Pass

5 ♥

Pass

5 ♠⁵

Pass

6 ♠

All Pass

1. strong

2. waiting

3. Blackwood 0314, for !S

4. A=1/5 or 4/5

5. no !S queen

South hands**Game Forcing 2C**

Board: 55	♠ 5	Partner is dealer.
Dealer: North	♥ 5	The opponents are silent.
Vul: Both	♦ 765	
HCP: 3+4	♣ QJT96432	

Board: 56	♠ AKQJ98	You are dealer.
Dealer: South	♥ AQ82	West (LHO) bids 2 ♦ if possible.
Vul: None	♦ A	
HCP: 23+2	♣ K3	

Board: 57	♠ K86543	Partner is dealer.
Dealer: North	♥ T3	The opponents are silent.
Vul: N-S	♦ 63	
HCP: 4+2	♣ J76	

Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 55

Dealer: North

Vul: Both

North HCP: 23+3

South HCP: 3+4

Contract: 4 ♠ North

North:

♠ AQJ8432

♥ AKQJ

♦ K

♣ K

South:

♠ 5

♥ 5

♦ 765

♣ QJT96432

W

N

E

S

2 ♣¹

Pass

2 ♦²

Pass

2 ♠

Pass

3 ♣

Pass

3 ♠

Pass

4 ♣

Pass

4 ♠

All Pass

1. strong

2. waiting

Board: 56

Dealer: South

Vul: None

North HCP: 5

South HCP: 23+2

Contract: 6 ♠ South

North:

♠ T72

♥ T65

♦ T982

♣ AJT

South:

♠ AKQJ98

♥ AQ82

♦ A

♣ K3

W

N

E

S

2 ♣¹

2 ♦

Pass

Pass

2 ♠

Pass

3 ♠

Pass

4NT²

Pass

5 ♦³

Pass

6 ♠

All Pass

1. strong

2. Blackwood 0314, for !S

3. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 57

Dealer: North

Vul: N-S

North HCP: 23

South HCP: 4+2

Contract: 6 ♠ North

North:

♠ T97

♥ AKQ5

♦ AKT9

♣ AK

South:

♠ K86543

♥ T3

♦ 63

♣ J76

W

N

E

S

2 ♣¹

Pass

2 ♦²

Pass

2NT

Pass

3 ♥

Pass

3 ♠

Pass

4 ♠

Pass

4NT³

Pass

5 ♦⁴

Pass

5 ♥

Pass

5 ♠⁵

Pass

6 ♠

All Pass

1. strong

2. waiting

3. Blackwood 0314, for !S

4. A=1/5 or 4/5

5. no !S queen

North hands

Game Forcing 2C

Board: 58 ♠ AKT3 You are dealer.
 Dealer: North ♥ - The opponents are silent.
 Vul: Both ♦ AKQ863
 HCP: 22+2 ♣ AQ3

Board: 59 ♠ AQT2 You are dealer.
 Dealer: North ♥ KQ The opponents are silent.
 Vul: None ♦ KQT
 HCP: 24 ♣ AKJ4

Board: 60 ♠ A You are dealer.
 Dealer: North ♥ AKQ West (RHO) bids 3 ♠ if possible.
 Vul: E-W ♦ K963
 HCP: 23+1 ♣ AKT42

Board: 61 ♠ AKQ852 You are dealer.
 Dealer: North ♥ Q94 The opponents are silent.
 Vul: None ♦ KT
 HCP: 21+2 ♣ AK

Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 58

Dealer: North
Vul: Both
North HCP: 22+2
South HCP: 4+1
Contract: 6 ♠ North

North:

♠ AKT3
♥ -
♦ AKQ863
♣ AQ3

South:

♠ 97542
♥ J852
♦ 72
♣ K4

W	N	E	S
	2 ♣ ¹	Pass	2 ♦ ²
Pass	3 ♦	Pass	3 ♠
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5 ♣ ⁴
Pass	5 ♦	Pass	5 ♠ ⁵
Pass	6 ♠	All Pass	

1. strong
2. waiting
3. Blackwood 0314, for !S
4. A=0/5 or 3/5
5. no !S queen

Board: 59

Dealer: North
Vul: None
North HCP: 24
South HCP: 1+1
Contract: 2NT North

North:

♠ AQT2
♥ KQ
♦ KQT
♣ AKJ4

South:

♠ 76
♥ J96
♦ 98632
♣ 952

W	N	E	S
	2 ♣ ¹	Pass	2 ♦ ²
Pass	2NT	All Pass	

1. strong
2. waiting

Board: 60

Dealer: North
Vul: E-W
North HCP: 23+1
South HCP: 8+1
Contract: 6 ♥ North

North:

♠ A
♥ AKQ
♦ K963
♣ AKT42

South:

♠ T875
♥ JT943
♦ AJT
♣ Q

W	N	E	S
	2 ♣ ¹	Pass	2 ♥
3 ♠	4NT ²	Pass	5 ♦ ³
Pass	6 ♥	All Pass	

1. strong
2. Blackwood 0314, for !H
3. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 61

Dealer: North
Vul: None
North HCP: 21+2
South HCP: 8
Contract: 4 ♠ North

North:

♠ AKQ852
♥ Q94
♦ KT
♣ AK

South:

♠ 3
♥ AKT6
♦ J973
♣ T875

W	N	E	S
	2 ♣ ¹	Pass	2NT
Pass	3 ♠	Pass	3NT
Pass	4 ♠	All Pass	

1. strong

South hands

Game Forcing 2C

Board: 58 ♠ 97542 Partner is dealer.
 Dealer: North ♥ J852 The opponents are silent.
 Vul: Both ♦ 72
 HCP: 4+1 ♣ K4

Board: 59 ♠ 76 Partner is dealer.
 Dealer: North ♥ J96 The opponents are silent.
 Vul: None ♦ 98632
 HCP: 1+1 ♣ 952

Board: 60 ♠ T875 Partner is dealer.
 Dealer: North ♥ JT943 West (LHO) bids 3 ♠ if possible.
 Vul: E-W ♦ AJT
 HCP: 8+1 ♣ Q

Board: 61 ♠ 3 Partner is dealer.
 Dealer: North ♥ AKT6 The opponents are silent.
 Vul: None ♦ J973
 HCP: 8 ♣ T875

Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 58

Dealer: North
Vul: Both
North HCP: 22+2
South HCP: 4+1
Contract: 6 ♠ North

North:

♠ AKT3
♥ -
♦ AKQ863
♣ AQ3

South:

♠ 97542
♥ J852
♦ 72
♣ K4

W	N	E	S
	2 ♣ ¹	Pass	2 ♦ ²
Pass	3 ♦	Pass	3 ♠
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5 ♣ ⁴
Pass	5 ♦	Pass	5 ♠ ⁵
Pass	6 ♠	All Pass	

1. strong
2. waiting
3. Blackwood 0314, for !S
4. A=0/5 or 3/5
5. no !S queen

Board: 59

Dealer: North
Vul: None
North HCP: 24
South HCP: 1+1
Contract: 2NT North

North:

♠ AQT2
♥ KQ
♦ KQT
♣ AKJ4

South:

♠ 76
♥ J96
♦ 98632
♣ 952

W	N	E	S
	2 ♣ ¹	Pass	2 ♦ ²
Pass	2NT	All Pass	

1. strong
2. waiting

Board: 60

Dealer: North
Vul: E-W
North HCP: 23+1
South HCP: 8+1
Contract: 6 ♥ North

North:

♠ A
♥ AKQ
♦ K963
♣ AKT42

South:

♠ T875
♥ JT943
♦ AJT
♣ Q

W	N	E	S
	2 ♣ ¹	Pass	2 ♥
3 ♠	4NT ²	Pass	5 ♦ ³
Pass	6 ♥	All Pass	

1. strong
2. Blackwood 0314, for !H
3. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 61

Dealer: North
Vul: None
North HCP: 21+2
South HCP: 8
Contract: 4 ♠ North

North:

♠ AKQ852
♥ Q94
♦ KT
♣ AK

South:

♠ 3
♥ AKT6
♦ J973
♣ T875

W	N	E	S
	2 ♣ ¹	Pass	2NT
Pass	3 ♠	Pass	3NT
Pass	4 ♠	All Pass	

1. strong

North hands**Game Forcing 2C**

Board: 62	♠ K82	Partner is dealer.
Dealer: South	♥ Q4	The opponents are silent.
Vul: N-S	♦ KJT32	
HCP: 11+1	♣ Q73	

Board: 63	♠ K86	You are dealer.
Dealer: North	♥ AKQJT32	The opponents are silent.
Vul: E-W	♦ -	
HCP: 19+3	♣ AQ7	

Board: 64	♠ J6	Partner is dealer.
Dealer: South	♥ 432	The opponents are silent.
Vul: Both	♦ T762	
HCP: 1	♣ T862	

Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 62	North:	South:	W	N	E	S
Dealer: South	♠ K82	♠ AJ653				2 ♣ ¹
Vul: N-S	♥ Q4	♥ AK7	Pass	3 ♦	Pass	3 ♠
North HCP: 11+1	♦ KJT32	♦ A9	Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5 ♦ ³
South HCP: 23+1	♣ Q73	♣ AK8	Pass	5 ♥	Pass	5 ♠ ⁴
Contract: 6 ♠ North			Pass	6 ♠	All Pass	

1. strong
2. Blackwood 0314, for !S
3. A=1/5 or 4/5
4. no !S queen

Board: 63	North:	South:	W	N	E	S
Dealer: North	♠ K86	♠ QJT9		2 ♣ ¹	Pass	3 ♦
Vul: E-W	♥ AKQJT32	♥ 754	Pass	3 ♥	Pass	4NT ²
North HCP: 19+3	♦ -	♦ AQT98	Pass	5 ♣ ³	Pass	5 ♦
South HCP: 9+1	♣ AQ7	♣ 5	Pass	5 ♠ ⁴	Pass	6 ♥
Contract: 6 ♥ South			All Pass			

1. strong
2. Blackwood 0314, for !H
3. A=0/5 or 3/5
4. !H queen and !S king

Board: 64	North:	South:	W	N	E	S
Dealer: South	♠ J6	♠ AKQ932				2 ♣ ¹
Vul: Both	♥ 432	♥ Q9	Pass	2 ♦ ²	Pass	2 ♠
North HCP: 1	♦ T762	♦ 8	Pass	2NT	Pass	3 ♠
South HCP: 20+2	♣ T862	♣ AKQ3	Pass	4 ♠	All Pass	
Contract: 4 ♠ North						

1. strong
2. waiting

South hands**Game Forcing 2C**

Board: 62	♠ AJ653	You are dealer.
Dealer: South	♥ AK7	The opponents are silent.
Vul: N-S	♦ A9	
HCP: 23+1	♣ AK8	

Board: 63	♠ QJT9	Partner is dealer.
Dealer: North	♥ 754	The opponents are silent.
Vul: E-W	♦ AQT98	
HCP: 9+1	♣ 5	

Board: 64	♠ AKQ932	You are dealer.
Dealer: South	♥ Q9	The opponents are silent.
Vul: Both	♦ 8	
HCP: 20+2	♣ AKQ3	

Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 62	North:	South:	W	N	E	S
Dealer: South	♠ K82	♠ AJ653				2 ♣ ¹
Vul: N-S	♥ Q4	♥ AK7	Pass	3 ♦	Pass	3 ♠
North HCP: 11+1	♦ KJT32	♦ A9	Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5 ♦ ³
South HCP: 23+1	♣ Q73	♣ AK8	Pass	5 ♥	Pass	5 ♠ ⁴
Contract: 6 ♠ North			Pass	6 ♠	All Pass	

1. strong
2. Blackwood 0314, for !S
3. A=1/5 or 4/5
4. no !S queen

Board: 63	North:	South:	W	N	E	S
Dealer: North	♠ K86	♠ QJT9		2 ♣ ¹	Pass	3 ♦
Vul: E-W	♥ AKQJT32	♥ 754	Pass	3 ♥	Pass	4NT ²
North HCP: 19+3	♦ -	♦ AQT98	Pass	5 ♣ ³	Pass	5 ♦
South HCP: 9+1	♣ AQ7	♣ 5	Pass	5 ♠ ⁴	Pass	6 ♥
Contract: 6 ♥ South			All Pass			

1. strong
2. Blackwood 0314, for !H
3. A=0/5 or 3/5
4. !H queen and !S king

Board: 64	North:	South:	W	N	E	S
Dealer: South	♠ J6	♠ AKQ932				2 ♣ ¹
Vul: Both	♥ 432	♥ Q9	Pass	2 ♦ ²	Pass	2 ♠
North HCP: 1	♦ T762	♦ 8	Pass	2NT	Pass	3 ♠
South HCP: 20+2	♣ T862	♣ AKQ3	Pass	4 ♠	All Pass	
Contract: 4 ♠ North						

1. strong
2. waiting

North hands

Game Forcing 2C

Board: 65 ♠ KJ2 You are dealer.
 Dealer: North ♥ AJT4 The opponents are silent.
 Vul: N-S ♦ AK7
 HCP: 23 ♣ AKT

Board: 66 ♠ AKQJ63 You are dealer.
 Dealer: North ♥ J97 The opponents are silent.
 Vul: Both ♦ A
 HCP: 20+2 ♣ KQ4

Board: 67 ♠ AKJ754 You are dealer.
 Dealer: North ♥ - The opponents are silent.
 Vul: None ♦ KQ2
 HCP: 19+2 ♣ AQT8

Board: 68 ♠ QT6 Partner is dealer.
 Dealer: South ♥ T653 The opponents are silent.
 Vul: E-W ♦ AQT5
 HCP: 8 ♣ T4

Board: 69 ♠ A83 You are dealer.
 Dealer: North ♥ AQ The opponents are silent.
 Vul: Both ♦ AK7
 HCP: 27+1 ♣ AKQJT

Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 65	North:	South:	W	N	E	S
Dealer: North	♠ KJ2	♠ QT97		2 ♣ ¹	Pass	2 ♦ ²
Vul: N-S	♥ AJT4	♥ 765	Pass	2NT	All Pass	
North HCP: 23	♦ AK7	♦ 852				
South HCP: 2	♣ AKT	♣ 983				
Contract: 2NT North				1. strong		
				2. waiting		

Board: 66	North:	South:	W	N	E	S
Dealer: North	♠ AKQJ63	♠ T9		2 ♣ ¹	Pass	2 ♥
Vul: Both	♥ J97	♥ QT865	Pass	4 ♥	All Pass	
North HCP: 20+2	♦ A	♦ KT2				
South HCP: 9+1	♣ KQ4	♣ A52				
Contract: 4 ♥ North				1. strong		

Board: 67	North:	South:	W	N	E	S
Dealer: North	♠ AKJ754	♠ 86		2 ♣ ¹	Pass	2 ♥
Vul: None	♥ -	♥ QT842	Pass	2 ♠	Pass	3 ♦
North HCP: 19+2	♦ KQ2	♦ AJT53	Pass	3 ♠	Pass	4 ♠
South HCP: 7+2	♣ AQT8	♣ 6	All Pass			
Contract: 4 ♠ South				1. strong		

Board: 68	North:	South:	W	N	E	S
Dealer: South	♠ QT6	♠ A2				2 ♣ ¹
Vul: E-W	♥ T653	♥ AK842	Pass	2NT	Pass	4 ♣
North HCP: 8	♦ AQT5	♦ -	Pass	5 ♣	Pass	7 ♣
South HCP: 20+3	♣ T4	♣ AKQ962	All Pass			
Contract: 7 ♣ South				1. strong		

Board: 69	North:	South:	W	N	E	S
Dealer: North	♠ A83	♠ JT95		2 ♣ ¹	Pass	2 ♦ ²
Vul: Both	♥ AQ	♥ 872	Pass	3NT	All Pass	
North HCP: 27+1	♦ AK7	♦ J832				
South HCP: 2	♣ AKQJT	♣ 43				
Contract: 3NT North				1. strong		
				2. waiting		

South hands**Game Forcing 2C**

Board: 65 ♠ QT97 Partner is dealer.
Dealer: North ♥ 765 The opponents are silent.
Vul: N-S ♦ 852
HCP: 2 ♣ 983

Board: 66 ♠ T9 Partner is dealer.
Dealer: North ♥ QT865 The opponents are silent.
Vul: Both ♦ KT2
HCP: 9+1 ♣ A52

Board: 67 ♠ 86 Partner is dealer.
Dealer: North ♥ QT842 The opponents are silent.
Vul: None ♦ AJT53
HCP: 7+2 ♣ 6

Board: 68 ♠ A2 You are dealer.
Dealer: South ♥ AK842 The opponents are silent.
Vul: E-W ♦ -
HCP: 20+3 ♣ AKQ962

Board: 69 ♠ JT95 Partner is dealer.
Dealer: North ♥ 872 The opponents are silent.
Vul: Both ♦ J832
HCP: 2 ♣ 43

Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 65	North:	South:	W	N	E	S
Dealer: North	♠ KJ2	♠ QT97		2 ♣ ¹	Pass	2 ♦ ²
Vul: N-S	♥ AJT4	♥ 765	Pass	2NT	All Pass	
North HCP: 23	♦ AK7	♦ 852				
South HCP: 2	♣ AKT	♣ 983				
Contract: 2NT North				1. strong		
				2. waiting		

Board: 66	North:	South:	W	N	E	S
Dealer: North	♠ AKQJ63	♠ T9		2 ♣ ¹	Pass	2 ♥
Vul: Both	♥ J97	♥ QT865	Pass	4 ♥	All Pass	
North HCP: 20+2	♦ A	♦ KT2				
South HCP: 9+1	♣ KQ4	♣ A52				
Contract: 4 ♥ North				1. strong		

Board: 67	North:	South:	W	N	E	S
Dealer: North	♠ AKJ754	♠ 86		2 ♣ ¹	Pass	2 ♥
Vul: None	♥ -	♥ QT842	Pass	2 ♠	Pass	3 ♦
North HCP: 19+2	♦ KQ2	♦ AJT53	Pass	3 ♠	Pass	4 ♠
South HCP: 7+2	♣ AQT8	♣ 6	All Pass			
Contract: 4 ♠ South				1. strong		

Board: 68	North:	South:	W	N	E	S
Dealer: South	♠ QT6	♠ A2				2 ♣ ¹
Vul: E-W	♥ T653	♥ AK842	Pass	2NT	Pass	4 ♣
North HCP: 8	♦ AQT5	♦ -	Pass	5 ♣	Pass	7 ♣
South HCP: 20+3	♣ T4	♣ AKQ962	All Pass			
Contract: 7 ♣ South				1. strong		

Board: 69	North:	South:	W	N	E	S
Dealer: North	♠ A83	♠ JT95		2 ♣ ¹	Pass	2 ♦ ²
Vul: Both	♥ AQ	♥ 872	Pass	3NT	All Pass	
North HCP: 27+1	♦ AK7	♦ J832				
South HCP: 2	♣ AKQJT	♣ 43				
Contract: 3NT North				1. strong		
				2. waiting		

North hands**Game Forcing 2C**

Board: 70	♠ AJ7	You are dealer.
Dealer: North	♥ A8	The opponents are silent.
Vul: None	♦ KQT4	
HCP: 23	♣ AKQ3	

Board: 71	♠ AKQ	You are dealer.
Dealer: North	♥ AK73	The opponents are silent.
Vul: Both	♦ AQ	
HCP: 26	♣ AT96	

Board: 72	♠ 8643	Partner is dealer.
Dealer: South	♥ QJT2	The opponents are silent.
Vul: None	♦ 6	
HCP: 7	♣ KJ32	

Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 70

Dealer: North
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 23
 South HCP: 7+2
 Contract: 5 ♠ North

North:

♠ AJ7
 ♥ A8
 ♦ KQT4
 ♣ AKQ3

South:

♠ KT862
 ♥ KT763
 ♦ J
 ♣ 74

W	N	E	S
	2 ♣ ¹	Pass	2 ♠
Pass	3 ♠	Pass	4 ♦ ²
Pass	4 ♥ ³	Pass	4NT ⁴
Pass	5 ♣ ⁵	Pass	5 ♦
Pass	5 ♠ ⁶	All Pass	

1. strong
2. Cue bid, a !D stopper
3. Cue bid, a !C stopper
4. Blackwood 0314, for !S
5. A=0/5 or 3/5
6. no !S queen

Board: 71

Dealer: North
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 26
 South HCP: 2+2
 Contract: 3NT North

North:

♠ AKQ
 ♥ AK73
 ♦ AQ
 ♣ AT96

South:

♠ 62
 ♥ JT86
 ♦ J86532
 ♣ 3

W	N	E	S
	2 ♣ ¹	Pass	2 ♦ ²
Pass	3NT	All Pass	

1. strong
2. waiting

Board: 72

Dealer: South
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 7
 South HCP: 23+2
 Contract: 7 ♠ South

North:

♠ 8643
 ♥ QJT2
 ♦ 6
 ♣ KJ32

South:

♠ AKJ972
 ♥ AK4
 ♦ A
 ♣ A97

W	N	E	S
			2 ♣ ¹
Pass	2 ♦ ²	Pass	2 ♠
Pass	4 ♦ ³	Pass	4 ♥ ⁴
Pass	5 ♠	Pass	7 ♠
All Pass			

1. strong
2. waiting
3. Splinter
4. surplus

South hands**Game Forcing 2C**

Board: 70	♠ KT862	Partner is dealer.
Dealer: North	♥ KT763	The opponents are silent.
Vul: None	♦ J	
HCP: 7+2	♣ 74	

Board: 71	♠ 62	Partner is dealer.
Dealer: North	♥ JT86	The opponents are silent.
Vul: Both	♦ J86532	
HCP: 2+2	♣ 3	

Board: 72	♠ AKJ972	You are dealer.
Dealer: South	♥ AK4	The opponents are silent.
Vul: None	♦ A	
HCP: 23+2	♣ A97	

Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 70

Dealer: North
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 23
 South HCP: 7+2
 Contract: 5 ♠ North

North:

♠ AJ7
 ♥ A8
 ♦ KQT4
 ♣ AKQ3

South:

♠ KT862
 ♥ KT763
 ♦ J
 ♣ 74

W	N	E	S
	2 ♣ ¹	Pass	2 ♠
Pass	3 ♠	Pass	4 ♦ ²
Pass	4 ♥ ³	Pass	4NT ⁴
Pass	5 ♣ ⁵	Pass	5 ♦
Pass	5 ♠ ⁶	All Pass	

1. strong
2. Cue bid, a !D stopper
3. Cue bid, a !C stopper
4. Blackwood 0314, for !S
5. A=0/5 or 3/5
6. no !S queen

Board: 71

Dealer: North
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 26
 South HCP: 2+2
 Contract: 3NT North

North:

♠ AKQ
 ♥ AK73
 ♦ AQ
 ♣ AT96

South:

♠ 62
 ♥ JT86
 ♦ J86532
 ♣ 3

W	N	E	S
	2 ♣ ¹	Pass	2 ♦ ²
Pass	3NT	All Pass	

1. strong
2. waiting

Board: 72

Dealer: South
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 7
 South HCP: 23+2
 Contract: 7 ♠ South

North:

♠ 8643
 ♥ QJT2
 ♦ 6
 ♣ KJ32

South:

♠ AKJ972
 ♥ AK4
 ♦ A
 ♣ A97

W	N	E	S
			2 ♣ ¹
Pass	2 ♦ ²	Pass	2 ♠
Pass	4 ♦ ³	Pass	4 ♥ ⁴
Pass	5 ♠	Pass	7 ♠
All Pass			

1. strong
2. waiting
3. Splinter
4. surplus

North hands

Game Forcing 2C

Board: 73	♠ 954	Partner is dealer.
Dealer: South	♥ QJT95	East (LHO) bids 3♣ if possible.
Vul: N-S	♦ 8653	
HCP: 3+1	♣ 8	

Board: 74	♠ A54	You are dealer.
Dealer: North	♥ AK7	The opponents are silent.
Vul: E-W	♦ A3	
HCP: 23+1	♣ AKJ83	

Board: 75	♠ QJ763	Partner is dealer.
Dealer: South	♥ 753	The opponents are silent.
Vul: N-S	♦ -	
HCP: 9+2	♣ AQ432	

Board: 76	♠ J432	Partner is dealer.
Dealer: South	♥ Q83	The opponents are silent.
Vul: E-W	♦ 632	
HCP: 4	♣ JT2	

Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 73

Dealer: South

Vul: N-S

North HCP: 3+1

South HCP: 29+1

Contract: 6 ♦ South

North:

♠ 954

♥ QJT95

♦ 8653

♣ 8

South:

♠ AKQ3

♥ AK

♦ KQJ94

♣ AK

W	N	E	S
			2 ♣ ¹
Pass	2 ♦ ²	3 ♣	3 ♦
Pass	5 ♦	Pass	6 ♦
All Pass			

1. strong
2. waiting

Board: 74

Dealer: North

Vul: E-W

North HCP: 23+1

South HCP: 9

Contract: 6NT North

North:

♠ A54

♥ AK7

♦ A3

♣ AKJ83

South:

♠ QT97

♥ QT92

♦ KQ7

♣ 72

W	N	E	S
	2 ♣ ¹	Pass	2NT
Pass	3 ♣	Pass	3 ♥
Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5 ♣ ³
Pass	5 ♦	Pass	6 ♦ ⁴
Pass	6NT	All Pass	

1. strong
2. Blackwood 0314, for !H
3. A=0/5 or 3/5
4. !H queen and !D king

Board: 75

Dealer: South

Vul: N-S

North HCP: 9+2

South HCP: 19+2

Contract: 3NT North

North:

♠ QJ763

♥ 753

♦ -

♣ AQ432

South:

♠ 8

♥ AKQJ

♦ AQ8764

♣ K9

W	N	E	S
			2 ♣ ¹
Pass	2 ♠	Pass	3 ♦
Pass	3NT	All Pass	

1. strong

Board: 76

Dealer: South

Vul: E-W

North HCP: 4

South HCP: 22+2

Contract: 3NT North

North:

♠ J432

♥ Q83

♦ 632

♣ JT2

South:

♠ KQT

♥ AT

♦ KQJT95

♣ AK

W	N	E	S
			2 ♣ ¹
Pass	2 ♦ ²	Pass	2NT
Pass	3 ♣ ³	Pass	3 ♦
Pass	3NT	All Pass	

1. strong
2. waiting
3. Stayman

South hands

Game Forcing 2C

Board: 73 ♠ AKQ3 You are dealer.
 Dealer: South ♥ AK East (RHO) bids 3♣ if possible.
 Vul: N-S ♦ KQJ94
 HCP: 29+1 ♣ AK

Board: 74 ♠ QT97 Partner is dealer.
 Dealer: North ♥ QT92 The opponents are silent.
 Vul: E-W ♦ KQ7
 HCP: 9 ♣ 72

Board: 75 ♠ 8 You are dealer.
 Dealer: South ♥ AKQJ The opponents are silent.
 Vul: N-S ♦ AQ8764
 HCP: 19+2 ♣ K9

Board: 76 ♠ KQT You are dealer.
 Dealer: South ♥ AT The opponents are silent.
 Vul: E-W ♦ KQJT95
 HCP: 22+2 ♣ AK

Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 73

Dealer: South

Vul: N-S

North HCP: 3+1

South HCP: 29+1

Contract: 6 ♦ South

North:

♠ 954

♥ QJT95

♦ 8653

♣ 8

South:

♠ AKQ3

♥ AK

♦ KQJ94

♣ AK

W N E S

2 ♣¹

Pass 2 ♦² 3 ♣ 3 ♦

Pass 5 ♦ Pass 6 ♦

All Pass

1. strong

2. waiting

Board: 74

Dealer: North

Vul: E-W

North HCP: 23+1

South HCP: 9

Contract: 6NT North

North:

♠ A54

♥ AK7

♦ A3

♣ AKJ83

South:

♠ QT97

♥ QT92

♦ KQ7

♣ 72

W N E S

2 ♣¹ Pass 2NT

Pass 3 ♣ Pass 3 ♥

Pass 4NT² Pass 5 ♣³

Pass 5 ♦ Pass 6 ♦⁴

Pass 6NT All Pass

1. strong

2. Blackwood 0314, for !H

3. A=0/5 or 3/5

4. !H queen and !D king

Board: 75

Dealer: South

Vul: N-S

North HCP: 9+2

South HCP: 19+2

Contract: 3NT North

North:

♠ QJ763

♥ 753

♦ -

♣ AQ432

South:

♠ 8

♥ AKQJ

♦ AQ8764

♣ K9

W N E S

2 ♣¹

Pass 2 ♠ Pass 3 ♦

Pass 3NT All Pass

1. strong

Board: 76

Dealer: South

Vul: E-W

North HCP: 4

South HCP: 22+2

Contract: 3NT North

North:

♠ J432

♥ Q83

♦ 632

♣ JT2

South:

♠ KQT

♥ AT

♦ KQJT95

♣ AK

W N E S

2 ♣¹

Pass 2 ♦² Pass 2NT

Pass 3 ♣³ Pass 3 ♦

Pass 3NT All Pass

1. strong

2. waiting

3. Stayman

North hands

Game Forcing 2C

Board: 77	♠ AKQ	You are dealer.
Dealer: North	♥ K	The opponents are silent.
Vul: Both	♦ K2	
HCP: 25+3	♣ AKQJ864	

Board: 78	♠ T93	Partner is dealer.
Dealer: South	♥ J653	The opponents are silent.
Vul: N-S	♦ T843	
HCP: 1	♣ 72	

Board: 79	♠ J4	You are dealer.
Dealer: North	♥ AQJT875	The opponents are silent.
Vul: E-W	♦ A2	
HCP: 19+3	♣ AK	

Board: 80	♠ AKQ9	You are dealer.
Dealer: North	♥ AK	The opponents are silent.
Vul: Both	♦ AK84	
HCP: 24	♣ J76	

Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 77	North:	South:	W	N	E	S
Dealer: North	♠ AKQ	♠ J85		2 ♣ ¹	Pass	2NT
Vul: Both	♥ K	♥ J973	Pass	4 ♣	Pass	5 ♣
North HCP: 25+3	♦ K2	♦ AQ	Pass	6 ♣	All Pass	
South HCP: 8	♣ AKQJ864	♣ T932				
Contract: 6 ♣ North				1. strong		

Board: 78	North:	South:	W	N	E	S
Dealer: South	♠ T93	♠ KQ42				2 ♣ ¹
Vul: N-S	♥ J653	♥ AK2	Pass	2 ♦ ²	Pass	4NT
North HCP: 1	♦ T843	♦ AKQ	All Pass			
South HCP: 28	♣ 72	♣ AK4				
Contract: 4NT South				1. strong		
				2. waiting		

Board: 79	North:	South:	W	N	E	S
Dealer: North	♠ J4	♠ AQ85		2 ♣ ¹	Pass	2NT
Vul: E-W	♥ AQJT875	♥ K4	Pass	3 ♥	Pass	3 ♠
North HCP: 19+3	♦ A2	♦ J98	Pass	4 ♥	All Pass	
South HCP: 10	♣ AK	♣ 9876				
Contract: 4 ♥ North				1. strong		

Board: 80	North:	South:	W	N	E	S
Dealer: North	♠ AKQ9	♠ 85432		2 ♣ ¹	Pass	2 ♠
Vul: Both	♥ AK	♥ J98	Pass	3 ♠	Pass	4 ♣ ²
North HCP: 24	♦ AK84	♦ -	Pass	4 ♥ ³	Pass	4NT ⁴
South HCP: 8+2	♣ J76	♣ AKT32	Pass	5 ♦ ⁵	Pass	5 ♥
Contract: 6 ♠ South			Pass	6 ♦ ⁶	Pass	6 ♠
			All Pass			

1. strong
2. Cue bid, a !C stopper
3. surplus
4. Blackwood 0314, for !S
5. A=1/5 or 4/5
6. !S queen and !D king

South hands

Game Forcing 2C

Board: 77	♠ J85	Partner is dealer.
Dealer: North	♥ J973	The opponents are silent.
Vul: Both	♦ AQ	
HCP: 8	♣ T932	

Board: 78	♠ KQ42	You are dealer.
Dealer: South	♥ AK2	The opponents are silent.
Vul: N-S	♦ AKQ	
HCP: 28	♣ AK4	

Board: 79	♠ AQ85	Partner is dealer.
Dealer: North	♥ K4	The opponents are silent.
Vul: E-W	♦ J98	
HCP: 10	♣ 9876	

Board: 80	♠ 85432	Partner is dealer.
Dealer: North	♥ J98	The opponents are silent.
Vul: Both	♦ -	
HCP: 8+2	♣ AKT32	

Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 77	North:	South:	W	N	E	S
Dealer: North	♠ AKQ	♠ J85		2 ♣ ¹	Pass	2NT
Vul: Both	♥ K	♥ J973	Pass	4 ♣	Pass	5 ♣
North HCP: 25+3	♦ K2	♦ AQ	Pass	6 ♣	All Pass	
South HCP: 8	♣ AKQJ864	♣ T932				
Contract: 6 ♣ North				1. strong		

Board: 78	North:	South:	W	N	E	S
Dealer: South	♠ T93	♠ KQ42				2 ♣ ¹
Vul: N-S	♥ J653	♥ AK2	Pass	2 ♦ ²	Pass	4NT
North HCP: 1	♦ T843	♦ AKQ	All Pass			
South HCP: 28	♣ 72	♣ AK4				
Contract: 4NT South				1. strong		
				2. waiting		

Board: 79	North:	South:	W	N	E	S
Dealer: North	♠ J4	♠ AQ85		2 ♣ ¹	Pass	2NT
Vul: E-W	♥ AQJT875	♥ K4	Pass	3 ♥	Pass	3 ♠
North HCP: 19+3	♦ A2	♦ J98	Pass	4 ♥	All Pass	
South HCP: 10	♣ AK	♣ 9876				
Contract: 4 ♥ North				1. strong		

Board: 80	North:	South:	W	N	E	S
Dealer: North	♠ AKQ9	♠ 85432		2 ♣ ¹	Pass	2 ♠
Vul: Both	♥ AK	♥ J98	Pass	3 ♠	Pass	4 ♣ ²
North HCP: 24	♦ AK84	♦ -	Pass	4 ♥ ³	Pass	4NT ⁴
South HCP: 8+2	♣ J76	♣ AKT32	Pass	5 ♦ ⁵	Pass	5 ♥
Contract: 6 ♠ South			Pass	6 ♦ ⁶	Pass	6 ♠
			All Pass			

1. strong
2. Cue bid, a !C stopper
3. surplus
4. Blackwood 0314, for !S
5. A=1/5 or 4/5
6. !S queen and !D king

North hands

Game Forcing 2C

Board: 81	♠ AJ2	You are dealer.
Dealer: North	♥ AKQT98	The opponents are silent.
Vul: None	♦ 8	
HCP: 20+2	♣ AQ8	

Board: 82	♠ 8753	Partner is dealer.
Dealer: South	♥ Q632	The opponents are silent.
Vul: E-W	♦ J5	
HCP: 3	♣ 852	

Board: 83	♠ AKQ94	You are dealer.
Dealer: North	♥ A5	The opponents are silent.
Vul: Both	♦ T3	
HCP: 23+1	♣ AKQJ	

Board: 84	♠ KJT7	Partner is dealer.
Dealer: South	♥ 843	The opponents are silent.
Vul: None	♦ T6	
HCP: 7	♣ K653	

Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 81

Dealer: North
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 20+2
 South HCP: 4+1
 Contract: 4♥ North

North:

♠ AJ2
 ♥ AKQT98
 ♦ 8
 ♣ AQ8

South:

♠ 8754
 ♥ 532
 ♦ J
 ♣ K9632

W	N	E	S
	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♦ ²
Pass	2♥	Pass	3♥
Pass	3♠ ³	Pass	4♣ ⁴
Pass	4♥	All Pass	

1. strong
2. waiting
3. Cue bid, a !S stopper
4. Cue bid, a !C stopper

Board: 82

Dealer: South
 Vul: E-W
 North HCP: 3
 South HCP: 23
 Contract: 4♥ North

North:

♠ 8753
 ♥ Q632
 ♦ J5
 ♣ 852

South:

♠ AK
 ♥ 9854
 ♦ AK3
 ♣ AKQ6

W	N	E	S
			2♣ ¹
Pass	2♦ ²	Pass	2NT
Pass	3♣ ³	Pass	3♥
Pass	4♥	All Pass	

1. strong
2. waiting
3. Stayman

Board: 83

Dealer: North
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 23+1
 South HCP: 6+2
 Contract: 3NT North

North:

♠ AKQ94
 ♥ A5
 ♦ T3
 ♣ AKQJ

South:

♠ J2
 ♥ K9742
 ♦ Q
 ♣ 76432

W	N	E	S
	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♦ ²
Pass	2♠	Pass	3♥
Pass	3NT	All Pass	

1. strong
2. waiting

Board: 84

Dealer: South
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 7
 South HCP: 20+2
 Contract: 4♦ South

North:

♠ KJT7
 ♥ 843
 ♦ T6
 ♣ K653

South:

♠ AQ82
 ♥ KJ5
 ♦ AKQJ87
 ♣ -

W	N	E	S
			2♣ ¹
Pass	2NT	Pass	4♦
All Pass			

1. strong

South hands

Game Forcing 2C

Board: 81	♠ 8754	Partner is dealer.
Dealer: North	♥ 532	The opponents are silent.
Vul: None	♦ J	
HCP: 4+1	♣ K9632	

Board: 82	♠ AK	You are dealer.
Dealer: South	♥ 9854	The opponents are silent.
Vul: E-W	♦ AK3	
HCP: 23	♣ AKQ6	

Board: 83	♠ J2	Partner is dealer.
Dealer: North	♥ K9742	The opponents are silent.
Vul: Both	♦ Q	
HCP: 6+2	♣ 76432	

Board: 84	♠ AQ82	You are dealer.
Dealer: South	♥ KJ5	The opponents are silent.
Vul: None	♦ AKQJ87	
HCP: 20+2	♣ -	

Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 81

Dealer: North
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 20+2
 South HCP: 4+1
 Contract: 4♥ North

North:

♠ AJ2
 ♥ AKQT98
 ♦ 8
 ♣ AQ8

South:

♠ 8754
 ♥ 532
 ♦ J
 ♣ K9632

W	N	E	S
	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♦ ²
Pass	2♥	Pass	3♥
Pass	3♠ ³	Pass	4♣ ⁴
Pass	4♥	All Pass	

1. strong
2. waiting
3. Cue bid, a !S stopper
4. Cue bid, a !C stopper

Board: 82

Dealer: South
 Vul: E-W
 North HCP: 3
 South HCP: 23
 Contract: 4♥ North

North:

♠ 8753
 ♥ Q632
 ♦ J5
 ♣ 852

South:

♠ AK
 ♥ 9854
 ♦ AK3
 ♣ AKQ6

W	N	E	S
			2♣ ¹
Pass	2♦ ²	Pass	2NT
Pass	3♣ ³	Pass	3♥
Pass	4♥	All Pass	

1. strong
2. waiting
3. Stayman

Board: 83

Dealer: North
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 23+1
 South HCP: 6+2
 Contract: 3NT North

North:

♠ AKQ94
 ♥ A5
 ♦ T3
 ♣ AKQJ

South:

♠ J2
 ♥ K9742
 ♦ Q
 ♣ 76432

W	N	E	S
	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♦ ²
Pass	2♠	Pass	3♥
Pass	3NT	All Pass	

1. strong
2. waiting

Board: 84

Dealer: South
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 7
 South HCP: 20+2
 Contract: 4♦ South

North:

♠ KJT7
 ♥ 843
 ♦ T6
 ♣ K653

South:

♠ AQ82
 ♥ KJ5
 ♦ AKQJ87
 ♣ -

W	N	E	S
			2♣ ¹
Pass	2NT	Pass	4♦
All Pass			

1. strong

North hands**Game Forcing 2C**

Board: 85 ♠ AJ You are dealer.
Dealer: North ♥ AKQJT982 The opponents are silent.
Vul: Both ♦ -
HCP: 21+4 ♣ AQ4

Board: 86 ♠ AK9754 You are dealer.
Dealer: North ♥ A9 The opponents are silent.
Vul: None ♦ AKQ2
HCP: 20+2 ♣ 6

Board: 87 ♠ QJ82 Partner is dealer.
Dealer: South ♥ 85 The opponents are silent.
Vul: N-S ♦ QJ63
HCP: 9 ♣ K96

Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 85

Dealer: North
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 21+4
 South HCP: 1
 Contract: 6♥ North

North:

♠ AJ
 ♥ AKQJT982
 ♦ -
 ♣ AQ4

South:

♠ T63
 ♥ 743
 ♦ J974
 ♣ 632

W	N	E	S
	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♦ ²
Pass	2♥	Pass	4♥
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♣ ⁴
Pass	6♥	All Pass	

1. strong
2. waiting
3. Blackwood 0314, for !H
4. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 86

Dealer: North
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 20+2
 South HCP: 10+1
 Contract: 3NT South

North:

♠ AK9754
 ♥ A9
 ♦ AKQ2
 ♣ 6

South:

♠ 6
 ♥ KQ73
 ♦ 853
 ♣ AJT93

W	N	E	S
	2♣ ¹	Pass	3♣
Pass	3♠	Pass	3NT
All Pass			

1. strong

Board: 87

Dealer: South
 Vul: N-S
 North HCP: 9
 South HCP: 24+1
 Contract: 7NT South

North:

♠ QJ82
 ♥ 85
 ♦ QJ63
 ♣ K96

South:

♠ AK3
 ♥ AKQ76
 ♦ AT
 ♣ AT4

W	N	E	S
			2♣ ¹
Pass	2NT	Pass	3♥
Pass	3♠	Pass	4NT ²
Pass	5♣ ³	Pass	5♦ ⁴
Pass	6♣ ⁴	Pass	7NT
All Pass			

1. strong
2. Blackwood 0314, for !S
3. A=0/5 or 3/5
4. !S queen and !C king

South hands**Game Forcing 2C**

Board: 85	♠ T63	Partner is dealer.
Dealer: North	♥ 743	The opponents are silent.
Vul: Both	♦ J974	
HCP: 1	♣ 632	

Board: 86	♠ 6	Partner is dealer.
Dealer: North	♥ KQ73	The opponents are silent.
Vul: None	♦ 853	
HCP: 10+1	♣ AJT93	

Board: 87	♠ AK3	You are dealer.
Dealer: South	♥ AKQ76	The opponents are silent.
Vul: N-S	♦ AT	
HCP: 24+1	♣ AT4	

Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 85

Dealer: North
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 21+4
 South HCP: 1
 Contract: 6♥ North

North:

♠ AJ
 ♥ AKQJT982
 ♦ -
 ♣ AQ4

South:

♠ T63
 ♥ 743
 ♦ J974
 ♣ 632

W	N	E	S
	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♦ ²
Pass	2♥	Pass	4♥
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♣ ⁴
Pass	6♥	All Pass	

1. strong
2. waiting
3. Blackwood 0314, for !H
4. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 86

Dealer: North
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 20+2
 South HCP: 10+1
 Contract: 3NT South

North:

♠ AK9754
 ♥ A9
 ♦ AKQ2
 ♣ 6

South:

♠ 6
 ♥ KQ73
 ♦ 853
 ♣ AJT93

W	N	E	S
	2♣ ¹	Pass	3♣
Pass	3♠	Pass	3NT
All Pass			

1. strong

Board: 87

Dealer: South
 Vul: N-S
 North HCP: 9
 South HCP: 24+1
 Contract: 7NT South

North:

♠ QJ82
 ♥ 85
 ♦ QJ63
 ♣ K96

South:

♠ AK3
 ♥ AKQ76
 ♦ AT
 ♣ AT4

W	N	E	S
			2♣ ¹
Pass	2NT	Pass	3♥
Pass	3♠	Pass	4NT ²
Pass	5♣ ³	Pass	5♦ ⁴
Pass	6♣ ⁴	Pass	7NT
All Pass			

1. strong
2. Blackwood 0314, for !S
3. A=0/5 or 3/5
4. !S queen and !C king

North hands

Game Forcing 2C

Board: 88	♠ A	You are dealer.
Dealer: North	♥ KQJT73	The opponents are silent.
Vul: E-W	♦ AKQ	
HCP: 23+2	♣ A93	

Board: 89	♠ K6	Partner is dealer.
Dealer: South	♥ Q653	The opponents are silent.
Vul: None	♦ K83	
HCP: 9	♣ J743	

Board: 90	♠ K94	Partner is dealer.
Dealer: South	♥ J92	The opponents are silent.
Vul: E-W	♦ JT752	
HCP: 5+1	♣ 42	

Board: 91	♠ A	You are dealer.
Dealer: North	♥ KQT976	The opponents are silent.
Vul: Both	♦ AK65	
HCP: 20+2	♣ A5	

Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 88	North:	South:	W	N	E	S
Dealer: North	♠ A	♠ QJT976543		2 ♣ ¹	Pass	2 ♦ ²
Vul: E-W	♥ KQJT73	♥ -	Pass	2 ♥	Pass	4 ♠
North HCP: 23+2	♦ AKQ	♦ 94	All Pass			
South HCP: 3+5	♣ A93	♣ 82				
Contract: 4 ♠ South			1. strong			
			2. waiting			

Board: 89	North:	South:	W	N	E	S
Dealer: South	♠ K6	♠ AQJ4				2 ♣ ¹
Vul: None	♥ Q653	♥ AT2	Pass	2NT	Pass	4NT ²
North HCP: 9	♦ K83	♦ AQ	Pass	6NT	All Pass	
South HCP: 23	♣ J743	♣ AQ86				
Contract: 6NT North			1. strong			
			2. Quantitative 4NT			

Board: 90	North:	South:	W	N	E	S
Dealer: South	♠ K94	♠ AQT852				2 ♣ ¹
Vul: E-W	♥ J92	♥ AQ74	Pass	2 ♦ ²	Pass	2 ♠
North HCP: 5+1	♦ JT752	♦ A	Pass	3 ♠	Pass	4 ♣ ³
South HCP: 20+2	♣ 42	♣ AT	Pass	4 ♠	All Pass	
Contract: 4 ♠ North			1. strong			
			2. waiting			
			3. Cue bid, a !C stopper			

Board: 91	North:	South:	W	N	E	S
Dealer: North	♠ A	♠ KJ642		2 ♣ ¹	Pass	2 ♠
Vul: Both	♥ KQT976	♥ 832	Pass	3 ♥	Pass	6 ♥
North HCP: 20+2	♦ AK65	♦ J4	All Pass			
South HCP: 8+1	♣ A5	♣ KT9				
Contract: 6 ♥ South			1. strong			

South hands**Game Forcing 2C**

Board: 88 ♠ QJT976543 Partner is dealer.
Dealer: North ♥ - The opponents are silent.
Vul: E-W ♦ 94
HCP: 3+5 ♣ 82

Board: 89 ♠ AQJ4 You are dealer.
Dealer: South ♥ AT2 The opponents are silent.
Vul: None ♦ AQ
HCP: 23 ♣ AQ86

Board: 90 ♠ AQT852 You are dealer.
Dealer: South ♥ AQ74 The opponents are silent.
Vul: E-W ♦ A
HCP: 20+2 ♣ AT

Board: 91 ♠ KJ642 Partner is dealer.
Dealer: North ♥ 832 The opponents are silent.
Vul: Both ♦ J4
HCP: 8+1 ♣ KT9

Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 88	North:	South:	W	N	E	S
Dealer: North	♠ A	♠ QJT976543		2 ♣ ¹	Pass	2 ♦ ²
Vul: E-W	♥ KQJT73	♥ -	Pass	2 ♥	Pass	4 ♠
North HCP: 23+2	♦ AKQ	♦ 94	All Pass			
South HCP: 3+5	♣ A93	♣ 82				
Contract: 4 ♠ South			1. strong			
			2. waiting			

Board: 89	North:	South:	W	N	E	S
Dealer: South	♠ K6	♠ AQJ4				2 ♣ ¹
Vul: None	♥ Q653	♥ AT2	Pass	2NT	Pass	4NT ²
North HCP: 9	♦ K83	♦ AQ	Pass	6NT	All Pass	
South HCP: 23	♣ J743	♣ AQ86				
Contract: 6NT North			1. strong			
			2. Quantitative 4NT			

Board: 90	North:	South:	W	N	E	S
Dealer: South	♠ K94	♠ AQT852				2 ♣ ¹
Vul: E-W	♥ J92	♥ AQ74	Pass	2 ♦ ²	Pass	2 ♠
North HCP: 5+1	♦ JT752	♦ A	Pass	3 ♠	Pass	4 ♣ ³
South HCP: 20+2	♣ 42	♣ AT	Pass	4 ♠	All Pass	
Contract: 4 ♠ North			1. strong			
			2. waiting			
			3. Cue bid, a !C stopper			

Board: 91	North:	South:	W	N	E	S
Dealer: North	♠ A	♠ KJ642		2 ♣ ¹	Pass	2 ♠
Vul: Both	♥ KQT976	♥ 832	Pass	3 ♥	Pass	6 ♥
North HCP: 20+2	♦ AK65	♦ J4	All Pass			
South HCP: 8+1	♣ A5	♣ KT9				
Contract: 6 ♥ South			1. strong			

North hands

Game Forcing 2C

Board: 92 ♠ T7542 Partner is dealer.
 Dealer: South ♥ J92 The opponents are silent.
 Vul: N-S ♦ A943
 HCP: 5+1 ♣ 3

Board: 93 ♠ KQ4 You are dealer.
 Dealer: North ♥ AJ9 The opponents are silent.
 Vul: E-W ♦ KQ
 HCP: 23+1 ♣ AKJ83

Board: 94 ♠ 9876 Partner is dealer.
 Dealer: South ♥ 3 West (RHO) Doubles 2♣ if possible.
 Vul: Both ♦ 6543
 HCP: 4 ♣ KJ62

Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 92	North:	South:	W	N	E	S
Dealer: South	♠ T7542	♠ KJ9				2♣ ¹
Vul: N-S	♥ J92	♥ AKQ4	Pass	2♦ ²	Pass	2NT
North HCP: 5+1	♦ A943	♦ K5	Pass	3♥	Pass	3♠
South HCP: 23	♣ 3	♣ AK74	Pass	3NT	Pass	4♠
Contract: 6♠ North			Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♣ ⁴
			Pass	5♦	Pass	5♠ ⁵
			Pass	6♠	All Pass	

1. strong

2. waiting

3. Blackwood 0314, for !S

4. A=0/5 or 3/5

5. no !S queen

Board: 93	North:	South:	W	N	E	S
Dealer: North	♠ KQ4	♠ 3		2♣ ¹	Pass	3♦
Vul: E-W	♥ AJ9	♥ K3	Pass	3NT	All Pass	
North HCP: 23+1	♦ KQ	♦ AJ853				
South HCP: 10+2	♣ AKJ83	♣ QT752				
Contract: 3NT North						

1. strong

Board: 94	North:	South:	W	N	E	S
Dealer: South	♠ 9876	♠ -				2♣ ¹
Vul: Both	♥ 3	♥ AKJ9652	X	Pass	Pass	2♥
North HCP: 4	♦ 6543	♦ AKQ8	Pass	2♠	Pass	3♥
South HCP: 19+3	♣ KJ62	♣ QT	Pass	4♥	All Pass	
Contract: 4♥ North						

1. strong

South hands**Game Forcing 2C**

Board: 92	♠ KJ9	You are dealer.
Dealer: South	♥ AKQ4	The opponents are silent.
Vul: N-S	♦ K5	
HCP: 23	♣ AK74	

Board: 93	♠ 3	Partner is dealer.
Dealer: North	♥ K3	The opponents are silent.
Vul: E-W	♦ AJ853	
HCP: 10+2	♣ QT752	

Board: 94	♠ -	You are dealer.
Dealer: South	♥ AKJ9652	West (LHO) Doubles 2♣ if possible.
Vul: Both	♦ AKQ8	
HCP: 19+3	♣ QT	

Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 92	North:	South:	W	N	E	S
Dealer: South	♠ T7542	♠ KJ9				2♣ ¹
Vul: N-S	♥ J92	♥ AKQ4	Pass	2♦ ²	Pass	2NT
North HCP: 5+1	♦ A943	♦ K5	Pass	3♥	Pass	3♠
South HCP: 23	♣ 3	♣ AK74	Pass	3NT	Pass	4♠
Contract: 6♠ North			Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♣ ⁴
			Pass	5♦	Pass	5♠ ⁵
			Pass	6♠	All Pass	

1. strong

2. waiting

3. Blackwood 0314, for !S

4. A=0/5 or 3/5

5. no !S queen

Board: 93	North:	South:	W	N	E	S
Dealer: North	♠ KQ4	♠ 3		2♣ ¹	Pass	3♦
Vul: E-W	♥ AJ9	♥ K3	Pass	3NT	All Pass	
North HCP: 23+1	♦ KQ	♦ AJ853				
South HCP: 10+2	♣ AKJ83	♣ QT752				
Contract: 3NT North						

1. strong

Board: 94	North:	South:	W	N	E	S
Dealer: South	♠ 9876	♠ -				2♣ ¹
Vul: Both	♥ 3	♥ AKJ9652	X	Pass	Pass	2♥
North HCP: 4	♦ 6543	♦ AKQ8	Pass	2♠	Pass	3♥
South HCP: 19+3	♣ KJ62	♣ QT	Pass	4♥	All Pass	
Contract: 4♥ North						

1. strong

North hands

Game Forcing 2C

Board: 95	♠ AKJ984	You are dealer.
Dealer: North	♥ AKQ	The opponents are silent.
Vul: None	♦ 62	
HCP: 21+2	♣ A3	

Board: 96	♠ 975	Partner is dealer.
Dealer: South	♥ JT7	The opponents are silent.
Vul: E-W	♦ KJ32	
HCP: 5	♣ 983	

Board: 97	♠ AQ64	You are dealer.
Dealer: North	♥ J	The opponents are silent.
Vul: Both	♦ AKT8	
HCP: 23	♣ AKQ8	

Board: 98	♠ J97	Partner is dealer.
Dealer: South	♥ 75	The opponents are silent.
Vul: None	♦ T7652	
HCP: 2+1	♣ J84	

Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 95	North:	South:	W	N	E	S
Dealer: North	♠ AKJ984	♠ 53		2 ♣ ¹	Pass	2 ♦ ²
Vul: None	♥ AKQ	♥ J97	Pass	2 ♠	Pass	2NT
North HCP: 21+2	♦ 62	♦ J943	Pass	3 ♠	Pass	4 ♠
South HCP: 5	♣ A3	♣ K742	All Pass			
Contract: 4 ♠ South						

1. strong
2. waiting

Board: 96	North:	South:	W	N	E	S
Dealer: South	♠ 975	♠ AQ				2 ♣ ¹
Vul: E-W	♥ JT7	♥ A3	Pass	2 ♦ ²	Pass	2NT
North HCP: 5	♦ KJ32	♦ AT74	Pass	3NT	All Pass	
South HCP: 23+1	♣ 983	♣ AKQ42				
Contract: 3NT North						

1. strong
2. waiting

Board: 97	North:	South:	W	N	E	S
Dealer: North	♠ AQ64	♠ JT73		2 ♣ ¹	Pass	2 ♦ ²
Vul: Both	♥ J	♥ KT86	Pass	2NT	Pass	3 ♣ ³
North HCP: 23	♦ AKT8	♦ 743	Pass	3 ♠	Pass	4 ♠
South HCP: 4	♣ AKQ8	♣ 96	All Pass			
Contract: 4 ♠ South						

1. strong
2. waiting
3. Stayman

Board: 98	North:	South:	W	N	E	S
Dealer: South	♠ J97	♠ KQ8				2 ♣ ¹
Vul: None	♥ 75	♥ Q8	Pass	2 ♦ ²	Pass	2NT
North HCP: 2+1	♦ T7652	♦ AQJ	All Pass			
South HCP: 23+1	♣ J84	♣ AKQ97				
Contract: 2NT South						

1. strong
2. waiting

South hands

Game Forcing 2C

Board: 95	♠ 53	Partner is dealer.
Dealer: North	♥ J97	The opponents are silent.
Vul: None	♦ J943	
HCP: 5	♣ K742	

Board: 96	♠ AQ	You are dealer.
Dealer: South	♥ A3	The opponents are silent.
Vul: E-W	♦ AT74	
HCP: 23+1	♣ AKQ42	

Board: 97	♠ JT73	Partner is dealer.
Dealer: North	♥ KT86	The opponents are silent.
Vul: Both	♦ 743	
HCP: 4	♣ 96	

Board: 98	♠ KQ8	You are dealer.
Dealer: South	♥ Q8	The opponents are silent.
Vul: None	♦ AQJ	
HCP: 23+1	♣ AKQ97	

Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 95	North:	South:	W	N	E	S
Dealer: North	♠ AKJ984	♠ 53		2 ♣ ¹	Pass	2 ♦ ²
Vul: None	♥ AKQ	♥ J97	Pass	2 ♠	Pass	2NT
North HCP: 21+2	♦ 62	♦ J943	Pass	3 ♠	Pass	4 ♠
South HCP: 5	♣ A3	♣ K742	All Pass			
Contract: 4 ♠ South						

1. strong
2. waiting

Board: 96	North:	South:	W	N	E	S
Dealer: South	♠ 975	♠ AQ				2 ♣ ¹
Vul: E-W	♥ JT7	♥ A3	Pass	2 ♦ ²	Pass	2NT
North HCP: 5	♦ KJ32	♦ AT74	Pass	3NT	All Pass	
South HCP: 23+1	♣ 983	♣ AKQ42				
Contract: 3NT North						

1. strong
2. waiting

Board: 97	North:	South:	W	N	E	S
Dealer: North	♠ AQ64	♠ JT73		2 ♣ ¹	Pass	2 ♦ ²
Vul: Both	♥ J	♥ KT86	Pass	2NT	Pass	3 ♣ ³
North HCP: 23	♦ AKT8	♦ 743	Pass	3 ♠	Pass	4 ♠
South HCP: 4	♣ AKQ8	♣ 96	All Pass			
Contract: 4 ♠ South						

1. strong
2. waiting
3. Stayman

Board: 98	North:	South:	W	N	E	S
Dealer: South	♠ J97	♠ KQ8				2 ♣ ¹
Vul: None	♥ 75	♥ Q8	Pass	2 ♦ ²	Pass	2NT
North HCP: 2+1	♦ T7652	♦ AQJ	All Pass			
South HCP: 23+1	♣ J84	♣ AKQ97				
Contract: 2NT South						

1. strong
2. waiting

North hands

Game Forcing 2C

Board: 99

♠ AK

You are dealer.

Dealer: North

♥ AKQ

The opponents are silent.

Vul: N-S

♦ QT85

HCP: 25

♣ AKT4

Board: 100

♠ 98

Partner is dealer.

Dealer: South

♥ 9762

The opponents are silent.

Vul: Both

♦ JT754

HCP: 1+1

♣ 32

Board: 101

♠ AKJ876

You are dealer.

Dealer: North

♥ A7

East (LHO) Doubles 2♣ if possible.

Vul: None

♦ AQJ4

HCP: 22+2

♣ K

Board: 102

♠ AK

You are dealer.

Dealer: North

♥ KQT

The opponents are silent.

Vul: N-S

♦ AT2

HCP: 23+1

♣ AQJT4

Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 99

Dealer: North

Vul: N-S

North HCP: 25

South HCP: 1

Contract: 3NT North

North:

♠ AK

♥ AKQ

♦ QT85

♣ AKT4

South:

♠ T982

♥ 82

♦ J642

♣ 982

W	N	E	S
	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♦ ²

Pass	3NT	All Pass	
------	-----	----------	--

1. strong
2. waiting

Board: 100

Dealer: South

Vul: Both

North HCP: 1+1

South HCP: 20+3

Contract: 4♠ North

North:

♠ 98

♥ 9762

♦ JT754

♣ 32

South:

♠ AKJ6432

♥ AT

♦ A2

♣ KJ

W	N	E	S
			2♣ ¹

Pass	2♦ ²	Pass	2♠
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	2NT	Pass	3♠
------	-----	------	----

Pass	4♠	All Pass	
------	----	----------	--

1. strong
2. waiting

Board: 101

Dealer: North

Vul: None

North HCP: 22+2

South HCP: 4+1

Contract: 4♠ North

North:

♠ AKJ876

♥ A7

♦ AQJ4

♣ K

South:

♠ T43

♥ JT842

♦ K3

♣ 642

W	N	E	S
	2♣ ¹	X	Pass

Pass	2♠	Pass	3♠
------	----	------	----

Pass	4♠	All Pass	
------	----	----------	--

1. strong

Board: 102

Dealer: North

Vul: N-S

North HCP: 23+1

South HCP: 1+2

Contract: 5♦ South

North:

♠ AK

♥ KQT

♦ AT2

♣ AQJT4

South:

♠ T752

♥ 64

♦ J87654

♣ 9

W	N	E	S
	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♦ ²

Pass	2NT	Pass	3♠ ³
------	-----	------	-----------------

Pass	4♣ ⁴	Pass	5♦
------	-----------------	------	----

All Pass			
----------	--	--	--

1. strong
2. waiting
3. Minor Suit Transfers after 2NT
4. automat

South hands

Game Forcing 2C

Board: 99 ♠ T982 Partner is dealer.
 Dealer: North ♥ 82 The opponents are silent.
 Vul: N-S ♦ J642
 HCP: 1 ♣ 982

Board: 100 ♠ AKJ6432 You are dealer.
 Dealer: South ♥ AT The opponents are silent.
 Vul: Both ♦ A2
 HCP: 20+3 ♣ KJ

Board: 101 ♠ T43 Partner is dealer.
 Dealer: North ♥ JT842 East (RHO) Doubles 2♣ if possible.
 Vul: None ♦ K3
 HCP: 4+1 ♣ 642

Board: 102 ♠ T752 Partner is dealer.
 Dealer: North ♥ 64 The opponents are silent.
 Vul: N-S ♦ J87654
 HCP: 1+2 ♣ 9

Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 99

Dealer: North

Vul: N-S

North HCP: 25

South HCP: 1

Contract: 3NT North

North:

♠ AK

♥ AKQ

♦ QT85

♣ AKT4

South:

♠ T982

♥ 82

♦ J642

♣ 982

W	N	E	S
	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♦ ²

Pass	3NT	All Pass	
------	-----	----------	--

1. strong
2. waiting

Board: 100

Dealer: South

Vul: Both

North HCP: 1+1

South HCP: 20+3

Contract: 4♠ North

North:

♠ 98

♥ 9762

♦ JT754

♣ 32

South:

♠ AKJ6432

♥ AT

♦ A2

♣ KJ

W	N	E	S
			2♣ ¹

Pass	2♦ ²	Pass	2♠
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	2NT	Pass	3♠
------	-----	------	----

Pass	4♠	All Pass	
------	----	----------	--

1. strong
2. waiting

Board: 101

Dealer: North

Vul: None

North HCP: 22+2

South HCP: 4+1

Contract: 4♠ North

North:

♠ AKJ876

♥ A7

♦ AQJ4

♣ K

South:

♠ T43

♥ JT842

♦ K3

♣ 642

W	N	E	S
	2♣ ¹	X	Pass

Pass	2♠	Pass	3♠
------	----	------	----

Pass	4♠	All Pass	
------	----	----------	--

1. strong

Board: 102

Dealer: North

Vul: N-S

North HCP: 23+1

South HCP: 1+2

Contract: 5♦ South

North:

♠ AK

♥ KQT

♦ AT2

♣ AQJT4

South:

♠ T752

♥ 64

♦ J87654

♣ 9

W	N	E	S
	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♦ ²

Pass	2NT	Pass	3♠ ³
------	-----	------	-----------------

Pass	4♣ ⁴	Pass	5♦
------	-----------------	------	----

All Pass

1. strong
2. waiting
3. Minor Suit Transfers after 2NT
4. automat

North hands**Game Forcing 2C**

Board: 103	♠ A	You are dealer.
Dealer: North	♥ A95432	The opponents are silent.
Vul: E-W	♦ AKT	
HCP: 21+2	♣ AQ3	

Board: 104	♠ 9754	Partner is dealer.
Dealer: South	♥ 4	The opponents are silent.
Vul: N-S	♦ 9742	
HCP: 1	♣ J965	

Board: 105	♠ 9872	Partner is dealer.
Dealer: South	♥ QT87652	The opponents are silent.
Vul: E-W	♦ -	
HCP: 5+3	♣ K6	

Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 103

Dealer: North
 Vul: E-W
 North HCP: 21+2
 South HCP: 6+1
 Contract: 6♥ North

North:

♠ A
 ♥ A95432
 ♦ AKT
 ♣ AQ3

South:

♠ Q9864
 ♥ J86
 ♦ QJ6
 ♣ 76

W	N	E	S
	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♦ ²
Pass	2♥	Pass	3♥
Pass	3♠ ³	Pass	3NT ⁴
Pass	4NT ⁵	Pass	5♣ ⁶
Pass	5♦	Pass	5♥ ⁷
Pass	6♥	All Pass	

1. strong
2. waiting
3. Cue bid, a !S stopper
4. surplus
5. Blackwood 0314, for !H
6. A=0/5 or 3/5
7. no !H queen

Board: 104

Dealer: South
 Vul: N-S
 North HCP: 1
 South HCP: 24
 Contract: 2NT South

North:

♠ 9754
 ♥ 4
 ♦ 9742
 ♣ J965

South:

♠ AT6
 ♥ AKQ9
 ♦ AQ8
 ♣ KQ8

W	N	E	S
			2♣ ¹
Pass	2♦ ²	Pass	2NT
All Pass			

1. strong
2. waiting

Board: 105

Dealer: South
 Vul: E-W
 North HCP: 5+3
 South HCP: 22+2
 Contract: 5♥ North

North:

♠ 9872
 ♥ QT87652
 ♦ -
 ♣ K6

South:

♠ AKQ4
 ♥ -
 ♦ AKQJ92
 ♣ QJ7

W	N	E	S
			2♣ ¹
Pass	2♦ ²	Pass	3♦
Pass	3♥	Pass	3♠
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♣ ⁴
Pass	5♥	All Pass	

1. strong
2. waiting
3. Blackwood 0314, for !S
4. A=0/5 or 3/5

South hands**Game Forcing 2C**

Board: 103	♠ Q9864	Partner is dealer.
Dealer: North	♥ J86	The opponents are silent.
Vul: E-W	♦ QJ6	
HCP: 6+1	♣ 76	

Board: 104	♠ AT6	You are dealer.
Dealer: South	♥ AKQ9	The opponents are silent.
Vul: N-S	♦ AQ8	
HCP: 24	♣ KQ8	

Board: 105	♠ AKQ4	You are dealer.
Dealer: South	♥ -	The opponents are silent.
Vul: E-W	♦ AKQJ92	
HCP: 22+2	♣ QJ7	

Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 103

Dealer: North
 Vul: E-W
 North HCP: 21+2
 South HCP: 6+1
 Contract: 6♥ North

North:

♠ A
 ♥ A95432
 ♦ AKT
 ♣ AQ3

South:

♠ Q9864
 ♥ J86
 ♦ QJ6
 ♣ 76

W	N	E	S
	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♦ ²
Pass	2♥	Pass	3♥
Pass	3♠ ³	Pass	3NT ⁴
Pass	4NT ⁵	Pass	5♣ ⁶
Pass	5♦	Pass	5♥ ⁷
Pass	6♥	All Pass	

1. strong
2. waiting
3. Cue bid, a !S stopper
4. surplus
5. Blackwood 0314, for !H
6. A=0/5 or 3/5
7. no !H queen

Board: 104

Dealer: South
 Vul: N-S
 North HCP: 1
 South HCP: 24
 Contract: 2NT South

North:

♠ 9754
 ♥ 4
 ♦ 9742
 ♣ J965

South:

♠ AT6
 ♥ AKQ9
 ♦ AQ8
 ♣ KQ8

W	N	E	S
			2♣ ¹
Pass	2♦ ²	Pass	2NT
All Pass			

1. strong
2. waiting

Board: 105

Dealer: South
 Vul: E-W
 North HCP: 5+3
 South HCP: 22+2
 Contract: 5♥ North

North:

♠ 9872
 ♥ QT87652
 ♦ -
 ♣ K6

South:

♠ AKQ4
 ♥ -
 ♦ AKQJ92
 ♣ QJ7

W	N	E	S
			2♣ ¹
Pass	2♦ ²	Pass	3♦
Pass	3♥	Pass	3♠
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♣ ⁴
Pass	5♥	All Pass	

1. strong
2. waiting
3. Blackwood 0314, for !S
4. A=0/5 or 3/5

North hands**Game Forcing 2C**

Board: 106	♠ 9643	Partner is dealer.
Dealer: South	♥ 87	The opponents are silent.
Vul: Both	♦ T9642	
HCP: 0+1	♣ 53	

Board: 107	♠ AT5	You are dealer.
Dealer: North	♥ AKJT87	The opponents are silent.
Vul: N-S	♦ AQJ	
HCP: 23+2	♣ A	

Board: 108	♠ Q9653	Partner is dealer.
Dealer: South	♥ T986	The opponents are silent.
Vul: E-W	♦ KQ8	
HCP: 7+1	♣ 9	

Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 106	North:	South:	W	N	E	S
Dealer: South	♠ 9643	♠ AKQT7				2♣ ¹
Vul: Both	♥ 87	♥ KJ	Pass	2♦ ²	Pass	2♠
North HCP: 0+1	♦ T9642	♦ AK	Pass	4♠	Pass	4NT ³
South HCP: 27+1	♣ 53	♣ AK76	Pass	5♣ ⁴	Pass	6♠
Contract: 6♠ South			All Pass			

1. strong
2. waiting
3. Blackwood 0314, for !S
4. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 107	North:	South:	W	N	E	S
Dealer: North	♠ AT5	♠ Q973		2♣ ¹	Pass	2♦ ²
Vul: N-S	♥ AKJT87	♥ 54	Pass	2♥	Pass	2NT
North HCP: 23+2	♦ AQJ	♦ T2	Pass	3♥	Pass	4♥
South HCP: 3+1	♣ A	♣ J8532	All Pass			
Contract: 4♥ South						

1. strong
2. waiting

Board: 108	North:	South:	W	N	E	S
Dealer: South	♠ Q9653	♠ A8				2♣ ¹
Vul: E-W	♥ T986	♥ AK4	Pass	2♦ ²	Pass	3♣
North HCP: 7+1	♦ KQ8	♦ A3	Pass	3♠	Pass	3NT
South HCP: 25+2	♣ 9	♣ AKQJ53	All Pass			
Contract: 3NT South						

1. strong
2. waiting

South hands**Game Forcing 2C**

Board: 106	♠ AKQT7	You are dealer.
Dealer: South	♥ KJ	The opponents are silent.
Vul: Both	♦ AK	
HCP: 27+1	♣ AK76	

Board: 107	♠ Q973	Partner is dealer.
Dealer: North	♥ 54	The opponents are silent.
Vul: N-S	♦ T2	
HCP: 3+1	♣ J8532	

Board: 108	♠ A8	You are dealer.
Dealer: South	♥ AK4	The opponents are silent.
Vul: E-W	♦ A3	
HCP: 25+2	♣ AKQJ53	

Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 106	North:	South:	W	N	E	S
Dealer: South	♠ 9643	♠ AKQT7				2♣ ¹
Vul: Both	♥ 87	♥ KJ	Pass	2♦ ²	Pass	2♠
North HCP: 0+1	♦ T9642	♦ AK	Pass	4♠	Pass	4NT ³
South HCP: 27+1	♣ 53	♣ AK76	Pass	5♣ ⁴	Pass	6♠
Contract: 6♠ South			All Pass			

1. strong
2. waiting
3. Blackwood 0314, for !S
4. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 107	North:	South:	W	N	E	S
Dealer: North	♠ AT5	♠ Q973		2♣ ¹	Pass	2♦ ²
Vul: N-S	♥ AKJT87	♥ 54	Pass	2♥	Pass	2NT
North HCP: 23+2	♦ AQJ	♦ T2	Pass	3♥	Pass	4♥
South HCP: 3+1	♣ A	♣ J8532	All Pass			
Contract: 4♥ South						

1. strong
2. waiting

Board: 108	North:	South:	W	N	E	S
Dealer: South	♠ Q9653	♠ A8				2♣ ¹
Vul: E-W	♥ T986	♥ AK4	Pass	2♦ ²	Pass	3♣
North HCP: 7+1	♦ KQ8	♦ A3	Pass	3♠	Pass	3NT
South HCP: 25+2	♣ 9	♣ AKQJ53	All Pass			
Contract: 3NT South						

1. strong
2. waiting

North hands**Game Forcing 2C**

Board: 109	♠ K	You are dealer.
Dealer: North	♥ KQ4	The opponents are silent.
Vul: Both	♦ AKQJ5	
HCP: 23+1	♣ KQ87	

Board: 110	♠ T75	Partner is dealer.
Dealer: South	♥ J6	The opponents are silent.
Vul: None	♦ A97	
HCP: 9+1	♣ KJ954	

Board: 111	♠ QJ63	Partner is dealer.
Dealer: South	♥ K432	The opponents are silent.
Vul: E-W	♦ 32	
HCP: 10	♣ A53	

Board: 112	♠ J65	Partner is dealer.
Dealer: South	♥ 9862	The opponents are silent.
Vul: Both	♦ J52	
HCP: 2	♣ 843	

Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 109

Dealer: North

Vul: Both

North HCP: 23+1

South HCP: 8+2

Contract: 4NT South

North:

♠ K

♥ KQ4

♦ AKQJ5

♣ KQ87

South:

♠ AT9875

♥ A973

♦ 8

♣ 43

W N E S

2♣¹ Pass 2♠

Pass 2NT Pass 3♥

Pass 3NT Pass 4NT²

All Pass

1. strong

2. Quantitative 4NT

Board: 110

Dealer: South

Vul: None

North HCP: 9+1

South HCP: 22+2

Contract: 6♦ North

North:

♠ T75

♥ J6

♦ A97

♣ KJ954

South:

♠ KQ

♥ AKQ2

♦ KJ8654

♣ A

W N E S

2♣¹

Pass 3♣ Pass 3♦

Pass 4♦ Pass 4♥²

Pass 4NT³ Pass 5♣⁴

Pass 6♦ All Pass

1. strong

2. Cue bid, a !H stopper

3. Blackwood 0314, for !D

4. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 111

Dealer: South

Vul: E-W

North HCP: 10

South HCP: 20+2

Contract: 6NT North

North:

♠ QJ63

♥ K432

♦ 32

♣ A53

South:

♠ 9

♥ AQ87

♦ AKQT96

♣ KQ

W N E S

2♣¹

Pass 2NT Pass 4♦

Pass 6NT All Pass

1. strong

Board: 112

Dealer: South

Vul: Both

North HCP: 2

South HCP: 20+2

Contract: 4♥ North

North:

♠ J65

♥ 9862

♦ J52

♣ 843

South:

♠ T

♥ AKT753

♦ AQ8

♣ AK7

W N E S

2♣¹

Pass 2♦² Pass 2♥

Pass 4♥ All Pass

1. strong

2. waiting

South hands

Game Forcing 2C

Board: 109 ♠ AT9875 Partner is dealer.
 Dealer: North ♥ A973 The opponents are silent.
 Vul: Both ♦ 8
 HCP: 8+2 ♣ 43

Board: 110 ♠ KQ You are dealer.
 Dealer: South ♥ AKQ2 The opponents are silent.
 Vul: None ♦ KJ8654
 HCP: 22+2 ♣ A

Board: 111 ♠ 9 You are dealer.
 Dealer: South ♥ AQ87 The opponents are silent.
 Vul: E-W ♦ AKQT96
 HCP: 20+2 ♣ KQ

Board: 112 ♠ T You are dealer.
 Dealer: South ♥ AKT753 The opponents are silent.
 Vul: Both ♦ AQ8
 HCP: 20+2 ♣ AK7

Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 109

Dealer: North

Vul: Both

North HCP: 23+1

South HCP: 8+2

Contract: 4NT South

North:

♠ K

♥ KQ4

♦ AKQJ5

♣ KQ87

South:

♠ AT9875

♥ A973

♦ 8

♣ 43

W N E S

2♣¹ Pass 2♠

Pass 2NT Pass 3♥

Pass 3NT Pass 4NT²

All Pass

1. strong

2. Quantitative 4NT

Board: 110

Dealer: South

Vul: None

North HCP: 9+1

South HCP: 22+2

Contract: 6♦ North

North:

♠ T75

♥ J6

♦ A97

♣ KJ954

South:

♠ KQ

♥ AKQ2

♦ KJ8654

♣ A

W N E S

2♣¹

Pass 3♣ Pass 3♦

Pass 4♦ Pass 4♥²

Pass 4NT³ Pass 5♣⁴

Pass 6♦ All Pass

1. strong

2. Cue bid, a !H stopper

3. Blackwood 0314, for !D

4. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 111

Dealer: South

Vul: E-W

North HCP: 10

South HCP: 20+2

Contract: 6NT North

North:

♠ QJ63

♥ K432

♦ 32

♣ A53

South:

♠ 9

♥ AQ87

♦ AKQT96

♣ KQ

W N E S

2♣¹

Pass 2NT Pass 4♦

Pass 6NT All Pass

1. strong

Board: 112

Dealer: South

Vul: Both

North HCP: 2

South HCP: 20+2

Contract: 4♥ North

North:

♠ J65

♥ 9862

♦ J52

♣ 843

South:

♠ T

♥ AKT753

♦ AQ8

♣ AK7

W N E S

2♣¹

Pass 2♦² Pass 2♥

Pass 4♥ All Pass

1. strong

2. waiting

North hands

Game Forcing 2C

Board: 113 ♠ - You are dealer.
 Dealer: North ♥ KQ9 West (RHO) Doubles 4 ♠ if possible.
 Vul: None ♦ AKQJ875
 HCP: 19+3 ♣ A64

Board: 114 ♠ 762 Partner is dealer.
 Dealer: South ♥ QT52 The opponents are silent.
 Vul: N-S ♦ Q65
 HCP: 6 ♣ Q83

Board: 115 ♠ K53 You are dealer.
 Dealer: North ♥ AKQ7542 The opponents are silent.
 Vul: Both ♦ -
 HCP: 19+3 ♣ AK3

Board: 116 ♠ A6 You are dealer.
 Dealer: North ♥ AK95 The opponents are silent.
 Vul: None ♦ AQ
 HCP: 23+1 ♣ KQJ64

Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 113

Dealer: North
Vul: None
North HCP: 19+3
South HCP: 9+1
Contract: 5 ♣ North

North:

♠ -
♥ KQ9
♦ AKQJ875
♣ A64

South:

♠ K98
♥ 32
♦ 963
♣ KQJ82

W	N	E	S
	2 ♣ ¹	Pass	3 ♣
Pass	4 ♣	Pass	4 ♠ ²
X	5 ♣	All Pass	

1. strong
2. Cue bid, a !S stopper

Board: 114

Dealer: South
Vul: N-S
North HCP: 6
South HCP: 23+2
Contract: 6 ♥ South

North:

♠ 762
♥ QT52
♦ Q65
♣ Q83

South:

♠ A
♥ AK9743
♦ A2
♣ AKJ4

W	N	E	S
			2 ♣ ¹
Pass	2 ♦ ²	Pass	2 ♥
Pass	3 ♥	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5 ♣ ⁴	Pass	5 ♦
Pass	5NT ⁵	Pass	6 ♥
All Pass			

1. strong
2. waiting
3. Blackwood 0314, for !H
4. A=0/5 or 3/5
5. !H queen no !S king no !C king no !D king

Board: 115

Dealer: North
Vul: Both
North HCP: 19+3
South HCP: 7+1
Contract: 4 ♥ North

North:

♠ K53
♥ AKQ7542
♦ -
♣ AK3

South:

♠ T7
♥ 98
♦ A852
♣ QJ754

W	N	E	S
	2 ♣ ¹	Pass	3 ♣
Pass	3 ♥	Pass	3NT
Pass	4 ♥	All Pass	

1. strong

Board: 116

Dealer: North
Vul: None
North HCP: 23+1
South HCP: 8+2
Contract: 5 ♦ South

North:

♠ A6
♥ AK95
♦ AQ
♣ KQJ64

South:

♠ Q
♥ QT
♦ KJ9763
♣ T753

W	N	E	S
	2 ♣ ¹	Pass	3 ♦
Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5 ♦ ³
All Pass			

1. strong
2. Blackwood 0314, for !D
3. A=1/5 or 4/5

South hands

Game Forcing 2C

Board: 113	♠ K98	Partner is dealer.
Dealer: North	♥ 32	West (LHO) Doubles 4♠ if possible.
Vul: None	♦ 963	
HCP: 9+1	♣ KQJ82	

Board: 114	♠ A	You are dealer.
Dealer: South	♥ AK9743	The opponents are silent.
Vul: N-S	♦ A2	
HCP: 23+2	♣ AKJ4	

Board: 115	♠ T7	Partner is dealer.
Dealer: North	♥ 98	The opponents are silent.
Vul: Both	♦ A852	
HCP: 7+1	♣ QJ754	

Board: 116	♠ Q	Partner is dealer.
Dealer: North	♥ QT	The opponents are silent.
Vul: None	♦ KJ9763	
HCP: 8+2	♣ T753	

Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 113

Dealer: North
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 19+3
 South HCP: 9+1
 Contract: 5 ♣ North

North:

♠ -
 ♥ KQ9
 ♦ AKQJ875
 ♣ A64

South:

♠ K98
 ♥ 32
 ♦ 963
 ♣ KQJ82

W	N	E	S
	2 ♣ ¹	Pass	3 ♣
Pass	4 ♣	Pass	4 ♠ ²
X	5 ♣	All Pass	

1. strong
2. Cue bid, a !S stopper

Board: 114

Dealer: South
 Vul: N-S
 North HCP: 6
 South HCP: 23+2
 Contract: 6 ♥ South

North:

♠ 762
 ♥ QT52
 ♦ Q65
 ♣ Q83

South:

♠ A
 ♥ AK9743
 ♦ A2
 ♣ AKJ4

W	N	E	S
			2 ♣ ¹
Pass	2 ♦ ²	Pass	2 ♥
Pass	3 ♥	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5 ♣ ⁴	Pass	5 ♦
Pass	5NT ⁵	Pass	6 ♥
All Pass			

1. strong
2. waiting
3. Blackwood 0314, for !H
4. A=0/5 or 3/5
5. !H queen no !S king no !C king no !D king

Board: 115

Dealer: North
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 19+3
 South HCP: 7+1
 Contract: 4 ♥ North

North:

♠ K53
 ♥ AKQ7542
 ♦ -
 ♣ AK3

South:

♠ T7
 ♥ 98
 ♦ A852
 ♣ QJ754

W	N	E	S
	2 ♣ ¹	Pass	3 ♣
Pass	3 ♥	Pass	3NT
Pass	4 ♥	All Pass	

1. strong

Board: 116

Dealer: North
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 23+1
 South HCP: 8+2
 Contract: 5 ♦ South

North:

♠ A6
 ♥ AK95
 ♦ AQ
 ♣ KQJ64

South:

♠ Q
 ♥ QT
 ♦ KJ9763
 ♣ T753

W	N	E	S
	2 ♣ ¹	Pass	3 ♦
Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5 ♦ ³
All Pass			

1. strong
2. Blackwood 0314, for !D
3. A=1/5 or 4/5

North hands

Game Forcing 2C

Board: 117 ♠ A3 You are dealer.
 Dealer: North ♥ KT9 The opponents are silent.
 Vul: E-W ♦ AKQ
 HCP: 25+1 ♣ AKQT7

Board: 118 ♠ J962 Partner is dealer.
 Dealer: South ♥ 82 The opponents are silent.
 Vul: None ♦ T4
 HCP: 1+1 ♣ 97432

Board: 119 ♠ K97 RHO is dealer. You bid second.
 Dealer: West ♥ KT92 West (RHO) opens 2♣ if possible.
 Vul: E-W ♦ J6542 East (LHO) bids 2♦ if possible.
 HCP: 7+1 ♣ 9 West (RHO) Doubles 5♦ if possible.

Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 117

Dealer: North

Vul: E-W

North HCP: 25+1

South HCP: 5+1

Contract: 4NT South

North:

♠ A3

♥ KT9

♦ AKQ

♣ AKQT7

South:

♠ QJT54

♥ J83

♦ 32

♣ J62

W N E S

2♣¹ Pass 2♦²

Pass 3NT Pass 4NT³

All Pass

1. strong

2. waiting

3. Quantitative 4NT

Board: 118

Dealer: South

Vul: None

North HCP: 1+1

South HCP: 23+1

Contract: 4♠ North

North:

♠ J962

♥ 82

♦ T4

♣ 97432

South:

♠ AK85

♥ AQJ63

♦ K7

♣ AQ

W N E S

2♣¹

Pass 2♦² Pass 2♥

Pass 2NT Pass 3♠

Pass 4♠ All Pass

1. strong

2. waiting

Board: 119

Dealer: West

Vul: E-W

North HCP: 7+1

South HCP: 7+2

Contract: 5♦X North

North:

♠ K97

♥ KT92

♦ J6542

♣ 9

South:

♠ Q64

♥ -

♦ KT983

♣ Q8743

W N E S

2♣¹ Pass 2♦² 2NT³

Pass 5♦ Pass Pass

X All Pass

1. strong

2. waiting

3. Unusual 2NT

South hands**Game Forcing 2C**

Board: 117 ♠ QJT54 Partner is dealer.
Dealer: North ♥ J83 The opponents are silent.
Vul: E-W ♦ 32
HCP: 5+1 ♣ J62

Board: 118 ♠ AK85 You are dealer.
Dealer: South ♥ AQJ63 The opponents are silent.
Vul: None ♦ K7
HCP: 23+1 ♣ AQ

Board: 119 ♠ Q64 LHO is dealer.
Dealer: West ♥ - West (LHO) opens 2♣ if possible.
Vul: E-W ♦ KT983 East (RHO) bids 2♦ if possible.
HCP: 7+2 ♣ Q8743 West (LHO) Doubles 5♦ if possible.

Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 117

Dealer: North

Vul: E-W

North HCP: 25+1

South HCP: 5+1

Contract: 4NT South

North:

♠ A3

♥ KT9

♦ AKQ

♣ AKQT7

South:

♠ QJT54

♥ J83

♦ 32

♣ J62

W N E S

2♣¹ Pass 2♦²

Pass 3NT Pass 4NT³

All Pass

1. strong

2. waiting

3. Quantitative 4NT

Board: 118

Dealer: South

Vul: None

North HCP: 1+1

South HCP: 23+1

Contract: 4♠ North

North:

♠ J962

♥ 82

♦ T4

♣ 97432

South:

♠ AK85

♥ AQJ63

♦ K7

♣ AQ

W N E S

2♣¹

Pass 2♦² Pass 2♥

Pass 2NT Pass 3♠

Pass 4♠ All Pass

1. strong

2. waiting

Board: 119

Dealer: West

Vul: E-W

North HCP: 7+1

South HCP: 7+2

Contract: 5♦X North

North:

♠ K97

♥ KT92

♦ J6542

♣ 9

South:

♠ Q64

♥ -

♦ KT983

♣ Q8743

W N E S

2♣¹ Pass 2♦² 2NT³

Pass 5♦ Pass Pass

X All Pass

1. strong

2. waiting

3. Unusual 2NT

North hands**Game Forcing 2C**

Board: 120	♠ 764	Partner is dealer.
Dealer: South	♥ 5	The opponents are silent.
Vul: E-W	♦ T964	
HCP: 5+1	♣ AJ543	

Board: 121	♠ KQJ	You are dealer.
Dealer: North	♥ AKQ532	The opponents are silent.
Vul: Both	♦ AKJ	
HCP: 26+2	♣ K	

Board: 122	♠ T97	Partner is dealer.
Dealer: South	♥ KT8	The opponents are silent.
Vul: N-S	♦ A953	
HCP: 8	♣ J63	

Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 120

Dealer: South
 Vul: E-W
 North HCP: 5+1
 South HCP: 25+2
 Contract: 7 ♠ South

North:

♠ 764
 ♥ 5
 ♦ T964
 ♣ AJ543

South:

♠ AKQJ82
 ♥ AQ3
 ♦ AKQ5
 ♣ -

W	N	E	S
			2 ♣ ¹
Pass	2 ♦ ²	Pass	2 ♠
Pass	4 ♥ ³	Pass	4NT ⁴
Pass	5 ♦ ⁵	Pass	7 ♠
All Pass			

1. strong
2. waiting
3. Splinter
4. Blackwood 0314, for !S
5. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 121

Dealer: North
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 26+2
 South HCP: 1
 Contract: 4 ♥ South

North:

♠ KQJ
 ♥ AKQ532
 ♦ AKJ
 ♣ K

South:

♠ 932
 ♥ J64
 ♦ T962
 ♣ T97

W	N	E	S
	2 ♣ ¹	Pass	2 ♦ ²
Pass	2 ♥	Pass	4 ♥
All Pass			

1. strong
2. waiting

Board: 122

Dealer: South
 Vul: N-S
 North HCP: 8
 South HCP: 19+4
 Contract: 6 ♠ North

North:

♠ T97
 ♥ KT8
 ♦ A953
 ♣ J63

South:

♠ AKQJ5432
 ♥ A
 ♦ K72
 ♣ Q

W	N	E	S
			2 ♣ ¹
Pass	2NT	Pass	3 ♠
Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5 ♣ ³
Pass	5 ♦	Pass	6 ♦ ⁴
Pass	6 ♠	All Pass	

1. strong
2. Blackwood 0314, for !S
3. A=0/5 or 3/5
4. !S queen and !D king

South hands**Game Forcing 2C**

Board: 120 ♠ AKQJ82 You are dealer.
Dealer: South ♥ AQ3 The opponents are silent.
Vul: E-W ♦ AKQ5
HCP: 25+2 ♣ -

Board: 121 ♠ 932 Partner is dealer.
Dealer: North ♥ J64 The opponents are silent.
Vul: Both ♦ T962
HCP: 1 ♣ T97

Board: 122 ♠ AKQJ5432 You are dealer.
Dealer: South ♥ A The opponents are silent.
Vul: N-S ♦ K72
HCP: 19+4 ♣ Q

Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 120

Dealer: South
 Vul: E-W
 North HCP: 5+1
 South HCP: 25+2
 Contract: 7 ♠ South

North:

♠ 764
 ♥ 5
 ♦ T964
 ♣ AJ543

South:

♠ AKQJ82
 ♥ AQ3
 ♦ AKQ5
 ♣ -

W	N	E	S
			2 ♣ ¹
Pass	2 ♦ ²	Pass	2 ♠
Pass	4 ♥ ³	Pass	4NT ⁴
Pass	5 ♦ ⁵	Pass	7 ♠
All Pass			

1. strong
2. waiting
3. Splinter
4. Blackwood 0314, for !S
5. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 121

Dealer: North
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 26+2
 South HCP: 1
 Contract: 4 ♥ South

North:

♠ KQJ
 ♥ AKQ532
 ♦ AKJ
 ♣ K

South:

♠ 932
 ♥ J64
 ♦ T962
 ♣ T97

W	N	E	S
	2 ♣ ¹	Pass	2 ♦ ²
Pass	2 ♥	Pass	4 ♥
All Pass			

1. strong
2. waiting

Board: 122

Dealer: South
 Vul: N-S
 North HCP: 8
 South HCP: 19+4
 Contract: 6 ♠ North

North:

♠ T97
 ♥ KT8
 ♦ A953
 ♣ J63

South:

♠ AKQJ5432
 ♥ A
 ♦ K72
 ♣ Q

W	N	E	S
			2 ♣ ¹
Pass	2NT	Pass	3 ♠
Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5 ♣ ³
Pass	5 ♦	Pass	6 ♦ ⁴
Pass	6 ♠	All Pass	

1. strong
2. Blackwood 0314, for !S
3. A=0/5 or 3/5
4. !S queen and !D king

North hands

Game Forcing 2C

Board: 123	♠ AKJ7	You are dealer.
Dealer: North	♥ AT62	East (LHO) bids 2♦ if possible.
Vul: E-W	♦ A4	
HCP: 23	♣ AK8	

Board: 124	♠ 86	Partner is dealer.
Dealer: South	♥ 9875	West (RHO) Doubles 2♣ if possible.
Vul: Both	♦ 642	
HCP: 3	♣ KT76	

Board: 125	♠ QT95	Partner is dealer.
Dealer: South	♥ J5	The opponents are silent.
Vul: None	♦ T98542	
HCP: 4+2	♣ J	

Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 123

Dealer: North
 Vul: E-W
 North HCP: 23
 South HCP: 6
 Contract: 6♥ North

North:

♠ AKJ7
 ♥ AT62
 ♦ A4
 ♣ AK8

South:

♠ QT5
 ♥ KJ84
 ♦ 9863
 ♣ 54

W	N	E	S
	2♣ ¹	2♦	X
Pass	2♥	Pass	3♥
Pass	3♠ ²	Pass	4♥
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♦ ⁴
Pass	6♥	All Pass	

1. strong
2. Cue bid, a !S stopper
3. Blackwood 0314, for !H
4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 124

Dealer: South
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 3
 South HCP: 20+3
 Contract: 4♥ South

North:

♠ 86
 ♥ 9875
 ♦ 642
 ♣ KT76

South:

♠ KQ742
 ♥ AKQ432
 ♦ A
 ♣ Q

W	N	E	S
			2♣ ¹
X	Pass	Pass	2♥
Pass	3♥	Pass	4♥
All Pass			

1. strong

Board: 125

Dealer: South
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 4+2
 South HCP: 22+2
 Contract: 5♦ South

North:

♠ QT95
 ♥ J5
 ♦ T98542
 ♣ J

South:

♠ K
 ♥ AK64
 ♦ K3
 ♣ AKQT32

W	N	E	S
			2♣ ¹
Pass	2♦ ²	Pass	3♣
Pass	3♦	Pass	3♥
Pass	3♠	Pass	4♣
Pass	4♦	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♣ ⁴	Pass	5♦
All Pass			

1. strong
2. waiting
3. Blackwood 0314, for !D
4. A=0/5 or 3/5

South hands**Game Forcing 2C**

Board: 123 ♠ QT5 Partner is dealer.
Dealer: North ♥ KJ84 East (RHO) bids 2 ♦ if possible.
Vul: E-W ♦ 9863
HCP: 6 ♣ 54

Board: 124 ♠ KQ742 You are dealer.
Dealer: South ♥ AKQ432 West (LHO) Doubles 2 ♣ if possible.
Vul: Both ♦ A
HCP: 20+3 ♣ Q

Board: 125 ♠ K You are dealer.
Dealer: South ♥ AK64 The opponents are silent.
Vul: None ♦ K3
HCP: 22+2 ♣ AKQT32

Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 123

Dealer: North
 Vul: E-W
 North HCP: 23
 South HCP: 6
 Contract: 6♥ North

North:

♠ AKJ7
 ♥ AT62
 ♦ A4
 ♣ AK8

South:

♠ QT5
 ♥ KJ84
 ♦ 9863
 ♣ 54

W	N	E	S
	2♣ ¹	2♦	X
Pass	2♥	Pass	3♥
Pass	3♠ ²	Pass	4♥
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♦ ⁴
Pass	6♥	All Pass	

1. strong
2. Cue bid, a !S stopper
3. Blackwood 0314, for !H
4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 124

Dealer: South
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 3
 South HCP: 20+3
 Contract: 4♥ South

North:

♠ 86
 ♥ 9875
 ♦ 642
 ♣ KT76

South:

♠ KQ742
 ♥ AKQ432
 ♦ A
 ♣ Q

W	N	E	S
			2♣ ¹
X	Pass	Pass	2♥
Pass	3♥	Pass	4♥
All Pass			

1. strong

Board: 125

Dealer: South
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 4+2
 South HCP: 22+2
 Contract: 5♦ South

North:

♠ QT95
 ♥ J5
 ♦ T98542
 ♣ J

South:

♠ K
 ♥ AK64
 ♦ K3
 ♣ AKQT32

W	N	E	S
			2♣ ¹
Pass	2♦ ²	Pass	3♣
Pass	3♦	Pass	3♥
Pass	3♠	Pass	4♣
Pass	4♦	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♣ ⁴	Pass	5♦
All Pass			

1. strong
2. waiting
3. Blackwood 0314, for !D
4. A=0/5 or 3/5

North hands

Game Forcing 2C

Board: 126	♠ Q	You are dealer.
Dealer: North	♥ AK75	The opponents are silent.
Vul: E-W	♦ KQJ	
HCP: 24+1	♣ AKQT3	

Board: 127	♠ Q72	Partner is dealer.
Dealer: South	♥ J853	The opponents are silent.
Vul: Both	♦ 97632	
HCP: 3+1	♣ 3	

Board: 128	♠ AQ	You are dealer.
Dealer: North	♥ AQ2	The opponents are silent.
Vul: None	♦ AJ6	
HCP: 25+1	♣ AKJ94	

Board: 129	♠ QJ5	You are dealer.
Dealer: North	♥ AKQ7	The opponents are silent.
Vul: N-S	♦ AK	
HCP: 28	♣ AKQ8	

Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 126

Dealer: North
 Vul: E-W
 North HCP: 24+1
 South HCP: 6+2
 Contract: 4 ♠ North

North:

♠ Q
 ♥ AK75
 ♦ KQJ
 ♣ AKQT3

South:

♠ A97652
 ♥ JT42
 ♦ -
 ♣ J72

W	N	E	S
	2 ♣ ¹	Pass	3 ♠
Pass	4 ♠	All Pass	
1. strong			

Board: 127

Dealer: South
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 3+1
 South HCP: 23+2
 Contract: 5 ♦ North

North:

♠ Q72
 ♥ J853
 ♦ 97632
 ♣ 3

South:

♠ K
 ♥ Q92
 ♦ AKJ
 ♣ AKQJT7

W	N	E	S
			2 ♣ ¹
Pass	2 ♦ ²	Pass	3 ♣
Pass	3 ♦	Pass	4 ♦
Pass	5 ♦	All Pass	
1. strong			
2. waiting			

Board: 128

Dealer: North
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 25+1
 South HCP: 4+1
 Contract: 4 ♠ South

North:

♠ AQ
 ♥ AQ2
 ♦ AJ6
 ♣ AKJ94

South:

♠ JT732
 ♥ 6
 ♦ K973
 ♣ T75

W	N	E	S
	2 ♣ ¹	Pass	2 ♦ ²
Pass	3NT	Pass	4 ♠
All Pass			
1. strong			
2. waiting			

Board: 129

Dealer: North
 Vul: N-S
 North HCP: 28
 South HCP: 0
 Contract: 4NT North

North:

♠ QJ5
 ♥ AKQ7
 ♦ AK
 ♣ AKQ8

South:

♠ 9763
 ♥ 9865
 ♦ 98
 ♣ 532

W	N	E	S
	2 ♣ ¹	Pass	2 ♦ ²
Pass	4NT	All Pass	
1. strong			
2. waiting			

South hands

Game Forcing 2C

Board: 126 ♠ A97652 Partner is dealer.
 Dealer: North ♥ JT42 The opponents are silent.
 Vul: E-W ♦ -
 HCP: 6+2 ♣ J72

Board: 127 ♠ K You are dealer.
 Dealer: South ♥ Q92 The opponents are silent.
 Vul: Both ♦ AKJ
 HCP: 23+2 ♣ AKQJT7

Board: 128 ♠ JT732 Partner is dealer.
 Dealer: North ♥ 6 The opponents are silent.
 Vul: None ♦ K973
 HCP: 4+1 ♣ T75

Board: 129 ♠ 9763 Partner is dealer.
 Dealer: North ♥ 9865 The opponents are silent.
 Vul: N-S ♦ 98
 HCP: 0 ♣ 532

Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 126

Dealer: North
 Vul: E-W
 North HCP: 24+1
 South HCP: 6+2
 Contract: 4 ♠ North

North:

♠ Q
 ♥ AK75
 ♦ KQJ
 ♣ AKQT3

South:

♠ A97652
 ♥ JT42
 ♦ -
 ♣ J72

W	N	E	S
	2 ♣ ¹	Pass	3 ♠
Pass	4 ♠	All Pass	
1. strong			

Board: 127

Dealer: South
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 3+1
 South HCP: 23+2
 Contract: 5 ♦ North

North:

♠ Q72
 ♥ J853
 ♦ 97632
 ♣ 3

South:

♠ K
 ♥ Q92
 ♦ AKJ
 ♣ AKQJT7

W	N	E	S
			2 ♣ ¹
Pass	2 ♦ ²	Pass	3 ♣
Pass	3 ♦	Pass	4 ♦
Pass	5 ♦	All Pass	
1. strong			
2. waiting			

Board: 128

Dealer: North
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 25+1
 South HCP: 4+1
 Contract: 4 ♠ South

North:

♠ AQ
 ♥ AQ2
 ♦ AJ6
 ♣ AKJ94

South:

♠ JT732
 ♥ 6
 ♦ K973
 ♣ T75

W	N	E	S
	2 ♣ ¹	Pass	2 ♦ ²
Pass	3NT	Pass	4 ♠
All Pass			
1. strong			
2. waiting			

Board: 129

Dealer: North
 Vul: N-S
 North HCP: 28
 South HCP: 0
 Contract: 4NT North

North:

♠ QJ5
 ♥ AKQ7
 ♦ AK
 ♣ AKQ8

South:

♠ 9763
 ♥ 9865
 ♦ 98
 ♣ 532

W	N	E	S
	2 ♣ ¹	Pass	2 ♦ ²
Pass	4NT	All Pass	
1. strong			
2. waiting			

North hands

Game Forcing 2C

Board: 130	♠ J	Partner is dealer.
Dealer: South	♥ T5	The opponents are silent.
Vul: Both	♦ J876542	
HCP: 3+3	♣ JT7	

Board: 131	♠ J875	Partner is dealer.
Dealer: South	♥ K94	The opponents are silent.
Vul: None	♦ 854	
HCP: 8	♣ A42	

Board: 132	♠ AK4	You are dealer.
Dealer: North	♥ KT72	East (LHO) bids 3♣ if possible.
Vul: N-S	♦ AQ2	
HCP: 23	♣ AK9	

Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 130

Dealer: South
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 3+3
 South HCP: 19+4
 Contract: 4 ♠ South

North:

♠ J
 ♥ T5
 ♦ J876542
 ♣ JT7

South:

♠ AKQT7643
 ♥ AK
 ♦ K3
 ♣ 4

W	N	E	S
			2 ♣ ¹
Pass	2 ♦ ²	Pass	2 ♠
Pass	3 ♦	Pass	3 ♠
Pass	4 ♦	Pass	4 ♠
All Pass			

1. strong
2. waiting

Board: 131

Dealer: South
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 8
 South HCP: 19+2
 Contract: 4 ♠ South

North:

♠ J875
 ♥ K94
 ♦ 854
 ♣ A42

South:

♠ AKQT
 ♥ AT6
 ♦ -
 ♣ KQJT63

W	N	E	S
			2 ♣ ¹
Pass	2NT	Pass	3 ♣
Pass	3 ♠	Pass	4 ♠
All Pass			

1. strong

Board: 132

Dealer: North
 Vul: N-S
 North HCP: 23
 South HCP: 9+2
 Contract: 6 ♥ North

North:

♠ AK4
 ♥ KT72
 ♦ AQ2
 ♣ AK9

South:

♠ 85
 ♥ QJ963
 ♦ KJT84
 ♣ Q

W	N	E	S
	2 ♣ ¹	3 ♣	3 ♥
Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5 ♣ ³
Pass	5 ♦	Pass	6 ♦ ⁴
Pass	6 ♥	All Pass	

1. strong
2. Blackwood 0314, for !H
3. A=0/5 or 3/5
4. !H queen and !D king

South hands**Game Forcing 2C**

Board: 130 ♠ AKQT7643 You are dealer.
Dealer: South ♥ AK The opponents are silent.
Vul: Both ♦ K3
HCP: 19+4 ♣ 4

Board: 131 ♠ AKQT You are dealer.
Dealer: South ♥ AT6 The opponents are silent.
Vul: None ♦ -
HCP: 19+2 ♣ KQJT63

Board: 132 ♠ 85 Partner is dealer.
Dealer: North ♥ QJ963 East (RHO) bids 3 ♣ if possible.
Vul: N-S ♦ KJT84
HCP: 9+2 ♣ Q

Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 130

Dealer: South
Vul: Both
North HCP: 3+3
South HCP: 19+4
Contract: 4 ♠ South

North:

♠ J
♥ T5
♦ J876542
♣ JT7

South:

♠ AKQT7643
♥ AK
♦ K3
♣ 4

W	N	E	S
			2 ♣ ¹
Pass	2 ♦ ²	Pass	2 ♠
Pass	3 ♦	Pass	3 ♠
Pass	4 ♦	Pass	4 ♠
All Pass			

1. strong
2. waiting

Board: 131

Dealer: South
Vul: None
North HCP: 8
South HCP: 19+2
Contract: 4 ♠ South

North:

♠ J875
♥ K94
♦ 854
♣ A42

South:

♠ AKQT
♥ AT6
♦ -
♣ KQJT63

W	N	E	S
			2 ♣ ¹
Pass	2NT	Pass	3 ♣
Pass	3 ♠	Pass	4 ♠
All Pass			

1. strong

Board: 132

Dealer: North
Vul: N-S
North HCP: 23
South HCP: 9+2
Contract: 6 ♥ North

North:

♠ AK4
♥ KT72
♦ AQ2
♣ AK9

South:

♠ 85
♥ QJ963
♦ KJT84
♣ Q

W	N	E	S
	2 ♣ ¹	3 ♣	3 ♥
Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5 ♣ ³
Pass	5 ♦	Pass	6 ♦ ⁴
Pass	6 ♥	All Pass	

1. strong
2. Blackwood 0314, for !H
3. A=0/5 or 3/5
4. !H queen and !D king

North hands**Game Forcing 2C**

Board: 133	♠ AQJT7	You are dealer.
Dealer: North	♥ K	East (LHO) Doubles 5♥ if possible.
Vul: E-W	♦ A	
HCP: 21+3	♣ AKT974	

Board: 134	♠ K3	Partner is dealer.
Dealer: South	♥ J8765	The opponents are silent.
Vul: N-S	♦ 8	
HCP: 8+2	♣ AT962	

Board: 135	♠ 942	Partner is dealer.
Dealer: South	♥ 76	The opponents are silent.
Vul: E-W	♦ Q62	
HCP: 6+1	♣ KJ764	

Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 133

Dealer: North

Vul: E-W

North HCP: 21+3

South HCP: 3+1

Contract: 6 ♠ South

North:

♠ AQJT7

♥ K

♦ A

♣ AKT974

South:

♠ K62

♥ 6542

♦ T8753

♣ 5

W	N	E	S
	2 ♣ ¹	Pass	2 ♦ ²
Pass	3 ♣	Pass	3NT
Pass	4 ♠	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5 ♣ ⁴	Pass	5 ♦
Pass	5 ♥ ⁵	X	6 ♠
All Pass			

1. strong
2. waiting
3. Blackwood 0314, for !S
4. A=0/5 or 3/5
5. !S queen and !H king

Board: 134

Dealer: South

Vul: N-S

North HCP: 8+2

South HCP: 19+2

Contract: 4 ♠ North

North:

♠ K3

♥ J8765

♦ 8

♣ AT962

South:

♠ AQ8762

♥ A

♦ KQJT

♣ K8

W	N	E	S
			2 ♣ ¹
Pass	2 ♥	Pass	2 ♠
Pass	3 ♣	Pass	3 ♠
Pass	4 ♠	All Pass	

1. strong

Board: 135

Dealer: South

Vul: E-W

North HCP: 6+1

South HCP: 25+1

Contract: 6NT North

North:

♠ 942

♥ 76

♦ Q62

♣ KJ764

South:

♠ AKJ7

♥ AKQJ5

♦ J5

♣ AQ

W	N	E	S
			2 ♣ ¹
Pass	2 ♦ ²	Pass	2 ♥
Pass	3 ♣	Pass	3 ♠
Pass	3NT	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	6NT	All Pass	

1. strong
2. waiting
3. Quantitative 4NT

South hands**Game Forcing 2C**

Board: 133	♠ K62	Partner is dealer.
Dealer: North	♥ 6542	East (RHO) Doubles 5♥ if possible.
Vul: E-W	♦ T8753	
HCP: 3+1	♣ 5	

Board: 134	♠ AQ8762	You are dealer.
Dealer: South	♥ A	The opponents are silent.
Vul: N-S	♦ KQJT	
HCP: 19+2	♣ K8	

Board: 135	♠ AKJ7	You are dealer.
Dealer: South	♥ AKQJ5	The opponents are silent.
Vul: E-W	♦ J5	
HCP: 25+1	♣ AQ	

Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 133

Dealer: North

Vul: E-W

North HCP: 21+3

South HCP: 3+1

Contract: 6 ♠ South

North:

♠ AQJT7

♥ K

♦ A

♣ AKT974

South:

♠ K62

♥ 6542

♦ T8753

♣ 5

W	N	E	S
	2 ♣ ¹	Pass	2 ♦ ²
Pass	3 ♣	Pass	3NT
Pass	4 ♠	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5 ♣ ⁴	Pass	5 ♦
Pass	5 ♥ ⁵	X	6 ♠
All Pass			

1. strong
2. waiting
3. Blackwood 0314, for !S
4. A=0/5 or 3/5
5. !S queen and !H king

Board: 134

Dealer: South

Vul: N-S

North HCP: 8+2

South HCP: 19+2

Contract: 4 ♠ North

North:

♠ K3

♥ J8765

♦ 8

♣ AT962

South:

♠ AQ8762

♥ A

♦ KQJT

♣ K8

W	N	E	S
			2 ♣ ¹
Pass	2 ♥	Pass	2 ♠
Pass	3 ♣	Pass	3 ♠
Pass	4 ♠	All Pass	

1. strong

Board: 135

Dealer: South

Vul: E-W

North HCP: 6+1

South HCP: 25+1

Contract: 6NT North

North:

♠ 942

♥ 76

♦ Q62

♣ KJ764

South:

♠ AKJ7

♥ AKQJ5

♦ J5

♣ AQ

W	N	E	S
			2 ♣ ¹
Pass	2 ♦ ²	Pass	2 ♥
Pass	3 ♣	Pass	3 ♠
Pass	3NT	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	6NT	All Pass	

1. strong
2. waiting
3. Quantitative 4NT

North hands**Game Forcing 2C**

Board: 136 ♠ J943 Partner is dealer.
Dealer: South ♥ T9743 The opponents are silent.
Vul: Both ♦ J9
HCP: 2+1 ♣ 86

Board: 137 ♠ KQT You are dealer.
Dealer: North ♥ AJ The opponents are silent.
Vul: N-S ♦ A8
HCP: 23+2 ♣ AKQ932

Board: 138 ♠ JT9532 Partner is dealer.
Dealer: South ♥ J9 The opponents are silent.
Vul: E-W ♦ 84
HCP: 2+2 ♣ 863

Board: 139 ♠ A You are dealer.
Dealer: North ♥ AKJ9 The opponents are silent.
Vul: Both ♦ KJ852
HCP: 23+1 ♣ AK9

Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 136	North:	South:	W	N	E	S
Dealer: South	♠ J943	♠ K7				2♣ ¹
Vul: Both	♥ T9743	♥ AQ	Pass	2♦ ²	Pass	3NT
North HCP: 2+1	♦ J9	♦ AKT8	All Pass			
South HCP: 25+1	♣ 86	♣ AKQ74				
Contract: 3NT South						1. strong 2. waiting

Board: 137	North:	South:	W	N	E	S
Dealer: North	♠ KQT	♠ A42		2♣ ¹	Pass	3♦
Vul: N-S	♥ AJ	♥ T875	Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♠ ³
North HCP: 23+2	♦ A8	♦ KQT94	Pass	6NT	All Pass	
South HCP: 9+1	♣ AKQ932	♣ 4				
Contract: 6NT North						1. strong 2. Blackwood 0314, for !D 3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=1

Board: 138	North:	South:	W	N	E	S
Dealer: South	♠ JT9532	♠ -				2♣ ¹
Vul: E-W	♥ J9	♥ AKT65	Pass	2♦ ²	Pass	3♦
North HCP: 2+2	♦ 84	♦ AKJT53	Pass	3♠	Pass	4♥
South HCP: 19+3	♣ 863	♣ A7	All Pass			
Contract: 4♥ South						1. strong 2. waiting

Board: 139	North:	South:	W	N	E	S
Dealer: North	♠ A	♠ K95		2♣ ¹	Pass	2NT
Vul: Both	♥ AKJ9	♥ 753	Pass	3♦	Pass	4♦
North HCP: 23+1	♦ KJ852	♦ A764	Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♦ ³
South HCP: 9	♣ AK9	♣ Q63	Pass	5♥	Pass	6♦ ⁴
Contract: 6♦ South			All Pass			
						1. strong 2. Blackwood 0314, for !D 3. A=1/5 or 4/5 4. no !D queen

South hands**Game Forcing 2C**

Board: 136	♠ K7	You are dealer.
Dealer: South	♥ AQ	The opponents are silent.
Vul: Both	♦ AKT8	
HCP: 25+1	♣ AKQ74	

Board: 137	♠ A42	Partner is dealer.
Dealer: North	♥ T875	The opponents are silent.
Vul: N-S	♦ KQT94	
HCP: 9+1	♣ 4	

Board: 138	♠ -	You are dealer.
Dealer: South	♥ AKT65	The opponents are silent.
Vul: E-W	♦ AKJT53	
HCP: 19+3	♣ A7	

Board: 139	♠ K95	Partner is dealer.
Dealer: North	♥ 753	The opponents are silent.
Vul: Both	♦ A764	
HCP: 9	♣ Q63	

Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 136	North:	South:	W	N	E	S
Dealer: South	♠ J943	♠ K7				2♣ ¹
Vul: Both	♥ T9743	♥ AQ	Pass	2♦ ²	Pass	3NT
North HCP: 2+1	♦ J9	♦ AKT8	All Pass			
South HCP: 25+1	♣ 86	♣ AKQ74				
Contract: 3NT South						1. strong 2. waiting

Board: 137	North:	South:	W	N	E	S
Dealer: North	♠ KQT	♠ A42		2♣ ¹	Pass	3♦
Vul: N-S	♥ AJ	♥ T875	Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♠ ³
North HCP: 23+2	♦ A8	♦ KQT94	Pass	6NT	All Pass	
South HCP: 9+1	♣ AKQ932	♣ 4				
Contract: 6NT North						1. strong 2. Blackwood 0314, for !D 3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=1

Board: 138	North:	South:	W	N	E	S
Dealer: South	♠ JT9532	♠ -				2♣ ¹
Vul: E-W	♥ J9	♥ AKT65	Pass	2♦ ²	Pass	3♦
North HCP: 2+2	♦ 84	♦ AKJT53	Pass	3♠	Pass	4♥
South HCP: 19+3	♣ 863	♣ A7	All Pass			
Contract: 4♥ South						1. strong 2. waiting

Board: 139	North:	South:	W	N	E	S
Dealer: North	♠ A	♠ K95		2♣ ¹	Pass	2NT
Vul: Both	♥ AKJ9	♥ 753	Pass	3♦	Pass	4♦
North HCP: 23+1	♦ KJ852	♦ A764	Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♦ ³
South HCP: 9	♣ AK9	♣ Q63	Pass	5♥	Pass	6♦ ⁴
Contract: 6♦ South			All Pass			
						1. strong 2. Blackwood 0314, for !D 3. A=1/5 or 4/5 4. no !D queen

North hands

Game Forcing 2C

Board: 140 ♠ KJT852 Partner is dealer.
 Dealer: South ♥ 7 The opponents are silent.
 Vul: E-W ♦ 74
 HCP: 6+2 ♣ Q964

Board: 141 ♠ - You are dealer.
 Dealer: North ♥ AKQT82 West (RHO) bids 2 ♠ if possible.
 Vul: Both ♦ K84
 HCP: 19+2 ♣ AK95

Board: 142 ♠ A5 You are dealer.
 Dealer: North ♥ AKQ6 The opponents are silent.
 Vul: None ♦ AK9864
 HCP: 20+2 ♣ 9

Board: 143 ♠ A You are dealer.
 Dealer: North ♥ AKT642 The opponents are silent.
 Vul: N-S ♦ AKQT9
 HCP: 20+3 ♣ 7

Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 140	North:	South:	W	N	E	S
Dealer: South	♠ KJT852	♠ AQ				2♣ ¹
Vul: E-W	♥ 7	♥ KQJ2	Pass	2♦ ²	Pass	2NT
North HCP: 6+2	♦ 74	♦ AK62	Pass	3♥	Pass	3♠
South HCP: 23	♣ Q964	♣ A72	Pass	6♠	All Pass	
Contract: 6♠ North						

1. strong
2. waiting

Board: 141	North:	South:	W	N	E	S
Dealer: North	♠ -	♠ J973		2♣ ¹	Pass	2♦ ²
Vul: Both	♥ AKQT82	♥ 43	2♠	3♥	Pass	4♥
North HCP: 19+2	♦ K84	♦ J963	All Pass			
South HCP: 5	♣ AK95	♣ QJ8				
Contract: 4♥ South						

1. strong
2. waiting

Board: 142	North:	South:	W	N	E	S
Dealer: North	♠ A5	♠ KQ643		2♣ ¹	Pass	2♠
Vul: None	♥ AKQ6	♥ 94	Pass	3♦	Pass	3NT
North HCP: 20+2	♦ AK9864	♦ T	All Pass			
South HCP: 10+2	♣ 9	♣ AJ863				
Contract: 3NT South						

1. strong

Board: 143	North:	South:	W	N	E	S
Dealer: North	♠ A	♠ K973		2♣ ¹	Pass	2NT
Vul: N-S	♥ AKT642	♥ J95	Pass	3♥	Pass	6♥
North HCP: 20+3	♦ AKQT9	♦ J2	All Pass			
South HCP: 8	♣ 7	♣ K985				
Contract: 6♥ South						

1. strong

South hands

Game Forcing 2C

Board: 140	♠ AQ	You are dealer.
Dealer: South	♥ KQJ2	The opponents are silent.
Vul: E-W	♦ AK62	
HCP: 23	♣ A72	

Board: 141	♠ J973	Partner is dealer.
Dealer: North	♥ 43	West (LHO) bids 2♠ if possible.
Vul: Both	♦ J963	
HCP: 5	♣ QJ8	

Board: 142	♠ KQ643	Partner is dealer.
Dealer: North	♥ 94	The opponents are silent.
Vul: None	♦ T	
HCP: 10+2	♣ AJ863	

Board: 143	♠ K973	Partner is dealer.
Dealer: North	♥ J95	The opponents are silent.
Vul: N-S	♦ J2	
HCP: 8	♣ K985	

Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 140

Dealer: South
Vul: E-W
North HCP: 6+2
South HCP: 23
Contract: 6 ♠ North

North:

♠ KJT852
♥ 7
♦ 74
♣ Q964

South:

♠ AQ
♥ KQJ2
♦ AK62
♣ A72

W	N	E	S
			2 ♣ ¹
Pass	2 ♦ ²	Pass	2NT
Pass	3 ♥	Pass	3 ♠
Pass	6 ♠	All Pass	

1. strong
2. waiting

Board: 141

Dealer: North
Vul: Both
North HCP: 19+2
South HCP: 5
Contract: 4 ♥ South

North:

♠ -
♥ AKQT82
♦ K84
♣ AK95

South:

♠ J973
♥ 43
♦ J963
♣ QJ8

W	N	E	S
	2 ♣ ¹	Pass	2 ♦ ²
2 ♠	3 ♥	Pass	4 ♥
All Pass			

1. strong
2. waiting

Board: 142

Dealer: North
Vul: None
North HCP: 20+2
South HCP: 10+2
Contract: 3NT South

North:

♠ A5
♥ AKQ6
♦ AK9864
♣ 9

South:

♠ KQ643
♥ 94
♦ T
♣ AJ863

W	N	E	S
	2 ♣ ¹	Pass	2 ♠
Pass	3 ♦	Pass	3NT
All Pass			

1. strong

Board: 143

Dealer: North
Vul: N-S
North HCP: 20+3
South HCP: 8
Contract: 6 ♥ South

North:

♠ A
♥ AKT642
♦ AKQT9
♣ 7

South:

♠ K973
♥ J95
♦ J2
♣ K985

W	N	E	S
	2 ♣ ¹	Pass	2NT
Pass	3 ♥	Pass	6 ♥
All Pass			

1. strong

North hands**Game Forcing 2C**

Board: 144	♠ JT	Partner is dealer.
Dealer: South	♥ 6	The opponents are silent.
Vul: Both	♦ AJ7643	
HCP: 11+2	♣ AJT2	

Board: 145	♠ AKQ	You are dealer.
Dealer: North	♥ AKQ96	The opponents are silent.
Vul: None	♦ Q	
HCP: 24+1	♣ A874	

Board: 146	♠ K954	Partner is dealer.
Dealer: South	♥ T84	The opponents are silent.
Vul: N-S	♦ -	
HCP: 5+2	♣ Q98543	

Board: 147	♠ KQT2	Partner is dealer.
Dealer: South	♥ J63	The opponents are silent.
Vul: E-W	♦ J843	
HCP: 8	♣ J6	

Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 144	North:	South:	W	N	E	S
Dealer: South	♠ JT	♠ AQ				2 ♣ ¹
Vul: Both	♥ 6	♥ AKQT87	Pass	3 ♦	Pass	3 ♥
North HCP: 11+2	♦ AJ7643	♦ K98	Pass	4 ♦	Pass	4 ♥
South HCP: 21+2	♣ AJT2	♣ K4	All Pass			
Contract: 4 ♥ South						1. strong

Board: 145	North:	South:	W	N	E	S
Dealer: North	♠ AKQ	♠ 8643		2 ♣ ¹	Pass	2 ♦ ²
Vul: None	♥ AKQ96	♥ 543	Pass	2 ♥	Pass	3 ♥
North HCP: 24+1	♦ Q	♦ T5	Pass	3 ♠ ³	Pass	4 ♥
South HCP: 3	♣ A874	♣ QJ62	All Pass			
Contract: 4 ♥ South						1. strong 2. waiting 3. Cue bid, a !S stopper

Board: 146	North:	South:	W	N	E	S
Dealer: South	♠ K954	♠ AQ				2 ♣ ¹
Vul: N-S	♥ T84	♥ AK5	Pass	2 ♦ ²	Pass	2NT
North HCP: 5+2	♦ -	♦ AQJ965	Pass	3 ♣ ³	Pass	3 ♦
South HCP: 23+2	♣ Q98543	♣ K7	Pass	3NT	All Pass	
Contract: 3NT North						1. strong 2. waiting 3. Stayman

Board: 147	North:	South:	W	N	E	S
Dealer: South	♠ KQT2	♠ A5				2 ♣ ¹
Vul: E-W	♥ J63	♥ AQ42	Pass	2NT	Pass	4NT ²
North HCP: 8	♦ J843	♦ AK9	All Pass			
South HCP: 23	♣ J6	♣ AQ84				
Contract: 4NT South						1. strong 2. Quantitative 4NT

South hands

Game Forcing 2C

Board: 144 ♠ AQ You are dealer.
 Dealer: South ♥ AKQT87 The opponents are silent.
 Vul: Both ♦ K98
 HCP: 21+2 ♣ K4

Board: 145 ♠ 8643 Partner is dealer.
 Dealer: North ♥ 543 The opponents are silent.
 Vul: None ♦ T5
 HCP: 3 ♣ QJ62

Board: 146 ♠ AQ You are dealer.
 Dealer: South ♥ AK5 The opponents are silent.
 Vul: N-S ♦ AQJ965
 HCP: 23+2 ♣ K7

Board: 147 ♠ A5 You are dealer.
 Dealer: South ♥ AQ42 The opponents are silent.
 Vul: E-W ♦ AK9
 HCP: 23 ♣ AQ84

Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 144	North:	South:	W	N	E	S
Dealer: South	♠ JT	♠ AQ				2 ♣ ¹
Vul: Both	♥ 6	♥ AKQT87	Pass	3 ♦	Pass	3 ♥
North HCP: 11+2	♦ AJ7643	♦ K98	Pass	4 ♦	Pass	4 ♥
South HCP: 21+2	♣ AJT2	♣ K4	All Pass			
Contract: 4 ♥ South						1. strong

Board: 145	North:	South:	W	N	E	S
Dealer: North	♠ AKQ	♠ 8643		2 ♣ ¹	Pass	2 ♦ ²
Vul: None	♥ AKQ96	♥ 543	Pass	2 ♥	Pass	3 ♥
North HCP: 24+1	♦ Q	♦ T5	Pass	3 ♠ ³	Pass	4 ♥
South HCP: 3	♣ A874	♣ QJ62	All Pass			
Contract: 4 ♥ South						1. strong 2. waiting 3. Cue bid, a !S stopper

Board: 146	North:	South:	W	N	E	S
Dealer: South	♠ K954	♠ AQ				2 ♣ ¹
Vul: N-S	♥ T84	♥ AK5	Pass	2 ♦ ²	Pass	2NT
North HCP: 5+2	♦ -	♦ AQJ965	Pass	3 ♣ ³	Pass	3 ♦
South HCP: 23+2	♣ Q98543	♣ K7	Pass	3NT	All Pass	
Contract: 3NT North						1. strong 2. waiting 3. Stayman

Board: 147	North:	South:	W	N	E	S
Dealer: South	♠ KQT2	♠ A5				2 ♣ ¹
Vul: E-W	♥ J63	♥ AQ42	Pass	2NT	Pass	4NT ²
North HCP: 8	♦ J843	♦ AK9	All Pass			
South HCP: 23	♣ J6	♣ AQ84				
Contract: 4NT South						1. strong 2. Quantitative 4NT

North hands

Game Forcing 2C

Board: 148	♠ K3	Partner is dealer.
Dealer: South	♥ KJ2	The opponents are silent.
Vul: None	♦ J764	
HCP: 10	♣ QT83	

Board: 149	♠ 5	You are dealer.
Dealer: North	♥ A	The opponents are silent.
Vul: Both	♦ AKQT82	
HCP: 20+3	♣ AKT32	

Board: 150	♠ T5	Partner is dealer.
Dealer: South	♥ A52	The opponents are silent.
Vul: N-S	♦ T852	
HCP: 8	♣ AT83	

Board: 151	♠ AQJ	You are dealer.
Dealer: North	♥ AQJ97	The opponents are silent.
Vul: E-W	♦ A4	
HCP: 23+1	♣ KQ3	

Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 148	North:	South:	W	N	E	S
Dealer: South	♠ K3	♠ AQT9654				2 ♣ ¹
Vul: None	♥ KJ2	♥ AQ	Pass	2NT	Pass	3 ♠
North HCP: 10	♦ J764	♦ AK2	Pass	3NT	Pass	6 ♠
South HCP: 19+3	♣ QT83	♣ 7	All Pass			
Contract: 6 ♠ South						1. strong

Board: 149	North:	South:	W	N	E	S
Dealer: North	♠ 5	♠ J986		2 ♣ ¹	Pass	2 ♦ ²
Vul: Both	♥ A	♥ JT62	Pass	3 ♦	Pass	3 ♥
North HCP: 20+3	♦ AKQT82	♦ 5	Pass	4 ♣	Pass	5 ♣
South HCP: 4	♣ AKT32	♣ Q964	Pass	6 ♣	All Pass	
Contract: 6 ♣ North						1. strong 2. waiting

Board: 150	North:	South:	W	N	E	S
Dealer: South	♠ T5	♠ AKQJ64				2 ♣ ¹
Vul: N-S	♥ A52	♥ K8	Pass	2NT	Pass	3 ♠
North HCP: 8	♦ T852	♦ KJ64	Pass	3NT	Pass	4 ♠
South HCP: 20+2	♣ AT83	♣ K	All Pass			
Contract: 4 ♠ South						1. strong

Board: 151	North:	South:	W	N	E	S
Dealer: North	♠ AQJ	♠ 85		2 ♣ ¹	Pass	2 ♦ ²
Vul: E-W	♥ AQJ97	♥ T643	Pass	2NT	Pass	3 ♣ ³
North HCP: 23+1	♦ A4	♦ K53	Pass	3 ♥	Pass	4 ♥
South HCP: 3	♣ KQ3	♣ T965	All Pass			
Contract: 4 ♥ South						1. strong 2. waiting 3. Stayman

South hands

Game Forcing 2C

Board: 148 ♠ AQT9654 You are dealer.
 Dealer: South ♥ AQ The opponents are silent.
 Vul: None ♦ AK2
 HCP: 19+3 ♣ 7

Board: 149 ♠ J986 Partner is dealer.
 Dealer: North ♥ JT62 The opponents are silent.
 Vul: Both ♦ 5
 HCP: 4 ♣ Q964

Board: 150 ♠ AKQJ64 You are dealer.
 Dealer: South ♥ K8 The opponents are silent.
 Vul: N-S ♦ KJ64
 HCP: 20+2 ♣ K

Board: 151 ♠ 85 Partner is dealer.
 Dealer: North ♥ T643 The opponents are silent.
 Vul: E-W ♦ K53
 HCP: 3 ♣ T965

Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 148	North:	South:	W	N	E	S
Dealer: South	♠ K3	♠ AQT9654				2 ♣ ¹
Vul: None	♥ KJ2	♥ AQ	Pass	2NT	Pass	3 ♠
North HCP: 10	♦ J764	♦ AK2	Pass	3NT	Pass	6 ♠
South HCP: 19+3	♣ QT83	♣ 7	All Pass			
Contract: 6 ♠ South						1. strong

Board: 149	North:	South:	W	N	E	S
Dealer: North	♠ 5	♠ J986		2 ♣ ¹	Pass	2 ♦ ²
Vul: Both	♥ A	♥ JT62	Pass	3 ♦	Pass	3 ♥
North HCP: 20+3	♦ AKQT82	♦ 5	Pass	4 ♣	Pass	5 ♣
South HCP: 4	♣ AKT32	♣ Q964	Pass	6 ♣	All Pass	
Contract: 6 ♣ North						1. strong 2. waiting

Board: 150	North:	South:	W	N	E	S
Dealer: South	♠ T5	♠ AKQJ64				2 ♣ ¹
Vul: N-S	♥ A52	♥ K8	Pass	2NT	Pass	3 ♠
North HCP: 8	♦ T852	♦ KJ64	Pass	3NT	Pass	4 ♠
South HCP: 20+2	♣ AT83	♣ K	All Pass			
Contract: 4 ♠ South						1. strong

Board: 151	North:	South:	W	N	E	S
Dealer: North	♠ AQJ	♠ 85		2 ♣ ¹	Pass	2 ♦ ²
Vul: E-W	♥ AQJ97	♥ T643	Pass	2NT	Pass	3 ♣ ³
North HCP: 23+1	♦ A4	♦ K53	Pass	3 ♥	Pass	4 ♥
South HCP: 3	♣ KQ3	♣ T965	All Pass			
Contract: 4 ♥ South						1. strong 2. waiting 3. Stayman

North hands

Game Forcing 2C

Board: 152	♠ T972	Partner is dealer.
Dealer: South	♥ K532	East (LHO) bids 3♣ if possible.
Vul: Both	♦ 8	
HCP: 3	♣ 9654	

Board: 153	♠ AKQT75	Partner is dealer.
Dealer: South	♥ T	The opponents are silent.
Vul: None	♦ AQJ2	
HCP: 16+2	♣ T3	

Board: 154	♠ 874	Partner is dealer.
Dealer: South	♥ 9	The opponents are silent.
Vul: E-W	♦ Q87532	
HCP: 6+2	♣ A32	

Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 152

Dealer: South
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 3
 South HCP: 23+1
 Contract: 4 ♠ North

North:

♠ T972
 ♥ K532
 ♦ 8
 ♣ 9654

South:

♠ AKQJ5
 ♥ Q74
 ♦ AK65
 ♣ A

W	N	E	S
			2 ♣ ¹
Pass	2 ♦ ²	3 ♣	3 ♠
Pass	4 ♠	All Pass	

1. strong
 2. waiting

Board: 153

Dealer: South
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 16+2
 South HCP: 20+2
 Contract: 6 ♠ North

North:

♠ AKQT75
 ♥ T
 ♦ AQJ2
 ♣ T3

South:

♠ J3
 ♥ AKQJ54
 ♦ K3
 ♣ AQ6

W	N	E	S
			2 ♣ ¹
Pass	2 ♠	Pass	3 ♥
Pass	3 ♠	Pass	4NT ²
Pass	5 ♣ ³	Pass	5 ♠
Pass	6 ♠	All Pass	

1. strong
 2. Blackwood 0314, for !S
 3. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 154

Dealer: South
 Vul: E-W
 North HCP: 6+2
 South HCP: 22+2
 Contract: 6 ♠ North

North:

♠ 874
 ♥ 9
 ♦ Q87532
 ♣ A32

South:

♠ AKJ652
 ♥ AT86
 ♦ AK
 ♣ K

W	N	E	S
			2 ♣ ¹
Pass	2 ♦ ²	Pass	2 ♠
Pass	3 ♠	Pass	3NT ³
Pass	4NT ⁴	Pass	5 ♦ ⁵
Pass	5 ♥	Pass	5 ♠ ⁶
Pass	6 ♠	All Pass	

1. strong
 2. waiting
 3. surplus
 4. Blackwood 0314, for !S
 5. A=1/5 or 4/5
 6. no !S queen

South hands**Game Forcing 2C**

Board: 152	♠ AKQJ5	You are dealer.
Dealer: South	♥ Q74	East (RHO) bids 3♣ if possible.
Vul: Both	♦ AK65	
HCP: 23+1	♣ A	

Board: 153	♠ J3	You are dealer.
Dealer: South	♥ AKQJ54	The opponents are silent.
Vul: None	♦ K3	
HCP: 20+2	♣ AQ6	

Board: 154	♠ AKJ652	You are dealer.
Dealer: South	♥ AT86	The opponents are silent.
Vul: E-W	♦ AK	
HCP: 22+2	♣ K	

Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 152

Dealer: South
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 3
 South HCP: 23+1
 Contract: 4 ♠ North

North:

♠ T972
 ♥ K532
 ♦ 8
 ♣ 9654

South:

♠ AKQJ5
 ♥ Q74
 ♦ AK65
 ♣ A

W	N	E	S
			2 ♣ ¹
Pass	2 ♦ ²	3 ♣	3 ♠
Pass	4 ♠	All Pass	

1. strong
 2. waiting

Board: 153

Dealer: South
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 16+2
 South HCP: 20+2
 Contract: 6 ♠ North

North:

♠ AKQT75
 ♥ T
 ♦ AQJ2
 ♣ T3

South:

♠ J3
 ♥ AKQJ54
 ♦ K3
 ♣ AQ6

W	N	E	S
			2 ♣ ¹
Pass	2 ♠	Pass	3 ♥
Pass	3 ♠	Pass	4NT ²
Pass	5 ♣ ³	Pass	5 ♠
Pass	6 ♠	All Pass	

1. strong
 2. Blackwood 0314, for !S
 3. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 154

Dealer: South
 Vul: E-W
 North HCP: 6+2
 South HCP: 22+2
 Contract: 6 ♠ North

North:

♠ 874
 ♥ 9
 ♦ Q87532
 ♣ A32

South:

♠ AKJ652
 ♥ AT86
 ♦ AK
 ♣ K

W	N	E	S
			2 ♣ ¹
Pass	2 ♦ ²	Pass	2 ♠
Pass	3 ♠	Pass	3NT ³
Pass	4NT ⁴	Pass	5 ♦ ⁵
Pass	5 ♥	Pass	5 ♠ ⁶
Pass	6 ♠	All Pass	

1. strong
 2. waiting
 3. surplus
 4. Blackwood 0314, for !S
 5. A=1/5 or 4/5
 6. no !S queen

North hands

Game Forcing 2C

Board: 155	♠ AKQ5	You are dealer.
Dealer: North	♥ AK9732	The opponents are silent.
Vul: Both	♦ KJ3	
HCP: 20+2	♣ -	
<hr/>		
Board: 156	♠ QJ	Partner is dealer.
Dealer: South	♥ 432	The opponents are silent.
Vul: None	♦ 543	
HCP: 7+1	♣ AT865	
<hr/>		
Board: 157	♠ 65	LHO is dealer.
Dealer: East	♥ A6	East (LHO) opens 2♣ if possible.
Vul: Both	♦ 2	West (RHO) bids 2♦ if possible.
HCP: 7+4	♣ QJ987543	East (LHO) Doubles 4♣ if possible.
<hr/>		
Board: 158	♠ A7	You are dealer.
Dealer: North	♥ K9	West (RHO) Doubles 5♦ if possible.
Vul: None	♦ K9	
HCP: 20+3	♣ AKQJT83	

Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 155

Dealer: North
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 20+2
 South HCP: 7
 Contract: 5♥ North

North:

♠ AKQ5
 ♥ AK9732
 ♦ KJ3
 ♣ -

South:

♠ 9763
 ♥ QT84
 ♦ A7
 ♣ J52

W	N	E	S
	2♣ ¹	Pass	2NT
Pass	3♥	Pass	4♥
Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♦ ³
Pass	5♥	All Pass	

1. strong
2. Blackwood 0314, for !H
3. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 156

Dealer: South
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 7+1
 South HCP: 23+1
 Contract: 6♣ South

North:

♠ QJ
 ♥ 432
 ♦ 543
 ♣ AT865

South:

♠ A72
 ♥ AK
 ♦ AKQT6
 ♣ K43

W	N	E	S
			2♣ ¹
Pass	3♣	Pass	4♣
Pass	5♣	Pass	6♣
All Pass			

1. strong

Board: 157

Dealer: East
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 7+4
 South HCP: 3+2
 Contract: 4♣X North

North:

♠ 65
 ♥ A6
 ♦ 2
 ♣ QJ987543

South:

♠ T94
 ♥ Q8752
 ♦ JT543
 ♣ -

W	N	E	S
		2♣ ¹	Pass
2♦ ²	4♣	X	All Pass

1. strong
2. waiting

Board: 158

Dealer: North
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 20+3
 South HCP: 9+2
 Contract: 6♥ North

North:

♠ A7
 ♥ K9
 ♦ K9
 ♣ AKQJT83

South:

♠ QT9
 ♥ AQJ652
 ♦ 32
 ♣ 95

W	N	E	S
	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♥
Pass	3♣	Pass	3♥
Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♦ ³
X	5♠	Pass	5NT ⁴
Pass	6♥	All Pass	

1. strong
2. Blackwood 0314, for !H
3. A=1/5 or 4/5
4. !H queen no !C king no !D king

South hands

Game Forcing 2C

Board: 155 ♠ 9763 Partner is dealer.
 Dealer: North ♥ QT84 The opponents are silent.
 Vul: Both ♦ A7
 HCP: 7 ♣ J52

Board: 156 ♠ A72 You are dealer.
 Dealer: South ♥ AK The opponents are silent.
 Vul: None ♦ AKQT6
 HCP: 23+1 ♣ K43

Board: 157 ♠ T94 RHO is dealer. You bid second.
 Dealer: East ♥ Q8752 East (RHO) opens 2♣ if possible.
 Vul: Both ♦ JT543 West (LHO) bids 2♦ if possible.
 HCP: 3+2 ♣ - East (RHO) Doubles 4♣ if possible.

Board: 158 ♠ QT9 Partner is dealer.
 Dealer: North ♥ AQJ652 West (LHO) Doubles 5♦ if possible.
 Vul: None ♦ 32
 HCP: 9+2 ♣ 95

Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 155

Dealer: North
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 20+2
 South HCP: 7
 Contract: 5♥ North

North:

♠ AKQ5
 ♥ AK9732
 ♦ KJ3
 ♣ -

South:

♠ 9763
 ♥ QT84
 ♦ A7
 ♣ J52

W	N	E	S
	2♣ ¹	Pass	2NT
Pass	3♥	Pass	4♥
Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♦ ³
Pass	5♥	All Pass	

1. strong
2. Blackwood 0314, for !H
3. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 156

Dealer: South
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 7+1
 South HCP: 23+1
 Contract: 6♣ South

North:

♠ QJ
 ♥ 432
 ♦ 543
 ♣ AT865

South:

♠ A72
 ♥ AK
 ♦ AKQT6
 ♣ K43

W	N	E	S
			2♣ ¹
Pass	3♣	Pass	4♣
Pass	5♣	Pass	6♣
All Pass			

1. strong

Board: 157

Dealer: East
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 7+4
 South HCP: 3+2
 Contract: 4♣X North

North:

♠ 65
 ♥ A6
 ♦ 2
 ♣ QJ987543

South:

♠ T94
 ♥ Q8752
 ♦ JT543
 ♣ -

W	N	E	S
		2♣ ¹	Pass
2♦ ²	4♣	X	All Pass

1. strong
2. waiting

Board: 158

Dealer: North
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 20+3
 South HCP: 9+2
 Contract: 6♥ North

North:

♠ A7
 ♥ K9
 ♦ K9
 ♣ AKQJT83

South:

♠ QT9
 ♥ AQJ652
 ♦ 32
 ♣ 95

W	N	E	S
	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♥
Pass	3♣	Pass	3♥
Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♦ ³
X	5♠	Pass	5NT ⁴
Pass	6♥	All Pass	

1. strong
2. Blackwood 0314, for !H
3. A=1/5 or 4/5
4. !H queen no !C king no !D king

North hands

Game Forcing 2C

Board: 159	♠ 52	Partner is dealer.
Dealer: South	♥ T43	The opponents are silent.
Vul: N-S	♦ QT82	
HCP: 8	♣ AQ52	

Board: 160	♠ Q98	Partner is dealer.
Dealer: South	♥ KJ742	East (LHO) Doubles 4♣ if possible.
Vul: E-W	♦ 98532	
HCP: 6+2	♣ -	

Board: 161	♠ A3	You are dealer.
Dealer: North	♥ AK93	The opponents are silent.
Vul: None	♦ AJ4	
HCP: 23	♣ AK85	

Board: 162	♠ A643	Partner is dealer.
Dealer: South	♥ 7	The opponents are silent.
Vul: N-S	♦ JT532	
HCP: 6+1	♣ J86	

Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 159

Dealer: South

Vul: N-S

North HCP: 8

South HCP: 23+2

Contract: 6NT North

North:

♠ 52

♥ T43

♦ QT82

♣ AQ52

South:

♠ AKQ98

♥ AQ7

♦ AKJ43

♣ -

W N E S

2♣¹

Pass 2NT Pass 3♠

Pass 6NT All Pass

1. strong

Board: 160

Dealer: South

Vul: E-W

North HCP: 6+2

South HCP: 25

Contract: 6♥ North

North:

♠ Q98

♥ KJ742

♦ 98532

♣ -

South:

♠ AKJ3

♥ A5

♦ AKJ

♣ KQ75

W N E S

2♣¹

Pass 2♦² Pass 3NT

Pass 4♣³ X 4♥⁴

Pass 6♥ All Pass

1. strong

2. waiting

3. Gerber

4. A=3 out of 4

Board: 161

Dealer: North

Vul: None

North HCP: 23

South HCP: 3+1

Contract: 3NT South

North:

♠ A3

♥ AK93

♦ AJ4

♣ AK85

South:

♠ T72

♥ T74

♦ QT963

♣ J7

W N E S

2♣¹ Pass 2♦²

Pass 2NT Pass 3NT

All Pass

1. strong

2. waiting

Board: 162

Dealer: South

Vul: N-S

North HCP: 6+1

South HCP: 20+2

Contract: 4♥ North

North:

♠ A643

♥ 7

♦ JT532

♣ J86

South:

♠ K

♥ AKT542

♦ K986

♣ AK

W N E S

2♣¹

Pass 2♦² Pass 2♥

Pass 2NT Pass 3♥

Pass 3♠ Pass 4♦

Pass 4♥ All Pass

1. strong

2. waiting

South hands

Game Forcing 2C

Board: 159 ♠ AKQ98 You are dealer.
 Dealer: South ♥ AQ7 The opponents are silent.
 Vul: N-S ♦ AKJ43
 HCP: 23+2 ♣ -

Board: 160 ♠ AKJ3 You are dealer.
 Dealer: South ♥ A5 East (RHO) Doubles 4♣ if possible.
 Vul: E-W ♦ AKJ
 HCP: 25 ♣ KQ75

Board: 161 ♠ T72 Partner is dealer.
 Dealer: North ♥ T74 The opponents are silent.
 Vul: None ♦ QT963
 HCP: 3+1 ♣ J7

Board: 162 ♠ K You are dealer.
 Dealer: South ♥ AKT542 The opponents are silent.
 Vul: N-S ♦ K986
 HCP: 20+2 ♣ AK

Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 159

Dealer: South

Vul: N-S

North HCP: 8

South HCP: 23+2

Contract: 6NT North

North:

♠ 52

♥ T43

♦ QT82

♣ AQ52

South:

♠ AKQ98

♥ AQ7

♦ AKJ43

♣ -

W N E S

2♣¹

Pass 2NT Pass 3♠

Pass 6NT All Pass

1. strong

Board: 160

Dealer: South

Vul: E-W

North HCP: 6+2

South HCP: 25

Contract: 6♥ North

North:

♠ Q98

♥ KJ742

♦ 98532

♣ -

South:

♠ AKJ3

♥ A5

♦ AKJ

♣ KQ75

W N E S

2♣¹

Pass 2♦² Pass 3NT

Pass 4♣³ X 4♥⁴

Pass 6♥ All Pass

1. strong

2. waiting

3. Gerber

4. A=3 out of 4

Board: 161

Dealer: North

Vul: None

North HCP: 23

South HCP: 3+1

Contract: 3NT South

North:

♠ A3

♥ AK93

♦ AJ4

♣ AK85

South:

♠ T72

♥ T74

♦ QT963

♣ J7

W N E S

2♣¹ Pass 2♦²

Pass 2NT Pass 3NT

All Pass

1. strong

2. waiting

Board: 162

Dealer: South

Vul: N-S

North HCP: 6+1

South HCP: 20+2

Contract: 4♥ North

North:

♠ A643

♥ 7

♦ JT532

♣ J86

South:

♠ K

♥ AKT542

♦ K986

♣ AK

W N E S

2♣¹

Pass 2♦² Pass 2♥

Pass 2NT Pass 3♥

Pass 3♠ Pass 4♦

Pass 4♥ All Pass

1. strong

2. waiting

North hands

Game Forcing 2C

Board: 163 ♠ AK62 You are dealer.
Dealer: North ♥ K4 West (RHO) bids 2♥ if possible.
Vul: E-W ♦ AKQ
HCP: 27 ♣ AKJ7

Board: 164 ♠ 7 You are dealer.
Dealer: North ♥ AKQ2 The opponents are silent.
Vul: Both ♦ 64
HCP: 19+2 ♣ AKQJ83

Board: 165 ♠ AKQT974 You are dealer.
Dealer: North ♥ AKQ East (LHO) Doubles 2♣ if possible.
Vul: N-S ♦ JT
HCP: 19+3 ♣ 8

Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 163

Dealer: North

Vul: E-W

North HCP: 27

South HCP: 2+2

Contract: 3NT North

North:

♠ AK62

♥ K4

♦ AKQ

♣ AKJ7

South:

♠ -

♥ 752

♦ 7642

♣ QT9864

W	N	E	S
	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♦ ²

2♥	3NT	All Pass	
----	-----	----------	--

1. strong
2. waiting

Board: 164

Dealer: North

Vul: Both

North HCP: 19+2

South HCP: 10+2

Contract: 6♥ North

North:

♠ 7

♥ AKQ2

♦ 64

♣ AKQJ83

South:

♠ Q8

♥ JT964

♦ AQJT3

♣ 7

W	N	E	S
	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♥
Pass	3♥	Pass	3NT ²
Pass	4♣ ³	Pass	4♦ ⁴
Pass	4NT ⁵	Pass	5♦ ⁶
Pass	6♥	All Pass	

1. strong
2. surplus
3. Cue bid, a !C stopper
4. Cue bid, a !D stopper
5. Blackwood 0314, for !H
6. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 165

Dealer: North

Vul: N-S

North HCP: 19+3

South HCP: 4+1

Contract: 4♠ South

North:

♠ AKQT974

♥ AKQ

♦ JT

♣ 8

South:

♠ 53

♥ 874

♦ A74

♣ 76543

W	N	E	S
	2♣ ¹	X	Pass
Pass	2♠	Pass	2NT
Pass	3♠	Pass	4♠
All Pass			

1. strong

South hands

Game Forcing 2C

Board: 163 ♠ - Partner is dealer.
 Dealer: North ♥ 752 West (LHO) bids 2♥ if possible.
 Vul: E-W ♦ 7642
 HCP: 2+2 ♣ QT9864

Board: 164 ♠ Q8 Partner is dealer.
 Dealer: North ♥ JT964 The opponents are silent.
 Vul: Both ♦ AQJT3
 HCP: 10+2 ♣ 7

Board: 165 ♠ 53 Partner is dealer.
 Dealer: North ♥ 874 East (RHO) Doubles 2♣ if possible.
 Vul: N-S ♦ A74
 HCP: 4+1 ♣ 76543

Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 163

Dealer: North

Vul: E-W

North HCP: 27

South HCP: 2+2

Contract: 3NT North

North:

♠ AK62

♥ K4

♦ AKQ

♣ AKJ7

South:

♠ -

♥ 752

♦ 7642

♣ QT9864

W	N	E	S
	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♦ ²
2♥	3NT	All Pass	
1. strong			
2. waiting			

Board: 164

Dealer: North

Vul: Both

North HCP: 19+2

South HCP: 10+2

Contract: 6♥ North

North:

♠ 7

♥ AKQ2

♦ 64

♣ AKQJ83

South:

♠ Q8

♥ JT964

♦ AQJT3

♣ 7

W	N	E	S
	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♥
Pass	3♥	Pass	3NT ²
Pass	4♣ ³	Pass	4♦ ⁴
Pass	4NT ⁵	Pass	5♦ ⁶
Pass	6♥	All Pass	

1. strong
2. surplus
3. Cue bid, a !C stopper
4. Cue bid, a !D stopper
5. Blackwood 0314, for !H
6. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 165

Dealer: North

Vul: N-S

North HCP: 19+3

South HCP: 4+1

Contract: 4♠ South

North:

♠ AKQT974

♥ AKQ

♦ JT

♣ 8

South:

♠ 53

♥ 874

♦ A74

♣ 76543

W	N	E	S
	2♣ ¹	X	Pass
Pass	2♠	Pass	2NT
Pass	3♠	Pass	4♠
All Pass			

1. strong

North hands**Game Forcing 2C**

Board: 166	♠ A54	Partner is dealer.
Dealer: South	♥ J943	The opponents are silent.
Vul: E-W	♦ 9842	
HCP: 6	♣ J7	

Board: 167	♠ AQ972	You are dealer.
Dealer: North	♥ AK	The opponents are silent.
Vul: Both	♦ AK74	
HCP: 24+1	♣ A8	

Board: 168	♠ 8642	Partner is dealer.
Dealer: South	♥ Q6	The opponents are silent.
Vul: None	♦ KJ4	
HCP: 7	♣ J982	

Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 166

Dealer: South

Vul: E-W

North HCP: 6

South HCP: 23+1

Contract: 3NT North

North:

♠ A54

♥ J943

♦ 9842

♣ J7

South:

♠ Q82

♥ AKQ

♦ AQ

♣ AQT86

W N E S

2♣¹

Pass 2♦² Pass 2NT

Pass 3♣³ Pass 3♦

Pass 3NT All Pass

1. strong

2. waiting

3. Stayman

Board: 167

Dealer: North

Vul: Both

North HCP: 24+1

South HCP: 6

Contract: 6♠ North

North:

♠ AQ972

♥ AK

♦ AK74

♣ A8

South:

♠ KJ86

♥ 43

♦ 865

♣ Q743

W N E S

2♣¹ Pass 2♦²

Pass 2NT Pass 3♣³

Pass 3♠ Pass 4♠

Pass 4NT⁴ Pass 5♦⁵

Pass 6♠ All Pass

1. strong

2. waiting

3. Stayman

4. Blackwood 0314, for !S

5. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 168

Dealer: South

Vul: None

North HCP: 7

South HCP: 24

Contract: 3NT North

North:

♠ 8642

♥ Q6

♦ KJ4

♣ J982

South:

♠ AQ3

♥ K5

♦ AQ53

♣ AKQ6

W N E S

2♣¹

Pass 2♦² Pass 2NT

Pass 3♣³ Pass 3♦

Pass 3NT All Pass

1. strong

2. waiting

3. Stayman

South hands**Game Forcing 2C**

Board: 166	♠ Q82	You are dealer.
Dealer: South	♥ AKQ	The opponents are silent.
Vul: E-W	♦ AQ	
HCP: 23+1	♣ AQT86	

Board: 167	♠ KJ86	Partner is dealer.
Dealer: North	♥ 43	The opponents are silent.
Vul: Both	♦ 865	
HCP: 6	♣ Q743	

Board: 168	♠ AQ3	You are dealer.
Dealer: South	♥ K5	The opponents are silent.
Vul: None	♦ AQ53	
HCP: 24	♣ AKQ6	

Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 166

Dealer: South

Vul: E-W

North HCP: 6

South HCP: 23+1

Contract: 3NT North

North:

♠ A54

♥ J943

♦ 9842

♣ J7

South:

♠ Q82

♥ AKQ

♦ AQ

♣ AQT86

W N E S

2♣¹

Pass 2♦² Pass 2NT

Pass 3♣³ Pass 3♦

Pass 3NT All Pass

1. strong

2. waiting

3. Stayman

Board: 167

Dealer: North

Vul: Both

North HCP: 24+1

South HCP: 6

Contract: 6♠ North

North:

♠ AQ972

♥ AK

♦ AK74

♣ A8

South:

♠ KJ86

♥ 43

♦ 865

♣ Q743

W N E S

2♣¹ Pass 2♦²

Pass 2NT Pass 3♣³

Pass 3♠ Pass 4♠

Pass 4NT⁴ Pass 5♦⁵

Pass 6♠ All Pass

1. strong

2. waiting

3. Stayman

4. Blackwood 0314, for !S

5. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 168

Dealer: South

Vul: None

North HCP: 7

South HCP: 24

Contract: 3NT North

North:

♠ 8642

♥ Q6

♦ KJ4

♣ J982

South:

♠ AQ3

♥ K5

♦ AQ53

♣ AKQ6

W N E S

2♣¹

Pass 2♦² Pass 2NT

Pass 3♣³ Pass 3♦

Pass 3NT All Pass

1. strong

2. waiting

3. Stayman

North hands

Game Forcing 2C

Board: 169	♠ AKQT76	You are dealer.
Dealer: North	♥ AKJ	The opponents are silent.
Vul: E-W	♦ A87	
HCP: 22+2	♣ J	

Board: 170	♠ -	Partner is dealer.
Dealer: South	♥ J943	The opponents are silent.
Vul: Both	♦ KJ96	
HCP: 5+1	♣ 98632	

Board: 171	♠ AKQ9	You are dealer.
Dealer: North	♥ AKQ654	The opponents are silent.
Vul: None	♦ QT9	
HCP: 20+2	♣ -	

Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 169

Dealer: North
 Vul: E-W
 North HCP: 22+2
 South HCP: 10
 Contract: 6 ♠ South

North:

♠ AKQT76
 ♥ AKJ
 ♦ A87
 ♣ J

South:

♠ J542
 ♥ 952
 ♦ KQ63
 ♣ A8

W	N	E	S
	2 ♣ ¹	Pass	2NT
Pass	3 ♠	Pass	4NT ²
Pass	5 ♦ ³	Pass	5 ♥
Pass	6 ♥ ⁴	Pass	6 ♠
All Pass			

1. strong
2. Blackwood 0314, for !S
3. A=1/5 or 4/5
4. !S queen and !H king

Board: 170

Dealer: South
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 5+1
 South HCP: 19+3
 Contract: 4 ♠ South

North:

♠ -
 ♥ J943
 ♦ KJ96
 ♣ 98632

South:

♠ AKQJ765
 ♥ AKT5
 ♦ 5
 ♣ Q

W	N	E	S
			2 ♣ ¹
Pass	2 ♦ ²	Pass	2 ♠
Pass	2NT	Pass	3 ♠
Pass	4 ♣	Pass	4 ♠
All Pass			

1. strong
2. waiting

Board: 171

Dealer: North
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 20+2
 South HCP: 2+1
 Contract: 4 ♥ South

North:

♠ AKQ9
 ♥ AKQ654
 ♦ QT9
 ♣ -

South:

♠ 6
 ♥ 987
 ♦ 86532
 ♣ Q432

W	N	E	S
	2 ♣ ¹	Pass	2 ♦ ²
Pass	2 ♥	Pass	4 ♥
All Pass			

1. strong
2. waiting

South hands**Game Forcing 2C**

Board: 169	♠ J542	Partner is dealer.
Dealer: North	♥ 952	The opponents are silent.
Vul: E-W	♦ KQ63	
HCP: 10	♣ A8	

Board: 170	♠ AKQJ765	You are dealer.
Dealer: South	♥ AKT5	The opponents are silent.
Vul: Both	♦ 5	
HCP: 19+3	♣ Q	

Board: 171	♠ 6	Partner is dealer.
Dealer: North	♥ 987	The opponents are silent.
Vul: None	♦ 86532	
HCP: 2+1	♣ Q432	

Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 169

Dealer: North
 Vul: E-W
 North HCP: 22+2
 South HCP: 10
 Contract: 6 ♠ South

North:

♠ AKQT76
 ♥ AKJ
 ♦ A87
 ♣ J

South:

♠ J542
 ♥ 952
 ♦ KQ63
 ♣ A8

W	N	E	S
	2 ♣ ¹	Pass	2NT
Pass	3 ♠	Pass	4NT ²
Pass	5 ♦ ³	Pass	5 ♥
Pass	6 ♥ ⁴	Pass	6 ♠
All Pass			

1. strong
2. Blackwood 0314, for !S
3. A=1/5 or 4/5
4. !S queen and !H king

Board: 170

Dealer: South
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 5+1
 South HCP: 19+3
 Contract: 4 ♠ South

North:

♠ -
 ♥ J943
 ♦ KJ96
 ♣ 98632

South:

♠ AKQJ765
 ♥ AKT5
 ♦ 5
 ♣ Q

W	N	E	S
			2 ♣ ¹
Pass	2 ♦ ²	Pass	2 ♠
Pass	2NT	Pass	3 ♠
Pass	4 ♣	Pass	4 ♠
All Pass			

1. strong
2. waiting

Board: 171

Dealer: North
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 20+2
 South HCP: 2+1
 Contract: 4 ♥ South

North:

♠ AKQ9
 ♥ AKQ654
 ♦ QT9
 ♣ -

South:

♠ 6
 ♥ 987
 ♦ 86532
 ♣ Q432

W	N	E	S
	2 ♣ ¹	Pass	2 ♦ ²
Pass	2 ♥	Pass	4 ♥
All Pass			

1. strong
2. waiting

North hands**Game Forcing 2C**

Board: 172	♠ J653	Partner is dealer.
Dealer: South	♥ 5	The opponents are silent.
Vul: N-S	♦ T7632	
HCP: 1+1	♣ 976	

Board: 173	♠ AJ3	You are dealer.
Dealer: North	♥ AQJ75	The opponents are silent.
Vul: Both	♦ AJ	
HCP: 24+1	♣ AK8	

Board: 174	♠ Q3	Partner is dealer.
Dealer: South	♥ J65	The opponents are silent.
Vul: None	♦ AK72	
HCP: 11	♣ J962	

Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 172	North:	South:	W	N	E	S
Dealer: South	♠ J653	♠ AKQ				2♣ ¹
Vul: N-S	♥ 5	♥ KQT43	Pass	2♦ ²	Pass	2♥
North HCP: 1+1	♦ T7632	♦ J	Pass	3♦	Pass	3NT
South HCP: 24+1	♣ 976	♣ AKQT	All Pass			
Contract: 3NT South						

1. strong
2. waiting

Board: 173	North:	South:	W	N	E	S
Dealer: North	♠ AJ3	♠ Q875		2♣ ¹	Pass	2NT
Vul: Both	♥ AQJ75	♥ K3	Pass	3♥	Pass	3♠
North HCP: 24+1	♦ AJ	♦ KT43	Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♣ ³
South HCP: 10	♣ AK8	♣ Q62	Pass	5♥	All Pass	
Contract: 5♥ North						

1. strong
2. Blackwood 0314, for !S
3. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 174	North:	South:	W	N	E	S
Dealer: South	♠ Q3	♠ AKT5				2♣ ¹
Vul: None	♥ J65	♥ AKQ874	Pass	2NT	Pass	3♥
North HCP: 11	♦ AK72	♦ 65	Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♦ ³
South HCP: 20+2	♣ J962	♣ A	Pass	5♠	Pass	5NT ⁴
Contract: 6♥ North			Pass	6♥	All Pass	

1. strong
2. Blackwood 0314, for !H
3. A=1/5 or 4/5
4. !H queen no !C king no !D king

South hands**Game Forcing 2C**

Board: 172	♠ AKQ	You are dealer.
Dealer: South	♥ KQT43	The opponents are silent.
Vul: N-S	♦ J	
HCP: 24+1	♣ AKQT	

Board: 173	♠ Q875	Partner is dealer.
Dealer: North	♥ K3	The opponents are silent.
Vul: Both	♦ KT43	
HCP: 10	♣ Q62	

Board: 174	♠ AKT5	You are dealer.
Dealer: South	♥ AKQ874	The opponents are silent.
Vul: None	♦ 65	
HCP: 20+2	♣ A	

Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 172

Dealer: South

Vul: N-S

North HCP: 1+1

South HCP: 24+1

Contract: 3NT South

North:

♠ J653

♥ 5

♦ T7632

♣ 976

South:

♠ AKQ

♥ KQT43

♦ J

♣ AKQT

W N E S

2♣¹

Pass 2♦² Pass 2♥

Pass 3♦ Pass 3NT

All Pass

1. strong

2. waiting

Board: 173

Dealer: North

Vul: Both

North HCP: 24+1

South HCP: 10

Contract: 5♥ North

North:

♠ AJ3

♥ AQJ75

♦ AJ

♣ AK8

South:

♠ Q875

♥ K3

♦ KT43

♣ Q62

W N E S

2♣¹ Pass 2NT

Pass 3♥ Pass 3♠

Pass 4NT² Pass 5♣³

Pass 5♥ All Pass

1. strong

2. Blackwood 0314, for !S

3. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 174

Dealer: South

Vul: None

North HCP: 11

South HCP: 20+2

Contract: 6♥ North

North:

♠ Q3

♥ J65

♦ AK72

♣ J962

South:

♠ AKT5

♥ AKQ874

♦ 65

♣ A

W N E S

2♣¹

Pass 2NT Pass 3♥

Pass 4NT² Pass 5♦³

Pass 5♠ Pass 5NT⁴

Pass 6♥ All Pass

1. strong

2. Blackwood 0314, for !H

3. A=1/5 or 4/5

4. !H queen no !C king no !D king

North hands

Game Forcing 2C

Board: 175	♠ AKQJ	You are dealer.
Dealer: North	♥ KJ	East (LHO) Doubles 2♣ if possible.
Vul: N-S	♦ AQJ6	
HCP: 23	♣ QT9	

Board: 176	♠ J65	Partner is dealer.
Dealer: South	♥ KQ3	The opponents are silent.
Vul: E-W	♦ QT943	
HCP: 12+1	♣ A7	

Board: 177	♠ AQT	You are dealer.
Dealer: North	♥ A762	East (LHO) bids 3♣ if possible.
Vul: None	♦ AKQJ74	West (RHO) bids 5♣ if possible.
HCP: 20+2	♣ -	

Board: 178	♠ 85	Partner is dealer.
Dealer: South	♥ 8432	The opponents are silent.
Vul: N-S	♦ Q965	
HCP: 2	♣ 752	

Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 175

Dealer: North
 Vul: N-S
 North HCP: 23
 South HCP: 5
 Contract: 4 ♠ South

North:

♠ AKQJ
 ♥ KJ
 ♦ AQJ6
 ♣ QT9

South:

♠ T842
 ♥ A982
 ♦ T87
 ♣ J4

W	N	E	S
	2 ♣ ¹	X	Pass
Pass	2NT	Pass	3 ♣ ²
Pass	3 ♠	Pass	4 ♠
All Pass			

1. strong
2. Stayman

Board: 176

Dealer: South
 Vul: E-W
 North HCP: 12+1
 South HCP: 20+3
 Contract: 6 ♠ North

North:

♠ J65
 ♥ KQ3
 ♦ QT943
 ♣ A7

South:

♠ AKQT972
 ♥ A
 ♦ AK6
 ♣ 52

W	N	E	S
			2 ♣ ¹
Pass	2NT	Pass	3 ♠
Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5 ♦ ³
Pass	5 ♥	Pass	6 ♦ ⁴
Pass	6 ♠	All Pass	

1. strong
2. Blackwood 0314, for !S
3. A=1/5 or 4/5
4. !S queen and !D king

Board: 177

Dealer: North
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 20+2
 South HCP: 6
 Contract: 5 ♦ North

North:

♠ AQT
 ♥ A762
 ♦ AKQJ74
 ♣ -

South:

♠ J94
 ♥ QJ95
 ♦ T95
 ♣ Q96

W	N	E	S
	2 ♣ ¹	3 ♣	3NT
5 ♣	5 ♦	All Pass	

1. strong

Board: 178

Dealer: South
 Vul: N-S
 North HCP: 2
 South HCP: 23
 Contract: 2NT South

North:

♠ 85
 ♥ 8432
 ♦ Q965
 ♣ 752

South:

♠ AQ4
 ♥ AKJ
 ♦ KJ4
 ♣ KQT4

W	N	E	S
			2 ♣ ¹
Pass	2 ♦ ²	Pass	2NT
All Pass			

1. strong
2. waiting

South hands

Game Forcing 2C

Board: 175 ♠ T842 Partner is dealer.
 Dealer: North ♥ A982 East (RHO) Doubles 2♣ if possible.
 Vul: N-S ♦ T87
 HCP: 5 ♣ J4

Board: 176 ♠ AKQT972 You are dealer.
 Dealer: South ♥ A The opponents are silent.
 Vul: E-W ♦ AK6
 HCP: 20+3 ♣ 52

Board: 177 ♠ J94 Partner is dealer.
 Dealer: North ♥ QJ95 East (RHO) bids 3♣ if possible.
 Vul: None ♦ T95 West (LHO) bids 5♣ if possible.
 HCP: 6 ♣ Q96

Board: 178 ♠ AQ4 You are dealer.
 Dealer: South ♥ AKJ The opponents are silent.
 Vul: N-S ♦ KJ4
 HCP: 23 ♣ KQT4

Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 175

Dealer: North
 Vul: N-S
 North HCP: 23
 South HCP: 5
 Contract: 4 ♠ South

North:

♠ AKQJ
 ♥ KJ
 ♦ AQJ6
 ♣ QT9

South:

♠ T842
 ♥ A982
 ♦ T87
 ♣ J4

W	N	E	S
	2 ♣ ¹	X	Pass
Pass	2NT	Pass	3 ♣ ²
Pass	3 ♠	Pass	4 ♠
All Pass			

1. strong
2. Stayman

Board: 176

Dealer: South
 Vul: E-W
 North HCP: 12+1
 South HCP: 20+3
 Contract: 6 ♠ North

North:

♠ J65
 ♥ KQ3
 ♦ QT943
 ♣ A7

South:

♠ AKQT972
 ♥ A
 ♦ AK6
 ♣ 52

W	N	E	S
			2 ♣ ¹
Pass	2NT	Pass	3 ♠
Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5 ♦ ³
Pass	5 ♥	Pass	6 ♦ ⁴
Pass	6 ♠	All Pass	

1. strong
2. Blackwood 0314, for !S
3. A=1/5 or 4/5
4. !S queen and !D king

Board: 177

Dealer: North
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 20+2
 South HCP: 6
 Contract: 5 ♦ North

North:

♠ AQT
 ♥ A762
 ♦ AKQJ74
 ♣ -

South:

♠ J94
 ♥ QJ95
 ♦ T95
 ♣ Q96

W	N	E	S
	2 ♣ ¹	3 ♣	3NT
5 ♣	5 ♦	All Pass	

1. strong

Board: 178

Dealer: South
 Vul: N-S
 North HCP: 2
 South HCP: 23
 Contract: 2NT South

North:

♠ 85
 ♥ 8432
 ♦ Q965
 ♣ 752

South:

♠ AQ4
 ♥ AKJ
 ♦ KJ4
 ♣ KQT4

W	N	E	S
			2 ♣ ¹
Pass	2 ♦ ²	Pass	2NT
All Pass			

1. strong
2. waiting

North hands

Game Forcing 2C

Board: 179	♠ AK5	You are dealer.
Dealer: North	♥ A65	The opponents are silent.
Vul: E-W	♦ AJ4	
HCP: 23	♣ AQJ2	

Board: 180	♠ KJ3	Partner is dealer.
Dealer: South	♥ T85	The opponents are silent.
Vul: Both	♦ 976	
HCP: 5	♣ J542	

Board: 181	♠ K2	You are dealer.
Dealer: North	♥ AKT8732	The opponents are silent.
Vul: N-S	♦ -	
HCP: 19+3	♣ AKQ2	

Board: 182	♠ T42	Partner is dealer.
Dealer: South	♥ 652	West (RHO) bids 2♥ if possible.
Vul: E-W	♦ T4	
HCP: 4+1	♣ KJ964	

Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 179

Dealer: North

Vul: E-W

North HCP: 23

South HCP: 7

Contract: 3NT South

North:

♠ AK5

♥ A65

♦ AJ4

♣ AQJ2

South:

♠ 98

♥ KQT3

♦ Q532

♣ 963

W	N	E	S
	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♦ ²
Pass	2NT	Pass	3♣ ³
Pass	3♦	Pass	3NT
All Pass			

1. strong
2. waiting
3. Stayman

Board: 180

Dealer: South

Vul: Both

North HCP: 5

South HCP: 20+2

Contract: 4♠ South

North:

♠ KJ3

♥ T85

♦ 976

♣ J542

South:

♠ AQT974

♥ AK92

♦ K

♣ A8

W	N	E	S
			2♣ ¹
Pass	2♦ ²	Pass	2♠
Pass	3♠	Pass	4♠
All Pass			

1. strong
2. waiting

Board: 181

Dealer: North

Vul: N-S

North HCP: 19+3

South HCP: 5+1

Contract: 6♥ North

North:

♠ K2

♥ AKT8732

♦ -

♣ AKQ2

South:

♠ 65

♥ 654

♦ KQT96

♣ T53

W	N	E	S
	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♦ ²
Pass	2♥	Pass	3♥
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♣ ⁴
Pass	6♥	All Pass	

1. strong
2. waiting
3. Blackwood 0314, for !H
4. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 182

Dealer: South

Vul: E-W

North HCP: 4+1

South HCP: 20+2

Contract: 4♠ North

North:

♠ T42

♥ 652

♦ T4

♣ KJ964

South:

♠ AKQ6

♥ Q

♦ AKQ983

♣ T7

W	N	E	S
			2♣ ¹
2♥	Pass	Pass	3♦
Pass	3♥ ²	Pass	3♠
Pass	4♠	All Pass	

1. strong
2. strength cue bid

South hands

Game Forcing 2C

Board: 179 ♠ 98 Partner is dealer.
 Dealer: North ♥ KQT3 The opponents are silent.
 Vul: E-W ♦ Q532
 HCP: 7 ♣ 963

Board: 180 ♠ AQT974 You are dealer.
 Dealer: South ♥ AK92 The opponents are silent.
 Vul: Both ♦ K
 HCP: 20+2 ♣ A8

Board: 181 ♠ 65 Partner is dealer.
 Dealer: North ♥ 654 The opponents are silent.
 Vul: N-S ♦ KQT96
 HCP: 5+1 ♣ T53

Board: 182 ♠ AKQ6 You are dealer.
 Dealer: South ♥ Q West (LHO) bids 2♥ if possible.
 Vul: E-W ♦ AKQ983
 HCP: 20+2 ♣ T7

Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 179

Dealer: North

Vul: E-W

North HCP: 23

South HCP: 7

Contract: 3NT South

North:

♠ AK5

♥ A65

♦ AJ4

♣ AQJ2

South:

♠ 98

♥ KQT3

♦ Q532

♣ 963

W

N

E

S

2♣¹

Pass

2♦²

Pass

2NT

Pass

3♣³

Pass

3♦

Pass

3NT

All Pass

1. strong

2. waiting

3. Stayman

Board: 180

Dealer: South

Vul: Both

North HCP: 5

South HCP: 20+2

Contract: 4♠ South

North:

♠ KJ3

♥ T85

♦ 976

♣ J542

South:

♠ AQT974

♥ AK92

♦ K

♣ A8

W

N

E

S

2♣¹

Pass

2♦²

Pass

2♠

Pass

3♠

Pass

4♠

All Pass

1. strong

2. waiting

Board: 181

Dealer: North

Vul: N-S

North HCP: 19+3

South HCP: 5+1

Contract: 6♥ North

North:

♠ K2

♥ AKT8732

♦ -

♣ AKQ2

South:

♠ 65

♥ 654

♦ KQT96

♣ T53

W

N

E

S

2♣¹

Pass

2♦²

Pass

2♥

Pass

3♥

Pass

4NT³

Pass

5♣⁴

Pass

6♥

All Pass

1. strong

2. waiting

3. Blackwood 0314, for !H

4. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 182

Dealer: South

Vul: E-W

North HCP: 4+1

South HCP: 20+2

Contract: 4♠ North

North:

♠ T42

♥ 652

♦ T4

♣ KJ964

South:

♠ AKQ6

♥ Q

♦ AKQ983

♣ T7

W

N

E

S

2♣¹

2♥

Pass

Pass

3♦

Pass

3♥²

Pass

3♠

Pass

4♠

All Pass

1. strong

2. strength cue bid

North hands

Game Forcing 2C

Board: 183 ♠ AK7 You are dealer.
 Dealer: North ♥ KT9842 The opponents are silent.
 Vul: Both ♦ AK
 HCP: 21+2 ♣ A2

Board: 184 ♠ 432 Partner is dealer.
 Dealer: South ♥ J7432 The opponents are silent.
 Vul: None ♦ Q6
 HCP: 3+1 ♣ 963

Board: 185 ♠ T53 Partner is dealer.
 Dealer: South ♥ 853 The opponents are silent.
 Vul: E-W ♦ Q864
 HCP: 9 ♣ AK6

Board: 186 ♠ JT52 Partner is dealer.
 Dealer: South ♥ T8 East (LHO) bids 2♥ if possible.
 Vul: Both ♦ J743
 HCP: 2 ♣ 962

Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 183

Dealer: North
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 21+2
 South HCP: 12
 Contract: 7♥ South

North:

♠ AK7
 ♥ KT9842
 ♦ AK
 ♣ A2

South:

♠ Q85
 ♥ AQ6
 ♦ J74
 ♣ K764

W	N	E	S
	2♣ ¹	Pass	2NT
Pass	3♥	Pass	4NT ²
Pass	5♦ ³	Pass	5NT ⁴
Pass	6♥ ⁵	Pass	7♥
All Pass			

1. strong
2. Blackwood 0314, for !H
3. A=1/5 or 4/5
4. King ask by 5NT
5. K=2

Board: 184

Dealer: South
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 3+1
 South HCP: 20+2
 Contract: 4♥ North

North:

♠ 432
 ♥ J7432
 ♦ Q6
 ♣ 963

South:

♠ -
 ♥ AKQT86
 ♦ A84
 ♣ AKT7

W	N	E	S
			2♣ ¹
Pass	2♦ ²	Pass	2♥
Pass	4♥	All Pass	

1. strong
2. waiting

Board: 185

Dealer: South
 Vul: E-W
 North HCP: 9
 South HCP: 25
 Contract: 6NT South

North:

♠ T53
 ♥ 853
 ♦ Q864
 ♣ AK6

South:

♠ AKQ9
 ♥ KQJ
 ♦ AKJ
 ♣ Q98

W	N	E	S
			2♣ ¹
Pass	2NT	Pass	6NT
All Pass			
1. strong			

Board: 186

Dealer: South
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 2
 South HCP: 21+2
 Contract: 3♣ South

North:

♠ JT52
 ♥ T8
 ♦ J743
 ♣ 962

South:

♠ A8
 ♥ Q
 ♦ KQ96
 ♣ AKQJT3

W	N	E	S
			2♣ ¹
Pass	2♦ ²	2♥	3♣
All Pass			
1. strong			
2. waiting			

South hands

Game Forcing 2C

Board: 183 ♠ Q85 Partner is dealer.
 Dealer: North ♥ AQ6 The opponents are silent.
 Vul: Both ♦ J74
 HCP: 12 ♣ K764

Board: 184 ♠ - You are dealer.
 Dealer: South ♥ AKQT86 The opponents are silent.
 Vul: None ♦ A84
 HCP: 20+2 ♣ AKT7

Board: 185 ♠ AKQ9 You are dealer.
 Dealer: South ♥ KQJ The opponents are silent.
 Vul: E-W ♦ AKJ
 HCP: 25 ♣ Q98

Board: 186 ♠ A8 You are dealer.
 Dealer: South ♥ Q East (RHO) bids 2♥ if possible.
 Vul: Both ♦ KQ96
 HCP: 21+2 ♣ AKQJT3

Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 183

Dealer: North
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 21+2
 South HCP: 12
 Contract: 7♥ South

North:

♠ AK7
 ♥ KT9842
 ♦ AK
 ♣ A2

South:

♠ Q85
 ♥ AQ6
 ♦ J74
 ♣ K764

W	N	E	S
	2♣ ¹	Pass	2NT
Pass	3♥	Pass	4NT ²
Pass	5♦ ³	Pass	5NT ⁴
Pass	6♥ ⁵	Pass	7♥
All Pass			

1. strong
2. Blackwood 0314, for !H
3. A=1/5 or 4/5
4. King ask by 5NT
5. K=2

Board: 184

Dealer: South
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 3+1
 South HCP: 20+2
 Contract: 4♥ North

North:

♠ 432
 ♥ J7432
 ♦ Q6
 ♣ 963

South:

♠ -
 ♥ AKQT86
 ♦ A84
 ♣ AKT7

W	N	E	S
			2♣ ¹
Pass	2♦ ²	Pass	2♥
Pass	4♥	All Pass	

1. strong
2. waiting

Board: 185

Dealer: South
 Vul: E-W
 North HCP: 9
 South HCP: 25
 Contract: 6NT South

North:

♠ T53
 ♥ 853
 ♦ Q864
 ♣ AK6

South:

♠ AKQ9
 ♥ KQJ
 ♦ AKJ
 ♣ Q98

W	N	E	S
			2♣ ¹
Pass	2NT	Pass	6NT
All Pass			
1. strong			

Board: 186

Dealer: South
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 2
 South HCP: 21+2
 Contract: 3♣ South

North:

♠ JT52
 ♥ T8
 ♦ J743
 ♣ 962

South:

♠ A8
 ♥ Q
 ♦ KQ96
 ♣ AKQJT3

W	N	E	S
			2♣ ¹
Pass	2♦ ²	2♥	3♣
All Pass			
1. strong			
2. waiting			

North hands

Game Forcing 2C

Board: 187	♠ AQ6	You are dealer.
Dealer: North	♥ AQJ753	The opponents are silent.
Vul: None	♦ AT6	
HCP: 21+2	♣ A	

Board: 188	♠ J9	Partner is dealer.
Dealer: South	♥ 976	East (LHO) bids 3 ♠ if possible.
Vul: N-S	♦ QJT876	
HCP: 4+2	♣ 62	

Board: 189	♠ AKQ852	You are dealer.
Dealer: North	♥ 6	The opponents are silent.
Vul: Both	♦ AQ872	
HCP: 19+3	♣ A	

Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 187

Dealer: North
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 21+2
 South HCP: 6
 Contract: 5♥ North

North:

♠ AQ6
 ♥ AQJ753
 ♦ AT6
 ♣ A

South:

♠ T97
 ♥ 9862
 ♦ Q42
 ♣ KJ3

W	N	E	S
	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♦ ²
Pass	2♥	Pass	3♥
Pass	3♠ ³	Pass	3NT ⁴
Pass	4NT ⁵	Pass	5♣ ⁶
Pass	5♥	All Pass	

1. strong
2. waiting
3. Cue bid, a !S stopper
4. surplus
5. Blackwood 0314, for !H
6. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 188

Dealer: South
 Vul: N-S
 North HCP: 4+2
 South HCP: 19+2
 Contract: 5♣ South

North:

♠ J9
 ♥ 976
 ♦ QJT876
 ♣ 62

South:

♠ K7
 ♥ QT83
 ♦ A
 ♣ AKQJ98

W	N	E	S
			2♣ ¹
Pass	2♦ ²	3♠	4♣
Pass	4♦	Pass	5♣
All Pass			

1. strong
2. waiting

Board: 189

Dealer: North
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 19+3
 South HCP: 6
 Contract: 6♠ North

North:

♠ AKQ852
 ♥ 6
 ♦ AQ872
 ♣ A

South:

♠ 976
 ♥ K984
 ♦ 543
 ♣ QJ7

W	N	E	S
	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♦ ²
Pass	2♠	Pass	3♠
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♣ ⁴
Pass	6♠	All Pass	

1. strong
2. waiting
3. Blackwood 0314, for !S
4. A=0/5 or 3/5

South hands**Game Forcing 2C**

Board: 187	♠ T97	Partner is dealer.
Dealer: North	♥ 9862	The opponents are silent.
Vul: None	♦ Q42	
HCP: 6	♣ KJ3	

Board: 188	♠ K7	You are dealer.
Dealer: South	♥ QT83	East (RHO) bids 3 ♠ if possible.
Vul: N-S	♦ A	
HCP: 19+2	♣ AKQJ98	

Board: 189	♠ 976	Partner is dealer.
Dealer: North	♥ K984	The opponents are silent.
Vul: Both	♦ 543	
HCP: 6	♣ QJ7	

Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 187

Dealer: North
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 21+2
 South HCP: 6
 Contract: 5♥ North

North:

♠ AQ6
 ♥ AQJ753
 ♦ AT6
 ♣ A

South:

♠ T97
 ♥ 9862
 ♦ Q42
 ♣ KJ3

W	N	E	S
	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♦ ²
Pass	2♥	Pass	3♥
Pass	3♠ ³	Pass	3NT ⁴
Pass	4NT ⁵	Pass	5♣ ⁶
Pass	5♥	All Pass	

1. strong
2. waiting
3. Cue bid, a !S stopper
4. surplus
5. Blackwood 0314, for !H
6. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 188

Dealer: South
 Vul: N-S
 North HCP: 4+2
 South HCP: 19+2
 Contract: 5♣ South

North:

♠ J9
 ♥ 976
 ♦ QJT876
 ♣ 62

South:

♠ K7
 ♥ QT83
 ♦ A
 ♣ AKQJ98

W	N	E	S
			2♣ ¹
Pass	2♦ ²	3♠	4♣
Pass	4♦	Pass	5♣
All Pass			

1. strong
2. waiting

Board: 189

Dealer: North
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 19+3
 South HCP: 6
 Contract: 6♠ North

North:

♠ AKQ852
 ♥ 6
 ♦ AQ872
 ♣ A

South:

♠ 976
 ♥ K984
 ♦ 543
 ♣ QJ7

W	N	E	S
	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♦ ²
Pass	2♠	Pass	3♠
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♣ ⁴
Pass	6♠	All Pass	

1. strong
2. waiting
3. Blackwood 0314, for !S
4. A=0/5 or 3/5

North hands

Game Forcing 2C

Board: 190	♠ Q87	Partner is dealer.
Dealer: South	♥ J654	The opponents are silent.
Vul: None	♦ T	
HCP: 3+1	♣ 97643	

Board: 191	♠ AKJ4	You are dealer.
Dealer: North	♥ AQ	The opponents are silent.
Vul: E-W	♦ AK852	
HCP: 26+1	♣ KQ	

Board: 192	♠ -	You are dealer.
Dealer: North	♥ QJ	The opponents are silent.
Vul: None	♦ AKQ98	
HCP: 19+3	♣ AQJT95	

Board: 193	♠ -	You are dealer.
Dealer: North	♥ AKT986	The opponents are silent.
Vul: N-S	♦ AQ8	
HCP: 19+2	♣ AQ53	

Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 190

Dealer: South
Vul: None
North HCP: 3+1
South HCP: 21+3
Contract: 4♥ South

North:

♠ Q87
♥ J654
♦ T
♣ 97643

South:

♠ AK
♥ AQT9873
♦ K
♣ KQT

W	N	E	S
			2♣ ¹
Pass	2♦ ²	Pass	2♥
Pass	3♥	Pass	4♥
All Pass			

1. strong
2. waiting

Board: 191

Dealer: North
Vul: E-W
North HCP: 26+1
South HCP: 4
Contract: 3NT North

North:

♠ AKJ4
♥ AQ
♦ AK852
♣ KQ

South:

♠ 62
♥ 965
♦ 7643
♣ AT94

W	N	E	S
	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♦ ²
Pass	3NT	All Pass	

1. strong
2. waiting

Board: 192

Dealer: North
Vul: None
North HCP: 19+3
South HCP: 7+3
Contract: 4♥ South

North:

♠ -
♥ QJ
♦ AKQ98
♣ AQJT95

South:

♠ AKT752
♥ T8764
♦ T2
♣ -

W	N	E	S
	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♠
Pass	3♣	Pass	4♥
All Pass			

1. strong

Board: 193

Dealer: North
Vul: N-S
North HCP: 19+2
South HCP: 6+1
Contract: 4♥ South

North:

♠ -
♥ AKT986
♦ AQ8
♣ AQ53

South:

♠ Q7543
♥ J2
♦ KT6
♣ 972

W	N	E	S
	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♦ ²
Pass	2♥	Pass	2♠
Pass	3♥	Pass	4♥
All Pass			

1. strong
2. waiting

South hands

Game Forcing 2C

Board: 190 ♠ AK You are dealer.
 Dealer: South ♥ AQT9873 The opponents are silent.
 Vul: None ♦ K
 HCP: 21+3 ♣ KQT

Board: 191 ♠ 62 Partner is dealer.
 Dealer: North ♥ 965 The opponents are silent.
 Vul: E-W ♦ 7643
 HCP: 4 ♣ AT94

Board: 192 ♠ AKT752 Partner is dealer.
 Dealer: North ♥ T8764 The opponents are silent.
 Vul: None ♦ T2
 HCP: 7+3 ♣ -

Board: 193 ♠ Q7543 Partner is dealer.
 Dealer: North ♥ J2 The opponents are silent.
 Vul: N-S ♦ KT6
 HCP: 6+1 ♣ 972

Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 190

Dealer: South
Vul: None
North HCP: 3+1
South HCP: 21+3
Contract: 4♥ South

North:

♠ Q87
♥ J654
♦ T
♣ 97643

South:

♠ AK
♥ AQT9873
♦ K
♣ KQT

W	N	E	S
			2♣ ¹
Pass	2♦ ²	Pass	2♥
Pass	3♥	Pass	4♥
All Pass			

1. strong
2. waiting

Board: 191

Dealer: North
Vul: E-W
North HCP: 26+1
South HCP: 4
Contract: 3NT North

North:

♠ AKJ4
♥ AQ
♦ AK852
♣ KQ

South:

♠ 62
♥ 965
♦ 7643
♣ AT94

W	N	E	S
	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♦ ²
Pass	3NT	All Pass	

1. strong
2. waiting

Board: 192

Dealer: North
Vul: None
North HCP: 19+3
South HCP: 7+3
Contract: 4♥ South

North:

♠ -
♥ QJ
♦ AKQ98
♣ AQJT95

South:

♠ AKT752
♥ T8764
♦ T2
♣ -

W	N	E	S
	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♠
Pass	3♣	Pass	4♥
All Pass			

1. strong

Board: 193

Dealer: North
Vul: N-S
North HCP: 19+2
South HCP: 6+1
Contract: 4♥ South

North:

♠ -
♥ AKT986
♦ AQ8
♣ AQ53

South:

♠ Q7543
♥ J2
♦ KT6
♣ 972

W	N	E	S
	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♦ ²
Pass	2♥	Pass	2♠
Pass	3♥	Pass	4♥
All Pass			

1. strong
2. waiting

North hands**Game Forcing 2C**

Board: 194	♠ AT843	Partner is dealer.
Dealer: South	♥ J96	The opponents are silent.
Vul: E-W	♦ A97	
HCP: 9+1	♣ 97	

Board: 195	♠ K9	Partner is dealer.
Dealer: South	♥ A64	The opponents are silent.
Vul: Both	♦ J73	
HCP: 15+1	♣ AKT75	

Board: 196	♠ A5	Partner is dealer.
Dealer: South	♥ 93	The opponents are silent.
Vul: N-S	♦ JT654	
HCP: 5+1	♣ 6532	

Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 194

Dealer: South
 Vul: E-W
 North HCP: 9+1
 South HCP: 20+3
 Contract: 7 ♦ South

North:

♠ AT843
 ♥ J96
 ♦ A97
 ♣ 97

South:

♠ K
 ♥ AK743
 ♦ KQJT82
 ♣ A

W	N	E	S
			2 ♣ ¹
Pass	2 ♠	Pass	3 ♦
Pass	4 ♦	Pass	4NT ²
Pass	5 ♥ ³	Pass	7 ♦
All Pass			

1. strong
2. Blackwood 0314, for !D
3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

Board: 195

Dealer: South
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 15+1
 South HCP: 19+2
 Contract: 7NT North

North:

♠ K9
 ♥ A64
 ♦ J73
 ♣ AKT75

South:

♠ AQ2
 ♥ KJT3
 ♦ AKQT86
 ♣ -

W	N	E	S
			2 ♣ ¹
Pass	2NT	Pass	4 ♦
Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5 ♣ ³
Pass	5 ♥	Pass	5NT ⁴
Pass	6 ♣ ⁵	Pass	6 ♥ ⁶
Pass	7NT	All Pass	

1. strong
2. Blackwood 0314, for !D
3. A=0/5 or 3/5
4. !D queen no !S king no !C king
5. King ask by available bid
6. K=1

Board: 196

Dealer: South
 Vul: N-S
 North HCP: 5+1
 South HCP: 22+2
 Contract: 4 ♠ North

North:

♠ A5
 ♥ 93
 ♦ JT654
 ♣ 6532

South:

♠ KQJT87
 ♥ KQ
 ♦ A7
 ♣ AKT

W	N	E	S
			2 ♣ ¹
Pass	2 ♦ ²	Pass	2 ♠
Pass	2NT	Pass	3 ♠
Pass	4 ♠	All Pass	

1. strong
2. waiting

South hands**Game Forcing 2C**

Board: 194	♠ K	You are dealer.
Dealer: South	♥ AK743	The opponents are silent.
Vul: E-W	♦ KQJT82	
HCP: 20+3	♣ A	

Board: 195	♠ AQ2	You are dealer.
Dealer: South	♥ KJT3	The opponents are silent.
Vul: Both	♦ AKQT86	
HCP: 19+2	♣ -	

Board: 196	♠ KQJT87	You are dealer.
Dealer: South	♥ KQ	The opponents are silent.
Vul: N-S	♦ A7	
HCP: 22+2	♣ AKT	

Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 194

Dealer: South
Vul: E-W
North HCP: 9+1
South HCP: 20+3
Contract: 7 ♦ South

North:

♠ AT843
♥ J96
♦ A97
♣ 97

South:

♠ K
♥ AK743
♦ KQJT82
♣ A

W	N	E	S
			2 ♣ ¹
Pass	2 ♠	Pass	3 ♦
Pass	4 ♦	Pass	4NT ²
Pass	5 ♥ ³	Pass	7 ♦
All Pass			

1. strong
2. Blackwood 0314, for !D
3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

Board: 195

Dealer: South
Vul: Both
North HCP: 15+1
South HCP: 19+2
Contract: 7NT North

North:

♠ K9
♥ A64
♦ J73
♣ AKT75

South:

♠ AQ2
♥ KJT3
♦ AKQT86
♣ -

W	N	E	S
			2 ♣ ¹
Pass	2NT	Pass	4 ♦
Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5 ♣ ³
Pass	5 ♥	Pass	5NT ⁴
Pass	6 ♣ ⁵	Pass	6 ♥ ⁶
Pass	7NT	All Pass	

1. strong
2. Blackwood 0314, for !D
3. A=0/5 or 3/5
4. !D queen no !S king no !C king
5. King ask by available bid
6. K=1

Board: 196

Dealer: South
Vul: N-S
North HCP: 5+1
South HCP: 22+2
Contract: 4 ♠ North

North:

♠ A5
♥ 93
♦ JT654
♣ 6532

South:

♠ KQJT87
♥ KQ
♦ A7
♣ AKT

W	N	E	S
			2 ♣ ¹
Pass	2 ♦ ²	Pass	2 ♠
Pass	2NT	Pass	3 ♠
Pass	4 ♠	All Pass	

1. strong
2. waiting

North hands

Game Forcing 2C

Board: 197 ♠ K You are dealer.
 Dealer: North ♥ AKQJ873 The opponents are silent.
 Vul: E-W ♦ AJ3
 HCP: 22+3 ♣ A4

Board: 198 ♠ KQ8 You are dealer.
 Dealer: North ♥ Q The opponents are silent.
 Vul: Both ♦ AKQ753
 HCP: 22+2 ♣ KQJ

Board: 199 ♠ J732 Partner is dealer.
 Dealer: South ♥ J54 The opponents are silent.
 Vul: None ♦ 9865
 HCP: 2 ♣ T3

Board: 200 ♠ 54 Partner is dealer.
 Dealer: South ♥ K875 West (RHO) Doubles 2♣ if possible.
 Vul: E-W ♦ KQ9853
 HCP: 8+2 ♣ 5

Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 197

Dealer: North
 Vul: E-W
 North HCP: 22+3
 South HCP: 7+1
 Contract: 4♥ South

North:

♠ K
 ♥ AKQJ873
 ♦ AJ3
 ♣ A4

South:

♠ J9765
 ♥ 64
 ♦ Q7
 ♣ KJT8

W	N	E	S
	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♦ ²
Pass	2♥	Pass	2♠
Pass	3♥	Pass	4♥
All Pass			

1. strong
 2. waiting

Board: 198

Dealer: North
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 22+2
 South HCP: 2
 Contract: 3NT South

North:

♠ KQ8
 ♥ Q
 ♦ AKQ753
 ♣ KQJ

South:

♠ 7642
 ♥ J987
 ♦ J8
 ♣ T97

W	N	E	S
	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♦ ²
Pass	3♦	Pass	3NT
All Pass			

1. strong
 2. waiting

Board: 199

Dealer: South
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 2
 South HCP: 26+2
 Contract: 3NT North

North:

♠ J732
 ♥ J54
 ♦ 9865
 ♣ T3

South:

♠ K
 ♥ AK9
 ♦ AKT
 ♣ AKQ762

W	N	E	S
			2♣ ¹
Pass	2♦ ²	Pass	3♣
Pass	3NT	All Pass	

1. strong
 2. waiting

Board: 200

Dealer: South
 Vul: E-W
 North HCP: 8+2
 South HCP: 20+2
 Contract: 4♠ North

North:

♠ 54
 ♥ K875
 ♦ KQ9853
 ♣ 5

South:

♠ AKQ976
 ♥ T
 ♦ AJ
 ♣ AQ86

W	N	E	S
			2♣ ¹
X	XX	Pass	2♠
Pass	3♥	Pass	3♠
Pass	4♠	All Pass	

1. strong

South hands

Game Forcing 2C

Board: 197 ♠ J9765 Partner is dealer.
 Dealer: North ♥ 64 The opponents are silent.
 Vul: E-W ♦ Q7
 HCP: 7+1 ♣ KJT8

Board: 198 ♠ 7642 Partner is dealer.
 Dealer: North ♥ J987 The opponents are silent.
 Vul: Both ♦ J8
 HCP: 2 ♣ T97

Board: 199 ♠ K You are dealer.
 Dealer: South ♥ AK9 The opponents are silent.
 Vul: None ♦ AKT
 HCP: 26+2 ♣ AKQ762

Board: 200 ♠ AKQ976 You are dealer.
 Dealer: South ♥ T West (LHO) Doubles 2♣ if possible.
 Vul: E-W ♦ AJ
 HCP: 20+2 ♣ AQ86

Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 197

Dealer: North
 Vul: E-W
 North HCP: 22+3
 South HCP: 7+1
 Contract: 4♥ South

North:

♠ K
 ♥ AKQJ873
 ♦ AJ3
 ♣ A4

South:

♠ J9765
 ♥ 64
 ♦ Q7
 ♣ KJT8

W	N	E	S
	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♦ ²
Pass	2♥	Pass	2♠
Pass	3♥	Pass	4♥
All Pass			

1. strong
 2. waiting

Board: 198

Dealer: North
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 22+2
 South HCP: 2
 Contract: 3NT South

North:

♠ KQ8
 ♥ Q
 ♦ AKQ753
 ♣ KQJ

South:

♠ 7642
 ♥ J987
 ♦ J8
 ♣ T97

W	N	E	S
	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♦ ²
Pass	3♦	Pass	3NT
All Pass			

1. strong
 2. waiting

Board: 199

Dealer: South
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 2
 South HCP: 26+2
 Contract: 3NT North

North:

♠ J732
 ♥ J54
 ♦ 9865
 ♣ T3

South:

♠ K
 ♥ AK9
 ♦ AKT
 ♣ AKQ762

W	N	E	S
			2♣ ¹
Pass	2♦ ²	Pass	3♣
Pass	3NT	All Pass	

1. strong
 2. waiting

Board: 200

Dealer: South
 Vul: E-W
 North HCP: 8+2
 South HCP: 20+2
 Contract: 4♠ North

North:

♠ 54
 ♥ K875
 ♦ KQ9853
 ♣ 5

South:

♠ AKQ976
 ♥ T
 ♦ AJ
 ♣ AQ86

W	N	E	S
			2♣ ¹
X	XX	Pass	2♠
Pass	3♥	Pass	3♠
Pass	4♠	All Pass	

1. strong

North hands

Game Forcing 2C

Board: 201	♠ K963	Partner is dealer.
Dealer: South	♥ Q3	The opponents are silent.
Vul: Both	♦ KQJ3	
HCP: 11	♣ 942	

Board: 202	♠ 52	Partner is dealer.
Dealer: South	♥ K8743	The opponents are silent.
Vul: None	♦ QJ5	
HCP: 9+1	♣ K82	

Board: 203	♠ 7	Partner is dealer.
Dealer: South	♥ T973	The opponents are silent.
Vul: N-S	♦ T63	
HCP: 5+1	♣ KQT98	

Board: 204	♠ AKQ9	You are dealer.
Dealer: North	♥ KJT973	The opponents are silent.
Vul: Both	♦ AK	
HCP: 20+2	♣ 5	

Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 201	North:	South:	W	N	E	S
Dealer: South	♠ K963	♠ A42				2♣ ¹
Vul: Both	♥ Q3	♥ AKJ	Pass	2NT	Pass	4NT ²
North HCP: 11	♦ KQJ3	♦ A72	Pass	6NT	All Pass	
South HCP: 23	♣ 942	♣ AK85				
Contract: 6NT North						1. strong 2. Quantitative 4NT

Board: 202	North:	South:	W	N	E	S
Dealer: South	♠ 52	♠ AKQT				2♣ ¹
Vul: None	♥ K8743	♥ A2	Pass	2♥	Pass	2NT
North HCP: 9+1	♦ QJ5	♦ AK72	Pass	4NT ²	Pass	6NT
South HCP: 25	♣ K82	♣ AJT	All Pass			
Contract: 6NT South						1. strong 2. Quantitative 4NT

Board: 203	North:	South:	W	N	E	S
Dealer: South	♠ 7	♠ A2				2♣ ¹
Vul: N-S	♥ T973	♥ AK64	Pass	2♦ ²	Pass	3♦
North HCP: 5+1	♦ T63	♦ AKQJ54	Pass	5♦	All Pass	
South HCP: 21+2	♣ KQT98	♣ 3				
Contract: 5♦ North						1. strong 2. waiting

Board: 204	North:	South:	W	N	E	S
Dealer: North	♠ AKQ9	♠ J652		2♣ ¹	Pass	3♣
Vul: Both	♥ KJT973	♥ 84	Pass	3♥	Pass	3♠
North HCP: 20+2	♦ AK	♦ Q8	Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♦ ³
South HCP: 12+1	♣ 5	♣ AKQ94	Pass	6♠	All Pass	
Contract: 6♠ North						1. strong 2. Blackwood 0314, for !S 3. A=1/5 or 4/5

South hands**Game Forcing 2C**

Board: 201 ♠ A42 You are dealer.
Dealer: South ♥ AKJ The opponents are silent.
Vul: Both ♦ A72
HCP: 23 ♣ AK85

Board: 202 ♠ AKQT You are dealer.
Dealer: South ♥ A2 The opponents are silent.
Vul: None ♦ AK72
HCP: 25 ♣ AJT

Board: 203 ♠ A2 You are dealer.
Dealer: South ♥ AK64 The opponents are silent.
Vul: N-S ♦ AKQJ54
HCP: 21+2 ♣ 3

Board: 204 ♠ J652 Partner is dealer.
Dealer: North ♥ 84 The opponents are silent.
Vul: Both ♦ Q8
HCP: 12+1 ♣ AKQ94

Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 201	North:	South:	W	N	E	S
Dealer: South	♠ K963	♠ A42				2♣ ¹
Vul: Both	♥ Q3	♥ AKJ	Pass	2NT	Pass	4NT ²
North HCP: 11	♦ KQJ3	♦ A72	Pass	6NT	All Pass	
South HCP: 23	♣ 942	♣ AK85				
Contract: 6NT North						1. strong 2. Quantitative 4NT

Board: 202	North:	South:	W	N	E	S
Dealer: South	♠ 52	♠ AKQT				2♣ ¹
Vul: None	♥ K8743	♥ A2	Pass	2♥	Pass	2NT
North HCP: 9+1	♦ QJ5	♦ AK72	Pass	4NT ²	Pass	6NT
South HCP: 25	♣ K82	♣ AJT	All Pass			
Contract: 6NT South						1. strong 2. Quantitative 4NT

Board: 203	North:	South:	W	N	E	S
Dealer: South	♠ 7	♠ A2				2♣ ¹
Vul: N-S	♥ T973	♥ AK64	Pass	2♦ ²	Pass	3♦
North HCP: 5+1	♦ T63	♦ AKQJ54	Pass	5♦	All Pass	
South HCP: 21+2	♣ KQT98	♣ 3				
Contract: 5♦ North						1. strong 2. waiting

Board: 204	North:	South:	W	N	E	S
Dealer: North	♠ AKQ9	♠ J652		2♣ ¹	Pass	3♣
Vul: Both	♥ KJT973	♥ 84	Pass	3♥	Pass	3♠
North HCP: 20+2	♦ AK	♦ Q8	Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♦ ³
South HCP: 12+1	♣ 5	♣ AKQ94	Pass	6♠	All Pass	
Contract: 6♠ North						1. strong 2. Blackwood 0314, for !S 3. A=1/5 or 4/5

North hands

Game Forcing 2C

Board: 205	♠ AT	You are dealer.
Dealer: North	♥ -	The opponents are silent.
Vul: None	♦ AKQ94	
HCP: 20+3	♣ AQJ964	

Board: 206	♠ QJ65	Partner is dealer.
Dealer: South	♥ QT6	The opponents are silent.
Vul: N-S	♦ Q52	
HCP: 9	♣ Q95	

Board: 207	♠ AQ	You are dealer.
Dealer: North	♥ AKJ	The opponents are silent.
Vul: E-W	♦ KT8763	
HCP: 23+2	♣ AQ	

Board: 208	♠ QT865	Partner is dealer.
Dealer: South	♥ QJ6	The opponents are silent.
Vul: None	♦ Q93	
HCP: 8+1	♣ J4	

Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 205	North:	South:	W	N	E	S
Dealer: North	♠ AT	♠ KQ964		2 ♣ ¹	Pass	2 ♦ ²
Vul: None	♥ -	♥ J742	Pass	3 ♣	Pass	6 ♣
North HCP: 20+3	♦ AKQ94	♦ 8	All Pass			
South HCP: 6+1	♣ AQJ964	♣ 852				
Contract: 6 ♣ South			1. strong			
			2. waiting			

Board: 206	North:	South:	W	N	E	S
Dealer: South	♠ QJ65	♠ -				2 ♣ ¹
Vul: N-S	♥ QT6	♥ AK2	Pass	2NT	Pass	4 ♣
North HCP: 9	♦ Q52	♦ AK9	Pass	5 ♣	Pass	7 ♣
South HCP: 22+3	♣ Q95	♣ AKJ6432	All Pass			
Contract: 7 ♣ South			1. strong			

Board: 207	North:	South:	W	N	E	S
Dealer: North	♠ AQ	♠ T962		2 ♣ ¹	Pass	2 ♦ ²
Vul: E-W	♥ AKJ	♥ 8742	Pass	2NT	All Pass	
North HCP: 23+2	♦ KT8763	♦ 4	1. strong 2. waiting			
South HCP: 1	♣ AQ	♣ JT94				
Contract: 2NT North						

Board: 208	North:	South:	W	N	E	S
Dealer: South	♠ QT865	♠ AK				2 ♣ ¹
Vul: None	♥ QJ6	♥ AK43	Pass	2 ♦ ²	Pass	2NT
North HCP: 8+1	♦ Q93	♦ AJ62	Pass	3 ♥	Pass	3 ♠
South HCP: 23	♣ J4	♣ A72	Pass	3NT	All Pass	
Contract: 3NT North			1. strong			
			2. waiting			

South hands**Game Forcing 2C**

Board: 205	♠ KQ964	Partner is dealer.
Dealer: North	♥ J742	The opponents are silent.
Vul: None	♦ 8	
HCP: 6+1	♣ 852	

Board: 206	♠ -	You are dealer.
Dealer: South	♥ AK2	The opponents are silent.
Vul: N-S	♦ AK9	
HCP: 22+3	♣ AKJ6432	

Board: 207	♠ T962	Partner is dealer.
Dealer: North	♥ 8742	The opponents are silent.
Vul: E-W	♦ 4	
HCP: 1	♣ JT94	

Board: 208	♠ AK	You are dealer.
Dealer: South	♥ AK43	The opponents are silent.
Vul: None	♦ AJ62	
HCP: 23	♣ A72	

Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 205	North:	South:	W	N	E	S
Dealer: North	♠ AT	♠ KQ964		2 ♣ ¹	Pass	2 ♦ ²
Vul: None	♥ -	♥ J742	Pass	3 ♣	Pass	6 ♣
North HCP: 20+3	♦ AKQ94	♦ 8	All Pass			
South HCP: 6+1	♣ AQJ964	♣ 852				
Contract: 6 ♣ South			1. strong			
			2. waiting			

Board: 206	North:	South:	W	N	E	S
Dealer: South	♠ QJ65	♠ -				2 ♣ ¹
Vul: N-S	♥ QT6	♥ AK2	Pass	2NT	Pass	4 ♣
North HCP: 9	♦ Q52	♦ AK9	Pass	5 ♣	Pass	7 ♣
South HCP: 22+3	♣ Q95	♣ AKJ6432	All Pass			
Contract: 7 ♣ South			1. strong			

Board: 207	North:	South:	W	N	E	S
Dealer: North	♠ AQ	♠ T962		2 ♣ ¹	Pass	2 ♦ ²
Vul: E-W	♥ AKJ	♥ 8742	Pass	2NT	All Pass	
North HCP: 23+2	♦ KT8763	♦ 4	1. strong 2. waiting			
South HCP: 1	♣ AQ	♣ JT94				
Contract: 2NT North						

Board: 208	North:	South:	W	N	E	S
Dealer: South	♠ QT865	♠ AK				2 ♣ ¹
Vul: None	♥ QJ6	♥ AK43	Pass	2 ♦ ²	Pass	2NT
North HCP: 8+1	♦ Q93	♦ AJ62	Pass	3 ♥	Pass	3 ♠
South HCP: 23	♣ J4	♣ A72	Pass	3NT	All Pass	
Contract: 3NT North			1. strong			
			2. waiting			

North hands

Game Forcing 2C

Board: 209 ♠ 4 Partner is dealer.
 Dealer: South ♥ KT8432 The opponents are silent.
 Vul: N-S ♦ Q974
 HCP: 6+2 ♣ J4

Board: 210 ♠ AK You are dealer.
 Dealer: North ♥ AQJ65 East (LHO) Doubles 2♣ if possible.
 Vul: E-W ♦ KQJ432
 HCP: 20+3 ♣ -

Board: 211 ♠ 873 Partner is dealer.
 Dealer: South ♥ 7 The opponents are silent.
 Vul: Both ♦ 7543
 HCP: 6+1 ♣ KQJ32

Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 209

Dealer: South
 Vul: N-S
 North HCP: 6+2
 South HCP: 20+2
 Contract: 6♥ South

North:

♠ 4
 ♥ KT8432
 ♦ Q974
 ♣ J4

South:

♠ AKT875
 ♥ AQ6
 ♦ -
 ♣ AK82

W	N	E	S
			2♣ ¹
Pass	2♦ ²	Pass	2♠
Pass	3♥	Pass	4♥
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♣ ⁴
Pass	5♥	Pass	6♥
All Pass			

1. strong
2. waiting
3. Blackwood 0314, for !H
4. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 210

Dealer: North
 Vul: E-W
 North HCP: 20+3
 South HCP: 3+1
 Contract: 4♥ North

North:

♠ AK
 ♥ AQJ65
 ♦ KQJ432
 ♣ -

South:

♠ J862
 ♥ T9842
 ♦ 5
 ♣ QT3

W	N	E	S
	2♣ ¹	X	Pass
Pass	3♦	Pass	3♥
Pass	4♥	All Pass	
1. strong			

Board: 211

Dealer: South
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 6+1
 South HCP: 20+3
 Contract: 5♦ North

North:

♠ 873
 ♥ 7
 ♦ 7543
 ♣ KQJ32

South:

♠ A
 ♥ AKQJT3
 ♦ KQJT6
 ♣ 4

W	N	E	S
			2♣ ¹
Pass	2♦ ²	Pass	2♥
Pass	3♣	Pass	3♦
Pass	5♦	All Pass	

1. strong
2. waiting

South hands**Game Forcing 2C**

Board: 209 ♠ AKT875 You are dealer.
Dealer: South ♥ AQ6 The opponents are silent.
Vul: N-S ♦ -
HCP: 20+2 ♣ AK82

Board: 210 ♠ J862 Partner is dealer.
Dealer: North ♥ T9842 East (RHO) Doubles 2♣ if possible.
Vul: E-W ♦ 5
HCP: 3+1 ♣ QT3

Board: 211 ♠ A You are dealer.
Dealer: South ♥ AKQJT3 The opponents are silent.
Vul: Both ♦ KQJT6
HCP: 20+3 ♣ 4

Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 209

Dealer: South
 Vul: N-S
 North HCP: 6+2
 South HCP: 20+2
 Contract: 6♥ South

North:

♠ 4
 ♥ KT8432
 ♦ Q974
 ♣ J4

South:

♠ AKT875
 ♥ AQ6
 ♦ -
 ♣ AK82

W	N	E	S
			2♣ ¹
Pass	2♦ ²	Pass	2♠
Pass	3♥	Pass	4♥
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♣ ⁴
Pass	5♥	Pass	6♥
All Pass			

1. strong
2. waiting
3. Blackwood 0314, for !H
4. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 210

Dealer: North
 Vul: E-W
 North HCP: 20+3
 South HCP: 3+1
 Contract: 4♥ North

North:

♠ AK
 ♥ AQJ65
 ♦ KQJ432
 ♣ -

South:

♠ J862
 ♥ T9842
 ♦ 5
 ♣ QT3

W	N	E	S
	2♣ ¹	X	Pass
Pass	3♦	Pass	3♥
Pass	4♥	All Pass	
1. strong			

Board: 211

Dealer: South
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 6+1
 South HCP: 20+3
 Contract: 5♦ North

North:

♠ 873
 ♥ 7
 ♦ 7543
 ♣ KQJ32

South:

♠ A
 ♥ AKQJT3
 ♦ KQJT6
 ♣ 4

W	N	E	S
			2♣ ¹
Pass	2♦ ²	Pass	2♥
Pass	3♣	Pass	3♦
Pass	5♦	All Pass	

1. strong
2. waiting

North hands**Game Forcing 2C**

Board: 212	♠ AKT	You are dealer.
Dealer: North	♥ AKQ52	The opponents are silent.
Vul: N-S	♦ A3	
HCP: 23+1	♣ K96	

Board: 213	♠ A8	You are dealer.
Dealer: North	♥ AKT2	The opponents are silent.
Vul: E-W	♦ AKJT	
HCP: 23	♣ AT6	

Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 212

Dealer: North

Vul: N-S

North HCP: 23+1

South HCP: 10+2

Contract: 6 ♠ North

North:

♠ AKT

♥ AKQ52

♦ A3

♣ K96

South:

♠ J9875

♥ 8

♦ Q5

♣ AQJ87

W	N	E	S
	2 ♣ ¹	Pass	2 ♠
Pass	3 ♠	Pass	3NT ²
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5 ♦ ⁴
Pass	5 ♥	Pass	5 ♠ ⁵
Pass	6 ♣ ⁶	Pass	6 ♦ ⁷
Pass	6 ♠	All Pass	

1. strong
2. surplus
3. Blackwood 0314, for !S
4. A=1/5 or 4/5
5. no !S queen
6. King ask by available bid
7. K=0

Board: 213

Dealer: North

Vul: E-W

North HCP: 23

South HCP: 3

Contract: 3NT South

North:

♠ A8

♥ AKT2

♦ AKJT

♣ AT6

South:

♠ T743

♥ J97

♦ Q92

♣ 984

W	N	E	S
	2 ♣ ¹	Pass	2 ♦ ²
Pass	2NT	Pass	3 ♣ ³
Pass	3 ♥	Pass	3NT
All Pass			

1. strong
2. waiting
3. Stayman

South hands

Game Forcing 2C

Board: 212	♠ J9875	Partner is dealer.
Dealer: North	♥ 8	The opponents are silent.
Vul: N-S	♦ Q5	
HCP: 10+2	♣ AQJ87	

Board: 213	♠ T743	Partner is dealer.
Dealer: North	♥ J97	The opponents are silent.
Vul: E-W	♦ Q92	
HCP: 3	♣ 984	

Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 212

Dealer: North

Vul: N-S

North HCP: 23+1

South HCP: 10+2

Contract: 6 ♠ North

North:

♠ AKT

♥ AKQ52

♦ A3

♣ K96

South:

♠ J9875

♥ 8

♦ Q5

♣ AQJ87

W	N	E	S
	2 ♣ ¹	Pass	2 ♠
Pass	3 ♠	Pass	3NT ²
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5 ♦ ⁴
Pass	5 ♥	Pass	5 ♠ ⁵
Pass	6 ♣ ⁶	Pass	6 ♦ ⁷
Pass	6 ♠	All Pass	

1. strong
2. surplus
3. Blackwood 0314, for !S
4. A=1/5 or 4/5
5. no !S queen
6. King ask by available bid
7. K=0

Board: 213

Dealer: North

Vul: E-W

North HCP: 23

South HCP: 3

Contract: 3NT South

North:

♠ A8

♥ AKT2

♦ AKJT

♣ AT6

South:

♠ T743

♥ J97

♦ Q92

♣ 984

W	N	E	S
	2 ♣ ¹	Pass	2 ♦ ²
Pass	2NT	Pass	3 ♣ ³
Pass	3 ♥	Pass	3NT
All Pass			

1. strong
2. waiting
3. Stayman

North hands

Game Forcing 2C

Board: 214	♠ Q8	Partner is dealer.
Dealer: South	♥ 8652	The opponents are silent.
Vul: Both	♦ J943	
HCP: 5	♣ Q76	

Board: 215	♠ T653	Partner is dealer.
Dealer: South	♥ JT872	East (LHO) bids 3♣ if possible.
Vul: None	♦ 952	
HCP: 1+1	♣ T	

Board: 216	♠ KQ42	Partner is dealer.
Dealer: South	♥ 4	The opponents are silent.
Vul: E-W	♦ 9542	
HCP: 6	♣ JT64	

Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 214	North:	South:	W	N	E	S
Dealer: South	♠ Q8	♠ A97				2♣ ¹
Vul: Both	♥ 8652	♥ AKQJ9	Pass	2♦ ²	Pass	2♥
North HCP: 5	♦ J943	♦ K	Pass	3♥	Pass	3♠ ³
South HCP: 25+1	♣ Q76	♣ AKJ5	Pass	4♥	Pass	4NT ⁴
Contract: 5♥ South			Pass	5♣ ⁵	Pass	5♥
			All Pass			

1. strong
2. waiting
3. Cue bid, a !S stopper
4. Blackwood 0314, for !H
5. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 215	North:	South:	W	N	E	S
Dealer: South	♠ T653	♠ AJ8				2♣ ¹
Vul: None	♥ JT872	♥ AQ	Pass	2♦ ²	3♣	3♦
North HCP: 1+1	♦ 952	♦ AKQ86	Pass	4♦	All Pass	
South HCP: 23+1	♣ T	♣ K42				
Contract: 4♦ North			1. strong			
			2. waiting			

Board: 216	North:	South:	W	N	E	S
Dealer: South	♠ KQ42	♠ AJ8				2 ♣ ¹
Vul: E-W	♥ 4	♥ KJ65	Pass	2 ♦ ²	Pass	2NT
North HCP: 6	♦ 9542	♦ AQ	Pass	3 ♣ ³	Pass	3 ♥
South HCP: 24	♣ JT64	♣ AKQ2	Pass	3NT	All Pass	
Contract: 3NT North			1. strong			
			2. waiting			
			3. Stayman			

South hands**Game Forcing 2C**

Board: 214	♠ A97	You are dealer.
Dealer: South	♥ AKQJ9	The opponents are silent.
Vul: Both	♦ K	
HCP: 25+1	♣ AKJ5	

Board: 215	♠ AJ8	You are dealer.
Dealer: South	♥ AQ	East (RHO) bids 3♣ if possible.
Vul: None	♦ AKQ86	
HCP: 23+1	♣ K42	

Board: 216	♠ AJ8	You are dealer.
Dealer: South	♥ KJ65	The opponents are silent.
Vul: E-W	♦ AQ	
HCP: 24	♣ AKQ2	

Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 214

Dealer: South
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 5
 South HCP: 25+1
 Contract: 5♥ South

North:

♠ Q8
 ♥ 8652
 ♦ J943
 ♣ Q76

South:

♠ A97
 ♥ AKQJ9
 ♦ K
 ♣ AKJ5

W	N	E	S
			2♣ ¹
Pass	2♦ ²	Pass	2♥
Pass	3♥	Pass	3♠ ³
Pass	4♥	Pass	4NT ⁴
Pass	5♣ ⁵	Pass	5♥
All Pass			

1. strong
2. waiting
3. Cue bid, a !S stopper
4. Blackwood 0314, for !H
5. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 215

Dealer: South
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 1+1
 South HCP: 23+1
 Contract: 4♦ North

North:

♠ T653
 ♥ JT872
 ♦ 952
 ♣ T

South:

♠ AJ8
 ♥ AQ
 ♦ AKQ86
 ♣ K42

W	N	E	S
			2♣ ¹
Pass	2♦ ²	3♣	3♦
Pass	4♦	All Pass	
1. strong			
2. waiting			

Board: 216

Dealer: South
 Vul: E-W
 North HCP: 6
 South HCP: 24
 Contract: 3NT North

North:

♠ KQ42
 ♥ 4
 ♦ 9542
 ♣ JT64

South:

♠ AJ8
 ♥ KJ65
 ♦ AQ
 ♣ AKQ2

W	N	E	S
			2♣ ¹
Pass	2♦ ²	Pass	2NT
Pass	3♣ ³	Pass	3♥
Pass	3NT	All Pass	
1. strong			
2. waiting			
3. Stayman			

North hands

Game Forcing 2C

Board: 217 ♠ 85 Partner is dealer.
 Dealer: South ♥ K54 The opponents are silent.
 Vul: Both ♦ Q9765
 HCP: 9+1 ♣ AT2

Board: 218 ♠ AJ54 You are dealer.
 Dealer: North ♥ K9 The opponents are silent.
 Vul: None ♦ AKQ743
 HCP: 21+2 ♣ A

Board: 219 ♠ KQT You are dealer.
 Dealer: North ♥ AQJ2 The opponents are silent.
 Vul: Both ♦ A5
 HCP: 23 ♣ AK92

Board: 220 ♠ AQJ6 You are dealer.
 Dealer: North ♥ AKJ7 The opponents are silent.
 Vul: None ♦ AKQJ6
 HCP: 25+1 ♣ -

Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 217	North:	South:	W	N	E	S
Dealer: South	♠ 85	♠ AK6				2 ♣ ¹
Vul: Both	♥ K54	♥ AJT	Pass	3 ♦	Pass	4 ♦
North HCP: 9+1	♦ Q9765	♦ AKJ42	Pass	4 ♥ ²	Pass	4NT ³
South HCP: 23+1	♣ AT2	♣ K6	Pass	5 ♦ ⁴	Pass	6 ♦
Contract: 6 ♦ South			All Pass			

1. strong
2. Cue bid, a !H stopper
3. Blackwood 0314, for !D
4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 218	North:	South:	W	N	E	S
Dealer: North	♠ AJ54	♠ 732		2 ♣ ¹	Pass	2 ♦ ²
Vul: None	♥ K9	♥ T64	Pass	3 ♦	Pass	3NT
North HCP: 21+2	♦ AKQ743	♦ 98	All Pass			
South HCP: 3+1	♣ A	♣ QJT64				
Contract: 3NT South			<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. strong 2. waiting 			

Board: 219	North:	South:	W	N	E	S
Dealer: North	♠ KQT	♠ 982		2 ♣ ¹	Pass	2 ♦ ²
Vul: Both	♥ AQJ2	♥ T876	Pass	2NT	Pass	3 ♣ ³
North HCP: 23	♦ A5	♦ Q9	Pass	3 ♥	Pass	4 ♥
South HCP: 4	♣ AK92	♣ Q643	All Pass			
Contract: 4 ♥ South			<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. strong 2. waiting 3. Stayman 			

Board: 220	North:	South:	W	N	E	S
Dealer: North	♠ AQJ6	♠ 9872		2 ♣ ¹	Pass	2 ♦ ²
Vul: None	♥ AKJ7	♥ 53	Pass	3 ♦	Pass	3NT
North HCP: 25+1	♦ AKQJ6	♦ T9	All Pass			
South HCP: 3+1	♣ -	♣ K9732				
Contract: 3NT South			<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. strong 2. waiting 			

South hands**Game Forcing 2C**

Board: 217	♠ AK6	You are dealer.
Dealer: South	♥ AJT	The opponents are silent.
Vul: Both	♦ AKJ42	
HCP: 23+1	♣ K6	

Board: 218	♠ 732	Partner is dealer.
Dealer: North	♥ T64	The opponents are silent.
Vul: None	♦ 98	
HCP: 3+1	♣ QJT64	

Board: 219	♠ 982	Partner is dealer.
Dealer: North	♥ T876	The opponents are silent.
Vul: Both	♦ Q9	
HCP: 4	♣ Q643	

Board: 220	♠ 9872	Partner is dealer.
Dealer: North	♥ 53	The opponents are silent.
Vul: None	♦ T9	
HCP: 3+1	♣ K9732	

Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 217	North:	South:	W	N	E	S
Dealer: South	♠ 85	♠ AK6				2 ♣ ¹
Vul: Both	♥ K54	♥ AJT	Pass	3 ♦	Pass	4 ♦
North HCP: 9+1	♦ Q9765	♦ AKJ42	Pass	4 ♥ ²	Pass	4NT ³
South HCP: 23+1	♣ AT2	♣ K6	Pass	5 ♦ ⁴	Pass	6 ♦
Contract: 6 ♦ South			All Pass			

1. strong
2. Cue bid, a !H stopper
3. Blackwood 0314, for !D
4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 218	North:	South:	W	N	E	S
Dealer: North	♠ AJ54	♠ 732		2 ♣ ¹	Pass	2 ♦ ²
Vul: None	♥ K9	♥ T64	Pass	3 ♦	Pass	3NT
North HCP: 21+2	♦ AKQ743	♦ 98	All Pass			
South HCP: 3+1	♣ A	♣ QJT64				
Contract: 3NT South			1. strong			
			2. waiting			

Board: 219	North:	South:	W	N	E	S
Dealer: North	♠ KQT	♠ 982		2 ♣ ¹	Pass	2 ♦ ²
Vul: Both	♥ AQJ2	♥ T876	Pass	2NT	Pass	3 ♣ ³
North HCP: 23	♦ A5	♦ Q9	Pass	3 ♥	Pass	4 ♥
South HCP: 4	♣ AK92	♣ Q643	All Pass			
Contract: 4 ♥ South			1. strong			
			2. waiting			
			3. Stayman			

Board: 220	North:	South:	W	N	E	S
Dealer: North	♠ AQJ6	♠ 9872		2 ♣ ¹	Pass	2 ♦ ²
Vul: None	♥ AKJ7	♥ 53	Pass	3 ♦	Pass	3NT
North HCP: 25+1	♦ AKQJ6	♦ T9	All Pass			
South HCP: 3+1	♣ -	♣ K9732				
Contract: 3NT South			1. strong			
			2. waiting			

North hands**Game Forcing 2C**

Board: 221	♠ A9	You are dealer.
Dealer: North	♥ AKJT63	The opponents are silent.
Vul: N-S	♦ KQ9	
HCP: 21+2	♣ A5	

Board: 222	♠ AK	You are dealer.
Dealer: North	♥ -	The opponents are silent.
Vul: E-W	♦ AK98632	
HCP: 20+3	♣ AQ65	

Board: 223	♠ AQJT85	You are dealer.
Dealer: North	♥ AQ9	The opponents are silent.
Vul: None	♦ AKT	
HCP: 20+2	♣ 8	

Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 221

Dealer: North
 Vul: N-S
 North HCP: 21+2
 South HCP: 4
 Contract: 4♥ South

North:

♠ A9
 ♥ AKJT63
 ♦ KQ9
 ♣ A5

South:

♠ J732
 ♥ Q85
 ♦ T2
 ♣ J932

W	N	E	S
	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♦ ²
Pass	2♥	Pass	3♥
Pass	3♠ ³	Pass	4♥
All Pass			

1. strong
2. waiting
3. Cue bid, a !S stopper

Board: 222

Dealer: North
 Vul: E-W
 North HCP: 20+3
 South HCP: 3
 Contract: 6♦ North

North:

♠ AK
 ♥ -
 ♦ AK98632
 ♣ AQ65

South:

♠ J5
 ♥ Q842
 ♦ T75
 ♣ T972

W	N	E	S
	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♦ ²
Pass	3♦	Pass	4♦
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♣ ⁴
Pass	6♦	All Pass	

1. strong
2. waiting
3. Blackwood 0314, for !D
4. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 223

Dealer: North
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 20+2
 South HCP: 14+1
 Contract: 7♠ South

North:

♠ AQJT85
 ♥ AQ9
 ♦ AKT
 ♣ 8

South:

♠ K62
 ♥ 54
 ♦ Q85
 ♣ AKQT3

W	N	E	S
	2♣ ¹	Pass	3♣
Pass	3♠	Pass	4NT ²
Pass	5♣ ³	Pass	5♦
Pass	6♦ ⁴	Pass	7♠
All Pass			

1. strong
2. Blackwood 0314, for !S
3. A=0/5 or 3/5
4. !S queen and !D king

South hands**Game Forcing 2C**

Board: 221	♠ J732	Partner is dealer.
Dealer: North	♥ Q85	The opponents are silent.
Vul: N-S	♦ T2	
HCP: 4	♣ J932	

Board: 222	♠ J5	Partner is dealer.
Dealer: North	♥ Q842	The opponents are silent.
Vul: E-W	♦ T75	
HCP: 3	♣ T972	

Board: 223	♠ K62	Partner is dealer.
Dealer: North	♥ 54	The opponents are silent.
Vul: None	♦ Q85	
HCP: 14+1	♣ AKQT3	

Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 221

Dealer: North
 Vul: N-S
 North HCP: 21+2
 South HCP: 4
 Contract: 4♥ South

North:

♠ A9
 ♥ AKJT63
 ♦ KQ9
 ♣ A5

South:

♠ J732
 ♥ Q85
 ♦ T2
 ♣ J932

W	N	E	S
	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♦ ²
Pass	2♥	Pass	3♥
Pass	3♠ ³	Pass	4♥
All Pass			

1. strong
2. waiting
3. Cue bid, a !S stopper

Board: 222

Dealer: North
 Vul: E-W
 North HCP: 20+3
 South HCP: 3
 Contract: 6♦ North

North:

♠ AK
 ♥ -
 ♦ AK98632
 ♣ AQ65

South:

♠ J5
 ♥ Q842
 ♦ T75
 ♣ T972

W	N	E	S
	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♦ ²
Pass	3♦	Pass	4♦
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♣ ⁴
Pass	6♦	All Pass	

1. strong
2. waiting
3. Blackwood 0314, for !D
4. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 223

Dealer: North
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 20+2
 South HCP: 14+1
 Contract: 7♠ South

North:

♠ AQJT85
 ♥ AQ9
 ♦ AKT
 ♣ 8

South:

♠ K62
 ♥ 54
 ♦ Q85
 ♣ AKQT3

W	N	E	S
	2♣ ¹	Pass	3♣
Pass	3♠	Pass	4NT ²
Pass	5♣ ³	Pass	5♦
Pass	6♦ ⁴	Pass	7♠
All Pass			

1. strong
2. Blackwood 0314, for !S
3. A=0/5 or 3/5
4. !S queen and !D king

North hands**Game Forcing 2C**

Board: 224	♠ T974	Partner is dealer.
Dealer: South	♥ Q842	The opponents are silent.
Vul: N-S	♦ 42	
HCP: 2	♣ 842	

Board: 225	♠ A	You are dealer.
Dealer: North	♥ AKJ52	The opponents are silent.
Vul: E-W	♦ A	
HCP: 25+3	♣ AKQ874	

Board: 226	♠ KJ63	Partner is dealer.
Dealer: South	♥ JT85	The opponents are silent.
Vul: Both	♦ AT3	
HCP: 12	♣ K7	

Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 224	North:	South:	W	N	E	S
Dealer: South	♠ T974	♠ A8				2♣ ¹
Vul: N-S	♥ Q842	♥ 3	Pass	2♦ ²	Pass	3♣
North HCP: 2	♦ 42	♦ AKQ9	Pass	4♣	Pass	5♣
South HCP: 21+2	♣ 842	♣ AKJT65	All Pass			
Contract: 5♣ South						
						1. strong
						2. waiting

Board: 225	North:	South:	W	N	E	S
Dealer: North	♠ A	♠ T9872		2♣ ¹	Pass	2♦ ²
Vul: E-W	♥ AKJ52	♥ T9764	Pass	3♣	Pass	3♠
North HCP: 25+3	♦ A	♦ K98	Pass	4♥	All Pass	
South HCP: 3+2	♣ AKQ874	♣ -				
Contract: 4♥ North						
						1. strong
						2. waiting

Board: 226	North:	South:	W	N	E	S
Dealer: South	♠ KJ63	♠ A				2♣ ¹
Vul: Both	♥ JT85	♥ AKQ	Pass	2NT	Pass	4♦
North HCP: 12	♦ AT3	♦ KQ9765	Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♦ ³
South HCP: 22+2	♣ K7	♣ A65	Pass	5♥	Pass	5NT ⁴
Contract: 7♦ North			Pass	6♣ ⁵	Pass	6♥ ⁶
			Pass	7♦	All Pass	
						1. strong
						2. Blackwood 0314, for !D
						3. A=1/5 or 4/5
						4. !D queen no !S king no !C king
						5. King ask by available bid
						6. K=1

South hands**Game Forcing 2C**

Board: 224	♠ A8	You are dealer.
Dealer: South	♥ 3	The opponents are silent.
Vul: N-S	♦ AKQ9	
HCP: 21+2	♣ AKJT65	

Board: 225	♠ T9872	Partner is dealer.
Dealer: North	♥ T9764	The opponents are silent.
Vul: E-W	♦ K98	
HCP: 3+2	♣ -	

Board: 226	♠ A	You are dealer.
Dealer: South	♥ AKQ	The opponents are silent.
Vul: Both	♦ KQ9765	
HCP: 22+2	♣ A65	

Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 224	North:	South:	W	N	E	S
Dealer: South	♠ T974	♠ A8				2♣ ¹
Vul: N-S	♥ Q842	♥ 3	Pass	2♦ ²	Pass	3♣
North HCP: 2	♦ 42	♦ AKQ9	Pass	4♣	Pass	5♣
South HCP: 21+2	♣ 842	♣ AKJT65	All Pass			
Contract: 5♣ South						
						1. strong
						2. waiting

Board: 225	North:	South:	W	N	E	S
Dealer: North	♠ A	♠ T9872		2♣ ¹	Pass	2♦ ²
Vul: E-W	♥ AKJ52	♥ T9764	Pass	3♣	Pass	3♠
North HCP: 25+3	♦ A	♦ K98	Pass	4♥	All Pass	
South HCP: 3+2	♣ AKQ874	♣ -				
Contract: 4♥ North						
						1. strong
						2. waiting

Board: 226	North:	South:	W	N	E	S
Dealer: South	♠ KJ63	♠ A				2♣ ¹
Vul: Both	♥ JT85	♥ AKQ	Pass	2NT	Pass	4♦
North HCP: 12	♦ AT3	♦ KQ9765	Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♦ ³
South HCP: 22+2	♣ K7	♣ A65	Pass	5♥	Pass	5NT ⁴
Contract: 7♦ North			Pass	6♣ ⁵	Pass	6♥ ⁶
			Pass	7♦	All Pass	
						1. strong
						2. Blackwood 0314, for !D
						3. A=1/5 or 4/5
						4. !D queen no !S king no !C king
						5. King ask by available bid
						6. K=1

North hands

Game Forcing 2C

Board: 227 ♠ - You are dealer.
 Dealer: North ♥ AKQJ86 The opponents are silent.
 Vul: N-S ♦ KJT
 HCP: 20+2 ♣ KQJ2

Board: 228 ♠ JT8632 Partner is dealer.
 Dealer: South ♥ 732 The opponents are silent.
 Vul: E-W ♦ T963
 HCP: 1+2 ♣ -

Board: 229 ♠ Q4 Partner is dealer.
 Dealer: South ♥ QJ8764 The opponents are silent.
 Vul: Both ♦ JT85
 HCP: 6+2 ♣ 7

Board: 230 ♠ QJ You are dealer.
 Dealer: North ♥ AK6 The opponents are silent.
 Vul: None ♦ KQ94
 HCP: 23 ♣ AKJ6

Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 227	North:	South:	W	N	E	S
Dealer: North	♠ -	♠ AJ7		2 ♣ ¹	Pass	2NT
Vul: N-S	♥ AKQJ86	♥ T5	Pass	3 ♥	Pass	3NT
North HCP: 20+2	♦ KJT	♦ 8743	Pass	6 ♥	All Pass	
South HCP: 9	♣ KQJ2	♣ AT75				
Contract: 6 ♥ North				1. strong		

Board: 228	North:	South:	W	N	E	S
Dealer: South	♠ JT8632	♠ A				2 ♣ ¹
Vul: E-W	♥ 732	♥ KQ	Pass	2 ♦ ²	Pass	3 ♣
North HCP: 1+2	♦ T963	♦ AQJ7	Pass	3 ♠	Pass	3NT
South HCP: 25+2	♣ -	♣ AKQT52	All Pass			
Contract: 3NT South				1. strong		
				2. waiting		

Board: 229	North:	South:	W	N	E	S
Dealer: South	♠ Q4	♠ AKT				2 ♣ ¹
Vul: Both	♥ QJ8764	♥ A	Pass	2 ♦ ²	Pass	3 ♣
North HCP: 6+2	♦ JT85	♦ K3	Pass	3 ♥	Pass	4 ♣
South HCP: 19+3	♣ 7	♣ KQT8653	Pass	4 ♥	All Pass	
Contract: 4 ♥ North				1. strong		
				2. waiting		

Board: 230	North:	South:	W	N	E	S
Dealer: North	♠ QJ	♠ AT9		2 ♣ ¹	Pass	2NT
Vul: None	♥ AK6	♥ 7432	Pass	4NT ²	Pass	6NT
North HCP: 23	♦ KQ94	♦ AT8	All Pass			
South HCP: 8	♣ AKJ6	♣ T52				
Contract: 6NT South				1. strong		
				2. Quantitative 4NT		

South hands**Game Forcing 2C**

Board: 227	♠ AJ7	Partner is dealer.
Dealer: North	♥ T5	The opponents are silent.
Vul: N-S	♦ 8743	
HCP: 9	♣ AT75	

Board: 228	♠ A	You are dealer.
Dealer: South	♥ KQ	The opponents are silent.
Vul: E-W	♦ AQJ7	
HCP: 25+2	♣ AKQT52	

Board: 229	♠ AKT	You are dealer.
Dealer: South	♥ A	The opponents are silent.
Vul: Both	♦ K3	
HCP: 19+3	♣ KQT8653	

Board: 230	♠ AT9	Partner is dealer.
Dealer: North	♥ 7432	The opponents are silent.
Vul: None	♦ AT8	
HCP: 8	♣ T52	

Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 227	North:	South:	W	N	E	S
Dealer: North	♠ -	♠ AJ7		2 ♣ ¹	Pass	2NT
Vul: N-S	♥ AKQJ86	♥ T5	Pass	3 ♥	Pass	3NT
North HCP: 20+2	♦ KJT	♦ 8743	Pass	6 ♥	All Pass	
South HCP: 9	♣ KQJ2	♣ AT75				
Contract: 6 ♥ North				1. strong		

Board: 228	North:	South:	W	N	E	S
Dealer: South	♠ JT8632	♠ A				2 ♣ ¹
Vul: E-W	♥ 732	♥ KQ	Pass	2 ♦ ²	Pass	3 ♣
North HCP: 1+2	♦ T963	♦ AQJ7	Pass	3 ♠	Pass	3NT
South HCP: 25+2	♣ -	♣ AKQT52	All Pass			
Contract: 3NT South				1. strong		
				2. waiting		

Board: 229	North:	South:	W	N	E	S
Dealer: South	♠ Q4	♠ AKT				2 ♣ ¹
Vul: Both	♥ QJ8764	♥ A	Pass	2 ♦ ²	Pass	3 ♣
North HCP: 6+2	♦ JT85	♦ K3	Pass	3 ♥	Pass	4 ♣
South HCP: 19+3	♣ 7	♣ KQT8653	Pass	4 ♥	All Pass	
Contract: 4 ♥ North				1. strong		
				2. waiting		

Board: 230	North:	South:	W	N	E	S
Dealer: North	♠ QJ	♠ AT9		2 ♣ ¹	Pass	2NT
Vul: None	♥ AK6	♥ 7432	Pass	4NT ²	Pass	6NT
North HCP: 23	♦ KQ94	♦ AT8	All Pass			
South HCP: 8	♣ AKJ6	♣ T52				
Contract: 6NT South				1. strong		
				2. Quantitative 4NT		

North hands

Game Forcing 2C

Board: 231	♠ 5	Partner is dealer.
Dealer: South	♥ 75	The opponents are silent.
Vul: E-W	♦ JT742	
HCP: 2+2	♣ J9542	

Board: 232	♠ AK7	You are dealer.
Dealer: North	♥ AQJ984	The opponents are silent.
Vul: Both	♦ -	
HCP: 19+2	♣ KQ72	

Board: 233	♠ AKQ	You are dealer.
Dealer: North	♥ AKJ	The opponents are silent.
Vul: None	♦ KJT	
HCP: 25	♣ KJ42	

Board: 234	♠ 83	Partner is dealer.
Dealer: South	♥ T75	West (RHO) bids 3♠ if possible.
Vul: N-S	♦ 2	
HCP: 3+3	♣ QJT7543	

Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 231	North:	South:	W	N	E	S
Dealer: South	♠ 5	♠ KQ9863				2 ♣ ¹
Vul: E-W	♥ 75	♥ KQ8	Pass	2 ♦ ²	Pass	2 ♠
North HCP: 2+2	♦ JT742	♦ KQ6	Pass	3 ♦	Pass	4 ♦
South HCP: 19+2	♣ J9542	♣ A	Pass	5 ♦	All Pass	
Contract: 5 ♦ North						
						1. strong
						2. waiting

Board: 232	North:	South:	W	N	E	S
Dealer: North	♠ AK7	♠ 642		2 ♣ ¹	Pass	3 ♦
Vul: Both	♥ AQJ984	♥ 2	Pass	3 ♥	Pass	3NT
North HCP: 19+2	♦ -	♦ AKJ972	All Pass			
South HCP: 8+2	♣ KQ72	♣ T53				
Contract: 3NT South						1. strong

Board: 233	North:	South:	W	N	E	S
Dealer: North	♠ AKQ	♠ 9743		2 ♣ ¹	Pass	2 ♦ ²
Vul: None	♥ AKJ	♥ T954	Pass	3NT	All Pass	
North HCP: 25	♦ KJT	♦ 65				
South HCP: 4	♣ KJ42	♣ A95				
Contract: 3NT North						1. strong
						2. waiting

Board: 234	North:	South:	W	N	E	S
Dealer: South	♠ 83	♠ AT65				2 ♣ ¹
Vul: N-S	♥ T75	♥ AK8	3 ♠	4 ♣	Pass	4 ♦
North HCP: 3+3	♦ 2	♦ AKQT9	Pass	5 ♣	Pass	6 ♣
South HCP: 24+1	♣ QJT7543	♣ A	All Pass			
Contract: 6 ♣ South						1. strong

South hands

Game Forcing 2C

Board: 231 ♠ KQ9863 You are dealer.
 Dealer: South ♥ KQ8 The opponents are silent.
 Vul: E-W ♦ KQ6
 HCP: 19+2 ♣ A

Board: 232 ♠ 642 Partner is dealer.
 Dealer: North ♥ 2 The opponents are silent.
 Vul: Both ♦ AKJ972
 HCP: 8+2 ♣ T53

Board: 233 ♠ 9743 Partner is dealer.
 Dealer: North ♥ T954 The opponents are silent.
 Vul: None ♦ 65
 HCP: 4 ♣ A95

Board: 234 ♠ AT65 You are dealer.
 Dealer: South ♥ AK8 West (LHO) bids 3♠ if possible.
 Vul: N-S ♦ AKQT9
 HCP: 24+1 ♣ A

Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 231	North:	South:	W	N	E	S
Dealer: South	♠ 5	♠ KQ9863				2 ♣ ¹
Vul: E-W	♥ 75	♥ KQ8	Pass	2 ♦ ²	Pass	2 ♠
North HCP: 2+2	♦ JT742	♦ KQ6	Pass	3 ♦	Pass	4 ♦
South HCP: 19+2	♣ J9542	♣ A	Pass	5 ♦	All Pass	
Contract: 5 ♦ North						
						1. strong
						2. waiting

Board: 232	North:	South:	W	N	E	S
Dealer: North	♠ AK7	♠ 642		2 ♣ ¹	Pass	3 ♦
Vul: Both	♥ AQJ984	♥ 2	Pass	3 ♥	Pass	3NT
North HCP: 19+2	♦ -	♦ AKJ972	All Pass			
South HCP: 8+2	♣ KQ72	♣ T53				
Contract: 3NT South						1. strong

Board: 233	North:	South:	W	N	E	S
Dealer: North	♠ AKQ	♠ 9743		2 ♣ ¹	Pass	2 ♦ ²
Vul: None	♥ AKJ	♥ T954	Pass	3NT	All Pass	
North HCP: 25	♦ KJT	♦ 65				
South HCP: 4	♣ KJ42	♣ A95				
Contract: 3NT North						1. strong
						2. waiting

Board: 234	North:	South:	W	N	E	S
Dealer: South	♠ 83	♠ AT65				2 ♣ ¹
Vul: N-S	♥ T75	♥ AK8	3 ♠	4 ♣	Pass	4 ♦
North HCP: 3+3	♦ 2	♦ AKQT9	Pass	5 ♣	Pass	6 ♣
South HCP: 24+1	♣ QJT7543	♣ A	All Pass			
Contract: 6 ♣ South						1. strong

North hands**Game Forcing 2C**

Board: 235	♠ 63	Partner is dealer.
Dealer: South	♥ AQJ	The opponents are silent.
Vul: Both	♦ T962	
HCP: 13	♣ KQJ3	

Board: 236	♠ Q975	Partner is dealer.
Dealer: South	♥ 84	The opponents are silent.
Vul: None	♦ QT3	
HCP: 7	♣ QJT3	

Board: 237	♠ AK5	You are dealer.
Dealer: North	♥ AQ652	The opponents are silent.
Vul: N-S	♦ Q	
HCP: 25+1	♣ AKQJ	

Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 235

Dealer: South

Vul: Both

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 21+2

Contract: 7NT North

North:

♠ 63

♥ AQJ

♦ T962

♣ KQJ3

South:

♠ A2

♥ K982

♦ AKQJ54

♣ A

W N E S

2♣¹

Pass 2NT Pass 4♦

Pass 4NT² Pass 5♦³

Pass 5♥ Pass 5NT⁴

Pass 6♣⁵ Pass 6♥⁶

Pass 7NT All Pass

1. strong

2. Blackwood 0314, for !D

3. A=1/5 or 4/5

4. !D queen no !S king no !C king

5. King ask by available bid

6. K=1

Board: 236

Dealer: South

Vul: None

North HCP: 7

South HCP: 21+2

Contract: 4♥ North

North:

♠ Q975

♥ 84

♦ QT3

♣ QJT3

South:

♠ AK

♥ AKQ965

♦ AJ6

♣ 92

W N E S

2♣¹

Pass 2♦² Pass 2♥

Pass 2NT Pass 3♥

Pass 4♥ All Pass

1. strong

2. waiting

Board: 237

Dealer: North

Vul: N-S

North HCP: 25+1

South HCP: 5+1

Contract: 4♥ South

North:

♠ AK5

♥ AQ652

♦ Q

♣ AKQJ

South:

♠ 94

♥ KJ4

♦ J9876

♣ 982

W N E S

2♣¹ Pass 2♦²

Pass 2♥ Pass 3♥

Pass 3♠³ Pass 4♥

All Pass

1. strong

2. waiting

3. Cue bid, a !S stopper

South hands**Game Forcing 2C**

Board: 235	♠ A2	You are dealer.
Dealer: South	♥ K982	The opponents are silent.
Vul: Both	♦ AKQJ54	
HCP: 21+2	♣ A	

Board: 236	♠ AK	You are dealer.
Dealer: South	♥ AKQ965	The opponents are silent.
Vul: None	♦ AJ6	
HCP: 21+2	♣ 92	

Board: 237	♠ 94	Partner is dealer.
Dealer: North	♥ KJ4	The opponents are silent.
Vul: N-S	♦ J9876	
HCP: 5+1	♣ 982	

Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 235

Dealer: South

Vul: Both

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 21+2

Contract: 7NT North

North:

♠ 63

♥ AQJ

♦ T962

♣ KQJ3

South:

♠ A2

♥ K982

♦ AKQJ54

♣ A

W N E S

2♣¹

Pass 2NT Pass 4♦

Pass 4NT² Pass 5♦³

Pass 5♥ Pass 5NT⁴

Pass 6♣⁵ Pass 6♥⁶

Pass 7NT All Pass

1. strong

2. Blackwood 0314, for !D

3. A=1/5 or 4/5

4. !D queen no !S king no !C king

5. King ask by available bid

6. K=1

Board: 236

Dealer: South

Vul: None

North HCP: 7

South HCP: 21+2

Contract: 4♥ North

North:

♠ Q975

♥ 84

♦ QT3

♣ QJT3

South:

♠ AK

♥ AKQ965

♦ AJ6

♣ 92

W N E S

2♣¹

Pass 2♦² Pass 2♥

Pass 2NT Pass 3♥

Pass 4♥ All Pass

1. strong

2. waiting

Board: 237

Dealer: North

Vul: N-S

North HCP: 25+1

South HCP: 5+1

Contract: 4♥ South

North:

♠ AK5

♥ AQ652

♦ Q

♣ AKQJ

South:

♠ 94

♥ KJ4

♦ J9876

♣ 982

W N E S

2♣¹ Pass 2♦²

Pass 2♥ Pass 3♥

Pass 3♠³ Pass 4♥

All Pass

1. strong

2. waiting

3. Cue bid, a !S stopper

North hands**Game Forcing 2C**

Board: 238 ♠ QJ852 Partner is dealer.
Dealer: South ♥ T743 The opponents are silent.
Vul: E-W ♦ 743
HCP: 3+1 ♣ 7

Board: 239 ♠ AK87 You are dealer.
Dealer: North ♥ AT4 The opponents are silent.
Vul: None ♦ KQ
HCP: 23 ♣ AKT9

Board: 240 ♠ A You are dealer.
Dealer: North ♥ AKQ862 The opponents are silent.
Vul: N-S ♦ KQJ
HCP: 22+2 ♣ K42

Board: 241 ♠ - You are dealer.
Dealer: North ♥ AKQJ54 The opponents are silent.
Vul: E-W ♦ AK75
HCP: 22+2 ♣ AJ4

Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 238	North:	South:	W	N	E	S
Dealer: South	♠ QJ852	♠ K				2 ♣ ¹
Vul: E-W	♥ T743	♥ AKQ	Pass	2 ♦ ²	Pass	3 ♣
North HCP: 3+1	♦ 743	♦ AT	Pass	3 ♠	Pass	4 ♣
South HCP: 22+3	♣ 7	♣ AQT6542	Pass	4 ♥	Pass	5 ♣
Contract: 5 ♣ South			All Pass			

1. strong
2. waiting

Board: 239	North:	South:	W	N	E	S
Dealer: North	♠ AK87	♠ Q		2 ♣ ¹	Pass	2 ♦ ²
Vul: None	♥ AT4	♥ Q853	Pass	2NT	Pass	3 ♣ ³
North HCP: 23	♦ KQ	♦ 9653	Pass	3 ♠	Pass	3NT
South HCP: 6	♣ AKT9	♣ Q654	All Pass			
Contract: 3NT South						

1. strong
2. waiting
3. Stayman

Board: 240	North:	South:	W	N	E	S
Dealer: North	♠ A	♠ J87642		2 ♣ ¹	Pass	2 ♦ ²
Vul: N-S	♥ AKQ862	♥ 9	Pass	2 ♥	Pass	2 ♠
North HCP: 22+2	♦ KQJ	♦ 65	Pass	3 ♥	Pass	3 ♠
South HCP: 3+2	♣ K42	♣ QT96	Pass	4 ♠	All Pass	
Contract: 4 ♠ North						

1. strong
2. waiting

Board: 241	North:	South:	W	N	E	S
Dealer: North	♠ -	♠ T954		2 ♣ ¹	Pass	2 ♦ ²
Vul: E-W	♥ AKQJ54	♥ 7	Pass	2 ♥	Pass	3 ♣
North HCP: 22+2	♦ AK75	♦ T6	Pass	4 ♥	All Pass	
South HCP: 5+2	♣ AJ4	♣ KQ7532				
Contract: 4 ♥ North			1. strong 2. position			

1. strong
2. waiting

South hands**Game Forcing 2C**

Board: 238	♠ K	You are dealer.
Dealer: South	♥ AKQ	The opponents are silent.
Vul: E-W	♦ AT	
HCP: 22+3	♣ AQT6542	

Board: 239	♠ Q	Partner is dealer.
Dealer: North	♥ Q853	The opponents are silent.
Vul: None	♦ 9653	
HCP: 6	♣ Q654	

Board: 240	♠ J87642	Partner is dealer.
Dealer: North	♥ 9	The opponents are silent.
Vul: N-S	♦ 65	
HCP: 3+2	♣ QT96	

Board: 241	♠ T954	Partner is dealer.
Dealer: North	♥ 7	The opponents are silent.
Vul: E-W	♦ T6	
HCP: 5+2	♣ KQ7532	

Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 238	North:	South:	W	N	E	S
Dealer: South	♠ QJ852	♠ K				2 ♣ ¹
Vul: E-W	♥ T743	♥ AKQ	Pass	2 ♦ ²	Pass	3 ♣
North HCP: 3+1	♦ 743	♦ AT	Pass	3 ♠	Pass	4 ♣
South HCP: 22+3	♣ 7	♣ AQT6542	Pass	4 ♥	Pass	5 ♣
Contract: 5 ♣ South			All Pass			

1. strong
2. waiting

Board: 239	North:	South:	W	N	E	S
Dealer: North	♠ AK87	♠ Q		2 ♣ ¹	Pass	2 ♦ ²
Vul: None	♥ AT4	♥ Q853	Pass	2NT	Pass	3 ♣ ³
North HCP: 23	♦ KQ	♦ 9653	Pass	3 ♠	Pass	3NT
South HCP: 6	♣ AKT9	♣ Q654	All Pass			
Contract: 3NT South						

1. strong
2. waiting
3. Stayman

Board: 240	North:	South:	W	N	E	S
Dealer: North	♠ A	♠ J87642		2 ♣ ¹	Pass	2 ♦ ²
Vul: N-S	♥ AKQ862	♥ 9	Pass	2 ♥	Pass	2 ♠
North HCP: 22+2	♦ KQJ	♦ 65	Pass	3 ♥	Pass	3 ♠
South HCP: 3+2	♣ K42	♣ QT96	Pass	4 ♠	All Pass	
Contract: 4 ♠ North						

1. strong
2. waiting

Board: 241	North:	South:	W	N	E	S
Dealer: North	♠ -	♠ T954		2 ♣ ¹	Pass	2 ♦ ²
Vul: E-W	♥ AKQJ54	♥ 7	Pass	2 ♥	Pass	3 ♣
North HCP: 22+2	♦ AK75	♦ T6	Pass	4 ♥	All Pass	
South HCP: 5+2	♣ AJ4	♣ KQ7532				
Contract: 4 ♥ North			1. strong 2. position			

1. strong
2. waiting

North hands**Game Forcing 2C**

Board: 242 ♠ JT7 Partner is dealer.
Dealer: South ♥ T2 The opponents are silent.
Vul: Both ♦ Q432
HCP: 5 ♣ Q843

Board: 243 ♠ K8 You are dealer.
Dealer: North ♥ A9 The opponents are silent.
Vul: N-S ♦ AKQJT
HCP: 23+1 ♣ AQ64

Board: 244 ♠ AK You are dealer.
Dealer: North ♥ 9 The opponents are silent.
Vul: E-W ♦ KQ
HCP: 22+4 ♣ AKQJ8765

Board: 245 ♠ 96 Partner is dealer.
Dealer: South ♥ T75 The opponents are silent.
Vul: Both ♦ T42
HCP: 1+1 ♣ J8654

Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 242	North:	South:	W	N	E	S
Dealer: South	♠ JT7	♠ AQ8				2 ♣ ¹
Vul: Both	♥ T2	♥ AK7	Pass	2 ♦ ²	Pass	2NT
North HCP: 5	♦ Q432	♦ AK987	Pass	3NT	All Pass	
South HCP: 24+1	♣ Q843	♣ AT				
Contract: 3NT North						1. strong 2. waiting

Board: 243	North:	South:	W	N	E	S
Dealer: North	♠ K8	♠ J97632		2 ♣ ¹	Pass	2 ♦ ²
Vul: N-S	♥ A9	♥ T6532	Pass	2NT	Pass	3 ♥
North HCP: 23+1	♦ AKQJT	♦ 9	Pass	3 ♠	All Pass	
South HCP: 2+3	♣ AQ64	♣ J				
Contract: 3 ♠ North						1. strong 2. waiting

Board: 244	North:	South:	W	N	E	S
Dealer: North	♠ AK	♠ J972		2 ♣ ¹	Pass	2 ♥
Vul: E-W	♥ 9	♥ QJT8532	Pass	4 ♣	Pass	4 ♥
North HCP: 22+4	♦ KQ	♦ A8	All Pass			
South HCP: 8+3	♣ AKQJ8765	♣ -				
Contract: 4 ♥ South						1. strong

Board: 245	North:	South:	W	N	E	S
Dealer: South	♠ 96	♠ QT874				2 ♣ ¹
Vul: Both	♥ T75	♥ AK86	Pass	2 ♦ ²	Pass	2 ♠
North HCP: 1+1	♦ T42	♦ AK	Pass	2NT	Pass	3 ♥
South HCP: 23+1	♣ J8654	♣ AK	Pass	3 ♠	Pass	3NT
Contract: 3NT South						All Pass 1. strong 2. waiting

South hands**Game Forcing 2C**

Board: 242 ♠ AQ8 You are dealer.
Dealer: South ♥ AK7 The opponents are silent.
Vul: Both ♦ AK987
HCP: 24+1 ♣ AT

Board: 243 ♠ J97632 Partner is dealer.
Dealer: North ♥ T6532 The opponents are silent.
Vul: N-S ♦ 9
HCP: 2+3 ♣ J

Board: 244 ♠ J972 Partner is dealer.
Dealer: North ♥ QJT8532 The opponents are silent.
Vul: E-W ♦ A8
HCP: 8+3 ♣ -

Board: 245 ♠ QT874 You are dealer.
Dealer: South ♥ AK86 The opponents are silent.
Vul: Both ♦ AK
HCP: 23+1 ♣ AK

Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 242	North:	South:	W	N	E	S
Dealer: South	♠ JT7	♠ AQ8				2 ♣ ¹
Vul: Both	♥ T2	♥ AK7	Pass	2 ♦ ²	Pass	2NT
North HCP: 5	♦ Q432	♦ AK987	Pass	3NT	All Pass	
South HCP: 24+1	♣ Q843	♣ AT				
Contract: 3NT North						1. strong 2. waiting

Board: 243	North:	South:	W	N	E	S
Dealer: North	♠ K8	♠ J97632		2 ♣ ¹	Pass	2 ♦ ²
Vul: N-S	♥ A9	♥ T6532	Pass	2NT	Pass	3 ♥
North HCP: 23+1	♦ AKQJT	♦ 9	Pass	3 ♠	All Pass	
South HCP: 2+3	♣ AQ64	♣ J				
Contract: 3 ♠ North						1. strong 2. waiting

Board: 244	North:	South:	W	N	E	S
Dealer: North	♠ AK	♠ J972		2 ♣ ¹	Pass	2 ♥
Vul: E-W	♥ 9	♥ QJT8532	Pass	4 ♣	Pass	4 ♥
North HCP: 22+4	♦ KQ	♦ A8	All Pass			
South HCP: 8+3	♣ AKQJ8765	♣ -				
Contract: 4 ♥ South						1. strong

Board: 245	North:	South:	W	N	E	S
Dealer: South	♠ 96	♠ QT874				2 ♣ ¹
Vul: Both	♥ T75	♥ AK86	Pass	2 ♦ ²	Pass	2 ♠
North HCP: 1+1	♦ T42	♦ AK	Pass	2NT	Pass	3 ♥
South HCP: 23+1	♣ J8654	♣ AK	Pass	3 ♠	Pass	3NT
Contract: 3NT South						All Pass 1. strong 2. waiting

North hands

Game Forcing 2C

Board: 246 ♠ 84 Partner is dealer.
 Dealer: South ♥ KT972 The opponents are silent.
 Vul: None ♦ KJT75
 HCP: 7+2 ♣ 7

Board: 247 ♠ AQ7 You are dealer.
 Dealer: North ♥ AQ9 The opponents are silent.
 Vul: E-W ♦ KQ94
 HCP: 23 ♣ KQJ

Board: 248 ♠ Q8 Partner is dealer.
 Dealer: South ♥ T9654 The opponents are silent.
 Vul: Both ♦ T9873
 HCP: 2+2 ♣ 5

Board: 249 ♠ A7 You are dealer.
 Dealer: North ♥ AQ7 The opponents are silent.
 Vul: None ♦ A
 HCP: 23+3 ♣ AKQT965

Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 246	North:	South:	W	N	E	S
Dealer: South	♠ 84	♠ AKQT				2♣ ¹
Vul: None	♥ KT972	♥ AJ	Pass	2♥	Pass	2NT
North HCP: 7+2	♦ KJT75	♦ A82	Pass	3NT	Pass	4NT ²
South HCP: 23	♣ 7	♣ KQT3	All Pass			
Contract: 4NT South						

1. strong
2. Quantitative 4NT

Board: 247	North:	South:	W	N	E	S
Dealer: North	♠ AQ7	♠ K		2♣ ¹	Pass	2♦ ²
Vul: E-W	♥ AQ9	♥ 75432	Pass	2NT	Pass	3♦
North HCP: 23	♦ KQ94	♦ T62	Pass	3♥	Pass	3NT
South HCP: 3+1	♣ KQJ	♣ 9532	Pass	4♥	All Pass	
Contract: 4♥ North						

1. strong
2. waiting

Board: 248	North:	South:	W	N	E	S
Dealer: South	♠ Q8	♠ K6				2♣ ¹
Vul: Both	♥ T9654	♥ 2	Pass	2♦ ²	Pass	3♣
North HCP: 2+2	♦ T9873	♦ AK6	Pass	3♥	Pass	3NT
South HCP: 19+3	♣ 5	♣ AKQ9864	All Pass			
Contract: 3NT South						

1. strong
2. waiting

Board: 249	North:	South:	W	N	E	S
Dealer: North	♠ A7	♠ 98		2♣ ¹	Pass	2♦ ²
Vul: None	♥ AQ7	♥ J965	Pass	3♣	Pass	3♦
North HCP: 23+3	♦ A	♦ KJT98	Pass	6♣	All Pass	
South HCP: 6+1	♣ AKQT965	♣ J3				
Contract: 6♣ North						

1. strong
2. waiting

South hands

Game Forcing 2C

Board: 246 ♠ AKQT You are dealer.
 Dealer: South ♥ AJ The opponents are silent.
 Vul: None ♦ A82
 HCP: 23 ♣ KQT3

Board: 247 ♠ K Partner is dealer.
 Dealer: North ♥ 75432 The opponents are silent.
 Vul: E-W ♦ T62
 HCP: 3+1 ♣ 9532

Board: 248 ♠ K6 You are dealer.
 Dealer: South ♥ 2 The opponents are silent.
 Vul: Both ♦ AK6
 HCP: 19+3 ♣ AKQ9864

Board: 249 ♠ 98 Partner is dealer.
 Dealer: North ♥ J965 The opponents are silent.
 Vul: None ♦ KJT98
 HCP: 6+1 ♣ J3

Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 246	North:	South:	W	N	E	S
Dealer: South	♠ 84	♠ AKQT				2♣ ¹
Vul: None	♥ KT972	♥ AJ	Pass	2♥	Pass	2NT
North HCP: 7+2	♦ KJT75	♦ A82	Pass	3NT	Pass	4NT ²
South HCP: 23	♣ 7	♣ KQT3	All Pass			
Contract: 4NT South						

1. strong
2. Quantitative 4NT

Board: 247	North:	South:	W	N	E	S
Dealer: North	♠ AQ7	♠ K		2♣ ¹	Pass	2♦ ²
Vul: E-W	♥ AQ9	♥ 75432	Pass	2NT	Pass	3♦
North HCP: 23	♦ KQ94	♦ T62	Pass	3♥	Pass	3NT
South HCP: 3+1	♣ KQJ	♣ 9532	Pass	4♥	All Pass	
Contract: 4♥ North						

1. strong
2. waiting

Board: 248	North:	South:	W	N	E	S
Dealer: South	♠ Q8	♠ K6				2♣ ¹
Vul: Both	♥ T9654	♥ 2	Pass	2♦ ²	Pass	3♣
North HCP: 2+2	♦ T9873	♦ AK6	Pass	3♥	Pass	3NT
South HCP: 19+3	♣ 5	♣ AKQ9864	All Pass			
Contract: 3NT South						

1. strong
2. waiting

Board: 249	North:	South:	W	N	E	S
Dealer: North	♠ A7	♠ 98		2♣ ¹	Pass	2♦ ²
Vul: None	♥ AQ7	♥ J965	Pass	3♣	Pass	3♦
North HCP: 23+3	♦ A	♦ KJT98	Pass	6♣	All Pass	
South HCP: 6+1	♣ AKQT965	♣ J3				
Contract: 6♣ North						

1. strong
2. waiting

North hands**Game Forcing 2C**

Board: 250	♠ K983	Partner is dealer.
Dealer: South	♥ QT63	The opponents are silent.
Vul: N-S	♦ KT3	
HCP: 8	♣ T2	

Board: 251	♠ 6	You are dealer.
Dealer: North	♥ AK8765	The opponents are silent.
Vul: Both	♦ AKJ43	
HCP: 19+3	♣ A	

Board: 252	♠ A4	You are dealer.
Dealer: North	♥ AKQJ53	The opponents are silent.
Vul: None	♦ -	
HCP: 19+3	♣ AJT72	

Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 250	North:	South:	W	N	E	S
Dealer: South	♠ K983	♠ Q				2 ♣ ¹
Vul: N-S	♥ QT63	♥ AK4	Pass	2NT	Pass	4 ♣
North HCP: 8	♦ KT3	♦ AJ8	Pass	5 ♣	Pass	6 ♣
South HCP: 24+2	♣ T2	♣ AKQJ63	All Pass			
Contract: 6 ♣ South						1. strong

Board: 251	North:	South:	W	N	E	S
Dealer: North	♠ 6	♠ AQ94		2 ♣ ¹	Pass	2NT
Vul: Both	♥ AK8765	♥ Q3	Pass	3 ♥	Pass	3 ♠
North HCP: 19+3	♦ AKJ43	♦ 987	Pass	4 ♥	Pass	4NT ²
South HCP: 11	♣ A	♣ K642	Pass	5 ♦ ³	Pass	6 ♥
Contract: 6 ♥ South			All Pass			
						1. strong
						2. Blackwood 0314, for !H
						3. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 252	North:	South:	W	N	E	S
Dealer: North	♠ A4	♠ KQ962		2 ♣ ¹	Pass	2 ♠
Vul: None	♥ AKQJ53	♥ 96	Pass	3 ♥	Pass	4NT ²
North HCP: 19+3	♦ -	♦ AJ652	Pass	5 ♦ ³	Pass	5 ♠
South HCP: 10+2	♣ AJT72	♣ 4	Pass	5NT ⁴	Pass	7NT
Contract: 7NT South			All Pass			
						1. strong
						2. Blackwood 0314, for !H
						3. A=1/5 or 4/5
						4. !H queen no !C king no !D king

South hands**Game Forcing 2C**

Board: 250	♠ Q	You are dealer.
Dealer: South	♥ AK4	The opponents are silent.
Vul: N-S	♦ AJ8	
HCP: 24+2	♣ AKQJ63	

Board: 251	♠ AQ94	Partner is dealer.
Dealer: North	♥ Q3	The opponents are silent.
Vul: Both	♦ 987	
HCP: 11	♣ K642	

Board: 252	♠ KQ962	Partner is dealer.
Dealer: North	♥ 96	The opponents are silent.
Vul: None	♦ AJ652	
HCP: 10+2	♣ 4	

Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 250	North:	South:	W	N	E	S
Dealer: South	♠ K983	♠ Q				2 ♣ ¹
Vul: N-S	♥ QT63	♥ AK4	Pass	2NT	Pass	4 ♣
North HCP: 8	♦ KT3	♦ AJ8	Pass	5 ♣	Pass	6 ♣
South HCP: 24+2	♣ T2	♣ AKQJ63	All Pass			
Contract: 6 ♣ South						1. strong

Board: 251	North:	South:	W	N	E	S
Dealer: North	♠ 6	♠ AQ94		2 ♣ ¹	Pass	2NT
Vul: Both	♥ AK8765	♥ Q3	Pass	3 ♥	Pass	3 ♠
North HCP: 19+3	♦ AKJ43	♦ 987	Pass	4 ♥	Pass	4NT ²
South HCP: 11	♣ A	♣ K642	Pass	5 ♦ ³	Pass	6 ♥
Contract: 6 ♥ South			All Pass			
						1. strong
						2. Blackwood 0314, for !H
						3. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 252	North:	South:	W	N	E	S
Dealer: North	♠ A4	♠ KQ962		2 ♣ ¹	Pass	2 ♠
Vul: None	♥ AKQJ53	♥ 96	Pass	3 ♥	Pass	4NT ²
North HCP: 19+3	♦ -	♦ AJ652	Pass	5 ♦ ³	Pass	5 ♠
South HCP: 10+2	♣ AJT72	♣ 4	Pass	5NT ⁴	Pass	7NT
Contract: 7NT South			All Pass			
						1. strong
						2. Blackwood 0314, for !H
						3. A=1/5 or 4/5
						4. !H queen no !C king no !D king

North hands

Game Forcing 2C

Board: 253	♠ 863	Partner is dealer.
Dealer: South	♥ K4	The opponents are silent.
Vul: N-S	♦ QT876	
HCP: 8+1	♣ K53	
Board: 254	♠ T4	RHO is dealer. You bid second.
Dealer: West	♥ T9742	West (RHO) opens 2♣ if possible.
Vul: N-S	♦ J4	East (LHO) bids 3♣ if possible.
HCP: 2+1	♣ J964	East (LHO) Doubles 4♦ if possible.
Board: 255	♠ KQJ	You are dealer.
Dealer: North	♥ AKJT	The opponents are silent.
Vul: None	♦ AQ43	
HCP: 24	♣ A3	
Board: 256	♠ AK6	You are dealer.
Dealer: North	♥ AKT93	East (LHO) Doubles 2♣ if possible.
Vul: N-S	♦ AKQ	
HCP: 27+1	♣ A7	

Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 253	North:	South:	W	N	E	S
Dealer: South	♠ 863	♠ KQ74				2♣ ¹
Vul: N-S	♥ K4	♥ AQ97	Pass	2NT	Pass	4NT ²
North HCP: 8+1	♦ QT876	♦ AK	All Pass			
South HCP: 23	♣ K53	♣ AJ4				
Contract: 4NT South						1. strong 2. Quantitative 4NT

Board: 254	North:	South:	W	N	E	S
Dealer: West	♠ T4	♠ 6	2♣ ¹	Pass	3♣	4♦
Vul: N-S	♥ T9742	♥ 63	Pass	Pass	X	All Pass
North HCP: 2+1	♦ J4	♦ AQT97652				
South HCP: 6+4	♣ J964	♣ 83				
Contract: 4♦ X South						1. strong

Board: 255	North:	South:	W	N	E	S
Dealer: North	♠ KQJ	♠ T843		2♣ ¹	Pass	2♦ ²
Vul: None	♥ AKJT	♥ Q	Pass	2NT	Pass	3♣ ³
North HCP: 24	♦ AQ43	♦ KJ87	Pass	3♥	Pass	3NT
South HCP: 6	♣ A3	♣ T875	All Pass			
Contract: 3NT South						1. strong 2. waiting 3. Stayman

Board: 256	North:	South:	W	N	E	S
Dealer: North	♠ AK6	♠ JT8742		2♣ ¹	X	2♠
Vul: N-S	♥ AKT93	♥ 64	Pass	3♠	Pass	4♠
North HCP: 27+1	♦ AKQ	♦ 843	Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♣ ³
South HCP: 1+2	♣ A7	♣ 92	Pass	5♦	Pass	5♠ ⁴
Contract: 6♠ North			Pass	6♠	All Pass	
						1. strong 2. Blackwood 0314, for !S 3. A=0/5 or 3/5 4. no !S queen

South hands

Game Forcing 2C

Board: 253 ♠ KQ74 You are dealer.
 Dealer: South ♥ AQ97 The opponents are silent.
 Vul: N-S ♦ AK
 HCP: 23 ♣ AJ4

Board: 254 ♠ 6 LHO is dealer.
 Dealer: West ♥ 63 West (LHO) opens 2♣ if possible.
 Vul: N-S ♦ AQT97652 East (RHO) bids 3♣ if possible.
 HCP: 6+4 ♣ 83 East (RHO) Doubles 4♦ if possible.

Board: 255 ♠ T843 Partner is dealer.
 Dealer: North ♥ Q The opponents are silent.
 Vul: None ♦ KJ87
 HCP: 6 ♣ T875

Board: 256 ♠ JT8742 Partner is dealer.
 Dealer: North ♥ 64 East (RHO) Doubles 2♣ if possible.
 Vul: N-S ♦ 843
 HCP: 1+2 ♣ 92

Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 253	North:	South:	W	N	E	S
Dealer: South	♠ 863	♠ KQ74				2♣ ¹
Vul: N-S	♥ K4	♥ AQ97	Pass	2NT	Pass	4NT ²
North HCP: 8+1	♦ QT876	♦ AK	All Pass			
South HCP: 23	♣ K53	♣ AJ4				
Contract: 4NT South						1. strong 2. Quantitative 4NT

Board: 254	North:	South:	W	N	E	S
Dealer: West	♠ T4	♠ 6	2♣ ¹	Pass	3♣	4♦
Vul: N-S	♥ T9742	♥ 63	Pass	Pass	X	All Pass
North HCP: 2+1	♦ J4	♦ AQT97652				
South HCP: 6+4	♣ J964	♣ 83				1. strong
Contract: 4♦ X South						

Board: 255	North:	South:	W	N	E	S
Dealer: North	♠ KQJ	♠ T843		2♣ ¹	Pass	2♦ ²
Vul: None	♥ AKJT	♥ Q	Pass	2NT	Pass	3♣ ³
North HCP: 24	♦ AQ43	♦ KJ87	Pass	3♥	Pass	3NT
South HCP: 6	♣ A3	♣ T875	All Pass			
Contract: 3NT South						1. strong 2. waiting 3. Stayman

Board: 256	North:	South:	W	N	E	S
Dealer: North	♠ AK6	♠ JT8742		2♣ ¹	X	2♠
Vul: N-S	♥ AKT93	♥ 64	Pass	3♠	Pass	4♠
North HCP: 27+1	♦ AKQ	♦ 843	Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♣ ³
South HCP: 1+2	♣ A7	♣ 92	Pass	5♦	Pass	5♠ ⁴
Contract: 6♠ North			Pass	6♠	All Pass	
						1. strong 2. Blackwood 0314, for !S 3. A=0/5 or 3/5 4. no !S queen

North hands**Game Forcing 2C**

Board: 257	♠ AJ	You are dealer.
Dealer: North	♥ KQ75	The opponents are silent.
Vul: E-W	♦ AKQJ	
HCP: 24	♣ AT5	

Board: 258	♠ J8643	Partner is dealer.
Dealer: South	♥ 8532	The opponents are silent.
Vul: Both	♦ K3	
HCP: 4+1	♣ 75	

Board: 259	♠ A5	You are dealer.
Dealer: North	♥ AQJ974	The opponents are silent.
Vul: N-S	♦ K3	
HCP: 21+2	♣ AK5	

Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 257

Dealer: North

Vul: E-W

North HCP: 24

South HCP: 6

Contract: 3NT South

North:

♠ AJ

♥ KQ75

♦ AKQJ

♣ AT5

South:

♠ Q762

♥ T43

♦ T86

♣ KJ9

W	N	E	S
	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♦ ²
Pass	2NT	Pass	3♣ ³
Pass	3♥	Pass	3NT
All Pass			

1. strong
2. waiting
3. Stayman

Board: 258

Dealer: South

Vul: Both

North HCP: 4+1

South HCP: 24+1

Contract: 6♥ South

North:

♠ J8643

♥ 8532

♦ K3

♣ 75

South:

♠ Q

♥ AKQJT

♦ AJ64

♣ AKT

W	N	E	S
			2♣ ¹
Pass	2♦ ²	Pass	2♥
Pass	3♥	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♣ ⁴	Pass	6♥
All Pass			

1. strong
2. waiting
3. Blackwood 0314, for !H
4. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 259

Dealer: North

Vul: N-S

North HCP: 21+2

South HCP: 9+1

Contract: 6♥ South

North:

♠ A5

♥ AQJ974

♦ K3

♣ AK5

South:

♠ 832

♥ K653

♦ AQT86

♣ 9

W	N	E	S
	2♣ ¹	Pass	3♦
Pass	3♥	Pass	4NT ²
Pass	5♣ ³	Pass	5♦
Pass	6♣ ⁴	Pass	6♥
All Pass			

1. strong
2. Blackwood 0314, for !H
3. A=0/5 or 3/5
4. !H queen and !C king

South hands**Game Forcing 2C**

Board: 257	♠ Q762	Partner is dealer.
Dealer: North	♥ T43	The opponents are silent.
Vul: E-W	♦ T86	
HCP: 6	♣ KJ9	

Board: 258	♠ Q	You are dealer.
Dealer: South	♥ AKQJT	The opponents are silent.
Vul: Both	♦ AJ64	
HCP: 24+1	♣ AKT	

Board: 259	♠ 832	Partner is dealer.
Dealer: North	♥ K653	The opponents are silent.
Vul: N-S	♦ AQT86	
HCP: 9+1	♣ 9	

Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 257

Dealer: North

Vul: E-W

North HCP: 24

South HCP: 6

Contract: 3NT South

North:

♠ AJ

♥ KQ75

♦ AKQJ

♣ AT5

South:

♠ Q762

♥ T43

♦ T86

♣ KJ9

W	N	E	S
	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♦ ²
Pass	2NT	Pass	3♣ ³
Pass	3♥	Pass	3NT
All Pass			

1. strong
2. waiting
3. Stayman

Board: 258

Dealer: South

Vul: Both

North HCP: 4+1

South HCP: 24+1

Contract: 6♥ South

North:

♠ J8643

♥ 8532

♦ K3

♣ 75

South:

♠ Q

♥ AKQJT

♦ AJ64

♣ AKT

W	N	E	S
			2♣ ¹
Pass	2♦ ²	Pass	2♥
Pass	3♥	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♣ ⁴	Pass	6♥
All Pass			

1. strong
2. waiting
3. Blackwood 0314, for !H
4. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 259

Dealer: North

Vul: N-S

North HCP: 21+2

South HCP: 9+1

Contract: 6♥ South

North:

♠ A5

♥ AQJ974

♦ K3

♣ AK5

South:

♠ 832

♥ K653

♦ AQT86

♣ 9

W	N	E	S
	2♣ ¹	Pass	3♦
Pass	3♥	Pass	4NT ²
Pass	5♣ ³	Pass	5♦
Pass	6♣ ⁴	Pass	6♥
All Pass			

1. strong
2. Blackwood 0314, for !H
3. A=0/5 or 3/5
4. !H queen and !C king

North hands**Game Forcing 2C**

Board: 260	♠ AK98	You are dealer.
Dealer: North	♥ KQT	The opponents are silent.
Vul: E-W	♦ AKQT72	
HCP: 21+2	♣ -	

Board: 261	♠ -	Partner is dealer.
Dealer: South	♥ Q7432	The opponents are silent.
Vul: Both	♦ A7643	
HCP: 8+2	♣ Q54	

Board: 262	♠ AK6	You are dealer.
Dealer: North	♥ AT8	The opponents are silent.
Vul: None	♦ AJ53	
HCP: 24	♣ AKJ	

Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 260

Dealer: North
Vul: E-W
North HCP: 21+2
South HCP: 5+1
Contract: 7♥ North

North:

♠ AK98
♥ KQT
♦ AKQT72
♣ -

South:

♠ 7432
♥ AJ984
♦ 4
♣ 842

W	N	E	S
	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♦ ²
Pass	3♦	Pass	3♥
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♦ ⁴
Pass	7♥	All Pass	

1. strong
2. waiting
3. Blackwood 0314, for !H
4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 261

Dealer: South
Vul: Both
North HCP: 8+2
South HCP: 25+1
Contract: 7♥ North

North:

♠ -
♥ Q7432
♦ A7643
♣ Q54

South:

♠ AKJ86
♥ AK95
♦ K2
♣ AK

W	N	E	S
			2♣ ¹
Pass	2♥	Pass	3♥
Pass	4♦ ²	Pass	4♠ ³
Pass	4NT ⁴	Pass	5♦ ⁵
Pass	7♥	All Pass	

1. strong
2. Cue bid, a !D stopper
3. Cue bid, a !C stopper
4. Blackwood 0314, for !H
5. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 262

Dealer: North
Vul: None
North HCP: 24
South HCP: 8+2
Contract: 6♥ North

North:

♠ AK6
♥ AT8
♦ AJ53
♣ AKJ

South:

♠ Q4
♥ QJ972
♦ K
♣ 98654

W	N	E	S
	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♥
Pass	3♥	Pass	4♥
Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♣ ³
Pass	5♦	Pass	6♦ ⁴
Pass	6♥	All Pass	

1. strong
2. Blackwood 0314, for !H
3. A=0/5 or 3/5
4. !H queen and !D king

South hands**Game Forcing 2C**

Board: 260	♠ 7432	Partner is dealer.
Dealer: North	♥ AJ984	The opponents are silent.
Vul: E-W	♦ 4	
HCP: 5+1	♣ 842	

Board: 261	♠ AKJ86	You are dealer.
Dealer: South	♥ AK95	The opponents are silent.
Vul: Both	♦ K2	
HCP: 25+1	♣ AK	

Board: 262	♠ Q4	Partner is dealer.
Dealer: North	♥ QJ972	The opponents are silent.
Vul: None	♦ K	
HCP: 8+2	♣ 98654	

Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 260

Dealer: North

Vul: E-W

North HCP: 21+2

South HCP: 5+1

Contract: 7♥ North

North:

♠ AK98

♥ KQT

♦ AKQT72

♣ -

South:

♠ 7432

♥ AJ984

♦ 4

♣ 842

W	N	E	S
	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♦ ²
Pass	3♥	Pass	3♥
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♦ ⁴
Pass	7♥	All Pass	

1. strong
2. waiting
3. Blackwood 0314, for !H
4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 261

Dealer: South

Vul: Both

North HCP: 8+2

South HCP: 25+1

Contract: 7♥ North

North:

♠ -

♥ Q7432

♦ A7643

♣ Q54

South:

♠ AKJ86

♥ AK95

♦ K2

♣ AK

W	N	E	S
			2♣ ¹
Pass	2♥	Pass	3♥
Pass	4♦ ²	Pass	4♠ ³
Pass	4NT ⁴	Pass	5♦ ⁵
Pass	7♥	All Pass	

1. strong
2. Cue bid, a !D stopper
3. Cue bid, a !C stopper
4. Blackwood 0314, for !H
5. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 262

Dealer: North

Vul: None

North HCP: 24

South HCP: 8+2

Contract: 6♥ North

North:

♠ AK6

♥ AT8

♦ AJ53

♣ AKJ

South:

♠ Q4

♥ QJ972

♦ K

♣ 98654

W	N	E	S
	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♥
Pass	3♥	Pass	4♥
Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♣ ³
Pass	5♦	Pass	6♦ ⁴
Pass	6♥	All Pass	

1. strong
2. Blackwood 0314, for !H
3. A=0/5 or 3/5
4. !H queen and !D king

North hands

Game Forcing 2C

Board: 263	♠ AQT4	You are dealer.
Dealer: North	♥ K87	The opponents are silent.
Vul: E-W	♦ AK2	
HCP: 23	♣ AK6	

Board: 264	♠ T9876	Partner is dealer.
Dealer: South	♥ K7	The opponents are silent.
Vul: Both	♦ 2	
HCP: 6+2	♣ K9753	

Board: 265	♠ A6	Partner is dealer.
Dealer: South	♥ J8654	East (LHO) bids 3♣ if possible.
Vul: None	♦ J972	
HCP: 6+1	♣ 76	

Board: 266	♠ T2	Partner is dealer.
Dealer: South	♥ QT95	The opponents are silent.
Vul: N-S	♦ 753	
HCP: 2	♣ T652	

Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 263

Dealer: North

Vul: E-W

North HCP: 23

South HCP: 10+1

Contract: 7 ♣ North

North:

♠ AQT4

♥ K87

♦ AK2

♣ AK6

South:

♠ J8

♥ AQT4

♦ 74

♣ QJ984

W N E S

2 ♣¹ Pass 3 ♣

Pass 4 ♣ Pass 4 ♥²

Pass 4 ♠³ Pass 4NT⁴

Pass 5 ♦⁵ Pass 6NT

Pass 7 ♣ All Pass

1. strong

2. Cue bid, a !H stopper

3. Cue bid, a !D stopper

4. Blackwood 0314, for !C

5. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 264

Dealer: South

Vul: Both

North HCP: 6+2

South HCP: 23+1

Contract: 3NT North

North:

♠ T9876

♥ K7

♦ 2

♣ K9753

South:

♠ AQ

♥ AQ9

♦ AJ985

♣ AQT

W N E S

2 ♣¹

Pass 2 ♦² Pass 2NT

Pass 3 ♥ Pass 3 ♠

Pass 3NT All Pass

1. strong

2. waiting

Board: 265

Dealer: South

Vul: None

North HCP: 6+1

South HCP: 23+1

Contract: 3NT North

North:

♠ A6

♥ J8654

♦ J972

♣ 76

South:

♠ QT987

♥ AK

♦ AK5

♣ AK4

W N E S

2 ♣¹

Pass 2 ♦² 3 ♣ 3 ♠

Pass 3NT All Pass

1. strong

2. waiting

Board: 266

Dealer: South

Vul: N-S

North HCP: 2

South HCP: 24+1

Contract: 2NT South

North:

♠ T2

♥ QT95

♦ 753

♣ T652

South:

♠ A86

♥ AK

♦ AJ2

♣ AKJ98

W N E S

2 ♣¹

Pass 2 ♦² Pass 2NT

All Pass

1. strong

2. waiting

South hands**Game Forcing 2C**

Board: 263	♠ J8	Partner is dealer.
Dealer: North	♥ AQT4	The opponents are silent.
Vul: E-W	♦ 74	
HCP: 10+1	♣ QJ984	

Board: 264	♠ AQ	You are dealer.
Dealer: South	♥ AQ9	The opponents are silent.
Vul: Both	♦ AJ985	
HCP: 23+1	♣ AQT	

Board: 265	♠ QT987	You are dealer.
Dealer: South	♥ AK	East (RHO) bids 3♣ if possible.
Vul: None	♦ AK5	
HCP: 23+1	♣ AK4	

Board: 266	♠ A86	You are dealer.
Dealer: South	♥ AK	The opponents are silent.
Vul: N-S	♦ AJ2	
HCP: 24+1	♣ AKJ98	

Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 263

Dealer: North

Vul: E-W

North HCP: 23

South HCP: 10+1

Contract: 7 ♣ North

North:

♠ AQT4

♥ K87

♦ AK2

♣ AK6

South:

♠ J8

♥ AQT4

♦ 74

♣ QJ984

W N E S

2 ♣¹ Pass 3 ♣

Pass 4 ♣ Pass 4 ♥²

Pass 4 ♠³ Pass 4NT⁴

Pass 5 ♦⁵ Pass 6NT

Pass 7 ♣ All Pass

1. strong

2. Cue bid, a !H stopper

3. Cue bid, a !D stopper

4. Blackwood 0314, for !C

5. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 264

Dealer: South

Vul: Both

North HCP: 6+2

South HCP: 23+1

Contract: 3NT North

North:

♠ T9876

♥ K7

♦ 2

♣ K9753

South:

♠ AQ

♥ AQ9

♦ AJ985

♣ AQT

W N E S

2 ♣¹

Pass 2 ♦² Pass 2NT

Pass 3 ♥ Pass 3 ♠

Pass 3NT All Pass

1. strong

2. waiting

Board: 265

Dealer: South

Vul: None

North HCP: 6+1

South HCP: 23+1

Contract: 3NT North

North:

♠ A6

♥ J8654

♦ J972

♣ 76

South:

♠ QT987

♥ AK

♦ AK5

♣ AK4

W N E S

2 ♣¹

Pass 2 ♦² 3 ♣ 3 ♠

Pass 3NT All Pass

1. strong

2. waiting

Board: 266

Dealer: South

Vul: N-S

North HCP: 2

South HCP: 24+1

Contract: 2NT South

North:

♠ T2

♥ QT95

♦ 753

♣ T652

South:

♠ A86

♥ AK

♦ AJ2

♣ AKJ98

W N E S

2 ♣¹

Pass 2 ♦² Pass 2NT

All Pass

1. strong

2. waiting

North hands**Game Forcing 2C**

Board: 267	♠ A	You are dealer.
Dealer: North	♥ AKT876	The opponents are silent.
Vul: Both	♦ AKJ42	
HCP: 19+3	♣ 8	

Board: 268	♠ AQJ	You are dealer.
Dealer: North	♥ AKJ6	The opponents are silent.
Vul: None	♦ A4	
HCP: 26	♣ AK94	

Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 267

Dealer: North

Vul: Both

North HCP: 19+3

South HCP: 12+2

Contract: 6♥ North

North:

♠ A

♥ AKT876

♦ AKJ42

♣ 8

South:

♠ QT

♥ J2

♦ T73

♣ AKQT42

W	N	E	S
	2♣ ¹	Pass	3♣
Pass	3♥	Pass	4♣
Pass	4♥	Pass	4NT ²
Pass	5♦ ³	Pass	5♠
Pass	6♥ ⁴	All Pass	

1. strong

2. Blackwood 0314, for !H

3. A=1/5 or 4/5

4. no !H queen

Board: 268

Dealer: North

Vul: None

North HCP: 26

South HCP: 8+1

Contract: 7♠ South

North:

♠ AQJ

♥ AKJ6

♦ A4

♣ AK94

South:

♠ K7654

♥ 2

♦ K963

♣ Q85

W	N	E	S
	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♠
Pass	3♠	Pass	4♦ ²
Pass	4♥ ³	Pass	4NT ⁴
Pass	5♦ ⁵	Pass	5♥
Pass	6♣ ⁶	Pass	7♠
All Pass			

1. strong

2. Cue bid, a !D stopper

3. Cue bid, a !C stopper

4. Blackwood 0314, for !S

5. A=1/5 or 4/5

6. !S queen and !C king

South hands

Game Forcing 2C

Board: 267	♠ QT	Partner is dealer.
Dealer: North	♥ J2	The opponents are silent.
Vul: Both	♦ T73	
HCP: 12+2	♣ AKQT42	

Board: 268	♠ K7654	Partner is dealer.
Dealer: North	♥ 2	The opponents are silent.
Vul: None	♦ K963	
HCP: 8+1	♣ Q85	

Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 267

Dealer: North

Vul: Both

North HCP: 19+3

South HCP: 12+2

Contract: 6♥ North

North:

♠ A

♥ AKT876

♦ AKJ42

♣ 8

South:

♠ QT

♥ J2

♦ T73

♣ AKQT42

W	N	E	S
	2♣ ¹	Pass	3♣
Pass	3♥	Pass	4♣
Pass	4♥	Pass	4NT ²
Pass	5♦ ³	Pass	5♠
Pass	6♥ ⁴	All Pass	

1. strong

2. Blackwood 0314, for !H

3. A=1/5 or 4/5

4. no !H queen

Board: 268

Dealer: North

Vul: None

North HCP: 26

South HCP: 8+1

Contract: 7♠ South

North:

♠ AQJ

♥ AKJ6

♦ A4

♣ AK94

South:

♠ K7654

♥ 2

♦ K963

♣ Q85

W	N	E	S
	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♠
Pass	3♠	Pass	4♦ ²
Pass	4♥ ³	Pass	4NT ⁴
Pass	5♦ ⁵	Pass	5♥
Pass	6♣ ⁶	Pass	7♠
All Pass			

1. strong

2. Cue bid, a !D stopper

3. Cue bid, a !C stopper

4. Blackwood 0314, for !S

5. A=1/5 or 4/5

6. !S queen and !C king

North hands**Game Forcing 2C**

Board: 269	♠ A	You are dealer.
Dealer: North	♥ AKJT97	The opponents are silent.
Vul: N-S	♦ K82	
HCP: 21+2	♣ AQ9	

Board: 270	♠ AQ	You are dealer.
Dealer: North	♥ AKQ96	The opponents are silent.
Vul: E-W	♦ A	
HCP: 28+2	♣ AKQ87	

Board: 271	♠ 963	Partner is dealer.
Dealer: South	♥ J54	The opponents are silent.
Vul: None	♦ AQ9	
HCP: 7	♣ T976	

Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 269

Dealer: North
 Vul: N-S
 North HCP: 21+2
 South HCP: 11+1
 Contract: 6♣ South

North:

♠ A
 ♥ AKJT97
 ♦ K82
 ♣ AQ9

South:

♠ QJ85
 ♥ 5
 ♦ A54
 ♣ KJT87

W	N	E	S
	2♣ ¹	Pass	3♣
Pass	3♥	Pass	3♠
Pass	4♣	Pass	4♦ ²
Pass	4♥ ³	Pass	4NT ⁴
Pass	5♣ ⁵	Pass	5♦
Pass	5♥ ⁶	Pass	6♣
All Pass			

1. strong
2. Cue bid, a !D stopper
3. Cue bid, a !H stopper
4. Blackwood 0314, for !C
5. A=0/5 or 3/5
6. !C queen and !H king

Board: 270

Dealer: North
 Vul: E-W
 North HCP: 28+2
 South HCP: 5
 Contract: 7NT North

North:

♠ AQ
 ♥ AKQ96
 ♦ A
 ♣ AKQ87

South:

♠ K863
 ♥ T5
 ♦ QT96
 ♣ T92

W	N	E	S
	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♦ ²
Pass	2♥	Pass	2NT
Pass	3♣	Pass	3NT
Pass	7NT	All Pass	

1. strong
2. waiting

Board: 271

Dealer: South
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 7
 South HCP: 23
 Contract: 4NT South

North:

♠ 963
 ♥ J54
 ♦ AQ9
 ♣ T976

South:

♠ AKT7
 ♥ AK83
 ♦ 3
 ♣ AKQ4

W	N	E	S
			2♣ ¹
Pass	2NT	Pass	4NT ²
All Pass			

1. strong
2. Quantitative 4NT

South hands**Game Forcing 2C**

Board: 269	♠ QJ85	Partner is dealer.
Dealer: North	♥ 5	The opponents are silent.
Vul: N-S	♦ A54	
HCP: 11+1	♣ KJT87	

Board: 270	♠ K863	Partner is dealer.
Dealer: North	♥ T5	The opponents are silent.
Vul: E-W	♦ QT96	
HCP: 5	♣ T92	

Board: 271	♠ AKT7	You are dealer.
Dealer: South	♥ AK83	The opponents are silent.
Vul: None	♦ 3	
HCP: 23	♣ AKQ4	

Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 269

Dealer: North
 Vul: N-S
 North HCP: 21+2
 South HCP: 11+1
 Contract: 6♣ South

North:

♠ A
 ♥ AKJT97
 ♦ K82
 ♣ AQ9

South:

♠ QJ85
 ♥ 5
 ♦ A54
 ♣ KJT87

W	N	E	S
	2♣ ¹	Pass	3♣
Pass	3♥	Pass	3♠
Pass	4♣	Pass	4♦ ²
Pass	4♥ ³	Pass	4NT ⁴
Pass	5♣ ⁵	Pass	5♦
Pass	5♥ ⁶	Pass	6♣
All Pass			

1. strong
2. Cue bid, a !D stopper
3. Cue bid, a !H stopper
4. Blackwood 0314, for !C
5. A=0/5 or 3/5
6. !C queen and !H king

Board: 270

Dealer: North
 Vul: E-W
 North HCP: 28+2
 South HCP: 5
 Contract: 7NT North

North:

♠ AQ
 ♥ AKQ96
 ♦ A
 ♣ AKQ87

South:

♠ K863
 ♥ T5
 ♦ QT96
 ♣ T92

W	N	E	S
	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♦ ²
Pass	2♥	Pass	2NT
Pass	3♣	Pass	3NT
Pass	7NT	All Pass	

1. strong
2. waiting

Board: 271

Dealer: South
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 7
 South HCP: 23
 Contract: 4NT South

North:

♠ 963
 ♥ J54
 ♦ AQ9
 ♣ T976

South:

♠ AKT7
 ♥ AK83
 ♦ 3
 ♣ AKQ4

W	N	E	S
			2♣ ¹
Pass	2NT	Pass	4NT ²
All Pass			

1. strong
2. Quantitative 4NT

North hands**Game Forcing 2C**

Board: 272	♠ QJ9	Partner is dealer.
Dealer: South	♥ 8	The opponents are silent.
Vul: N-S	♦ KT75	
HCP: 15+1	♣ AKQ84	

Board: 273	♠ 32	Partner is dealer.
Dealer: South	♥ AKT7	The opponents are silent.
Vul: E-W	♦ 85	
HCP: 9+1	♣ QT964	

Board: 274	♠ 852	Partner is dealer.
Dealer: South	♥ 7	The opponents are silent.
Vul: Both	♦ T874	
HCP: 2+1	♣ QT542	

Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 272	North:	South:	W	N	E	S
Dealer: South	♠ QJ9	♠ A52				2♣ ¹
Vul: N-S	♥ 8	♥ AKQT652	Pass	3♣	Pass	3♥
North HCP: 15+1	♦ KT75	♦ AQ	Pass	5♦	Pass	6NT
South HCP: 19+3	♣ AKQ84	♣ 6	All Pass			
Contract: 6NT South						1. strong

Board: 273	North:	South:	W	N	E	S
Dealer: South	♠ 32	♠ AKJ				2♣ ¹
Vul: E-W	♥ AKT7	♥ J9	Pass	3♣	Pass	4♣
North HCP: 9+1	♦ 85	♦ AQT6	Pass	4♥ ²	Pass	4♠ ³
South HCP: 23	♣ QT964	♣ AKJ7	Pass	4NT ⁴	Pass	5♦ ⁵
Contract: 6NT North			Pass	5NT ⁶	Pass	6♦ ⁷
			Pass	6NT	All Pass	
						1. strong
						2. Cue bid, a !H stopper
						3. Cue bid, a !D stopper
						4. Blackwood 0314, for !C
						5. A=1/5 or 4/5
						6. King ask by 5NT
						7. K=1

Board: 274	North:	South:	W	N	E	S
Dealer: South	♠ 852	♠ KQJT3				2♣ ¹
Vul: Both	♥ 7	♥ AKQT	Pass	2♦ ²	Pass	2♠
North HCP: 2+1	♦ T874	♦ AK	Pass	4♠	All Pass	
South HCP: 23+1	♣ QT542	♣ J6				
Contract: 4♠ North						1. strong
						2. waiting

South hands**Game Forcing 2C**

Board: 272 ♠ A52 You are dealer.
Dealer: South ♥ AKQT652 The opponents are silent.
Vul: N-S ♦ AQ
HCP: 19+3 ♣ 6

Board: 273 ♠ AKJ You are dealer.
Dealer: South ♥ J9 The opponents are silent.
Vul: E-W ♦ AQT6
HCP: 23 ♣ AKJ7

Board: 274 ♠ KQJT3 You are dealer.
Dealer: South ♥ AKQT The opponents are silent.
Vul: Both ♦ AK
HCP: 23+1 ♣ J6

Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 272	North:	South:	W	N	E	S
Dealer: South	♠ QJ9	♠ A52				2♣ ¹
Vul: N-S	♥ 8	♥ AKQT652	Pass	3♣	Pass	3♥
North HCP: 15+1	♦ KT75	♦ AQ	Pass	5♦	Pass	6NT
South HCP: 19+3	♣ AKQ84	♣ 6	All Pass			
Contract: 6NT South						1. strong

Board: 273	North:	South:	W	N	E	S
Dealer: South	♠ 32	♠ AKJ				2♣ ¹
Vul: E-W	♥ AKT7	♥ J9	Pass	3♣	Pass	4♣
North HCP: 9+1	♦ 85	♦ AQT6	Pass	4♥ ²	Pass	4♠ ³
South HCP: 23	♣ QT964	♣ AKJ7	Pass	4NT ⁴	Pass	5♦ ⁵
Contract: 6NT North			Pass	5NT ⁶	Pass	6♦ ⁷
			Pass	6NT	All Pass	
						1. strong
						2. Cue bid, a !H stopper
						3. Cue bid, a !D stopper
						4. Blackwood 0314, for !C
						5. A=1/5 or 4/5
						6. King ask by 5NT
						7. K=1

Board: 274	North:	South:	W	N	E	S
Dealer: South	♠ 852	♠ KQJT3				2♣ ¹
Vul: Both	♥ 7	♥ AKQT	Pass	2♦ ²	Pass	2♠
North HCP: 2+1	♦ T874	♦ AK	Pass	4♠	All Pass	
South HCP: 23+1	♣ QT542	♣ J6				
Contract: 4♠ North						1. strong
						2. waiting

North hands**Game Forcing 2C**

Board: 275	♠ AK	You are dealer.
Dealer: North	♥ AKQJ42	The opponents are silent.
Vul: N-S	♦ J42	
HCP: 22+2	♣ KJ	

Board: 276	♠ 6	Partner is dealer.
Dealer: South	♥ KQT43	West (RHO) Doubles 4 ♠ if possible.
Vul: Both	♦ J5	
HCP: 9+2	♣ K6543	

Board: 277	♠ 872	Partner is dealer.
Dealer: South	♥ 63	The opponents are silent.
Vul: E-W	♦ 6432	
HCP: 0	♣ T764	

Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 275

Dealer: North
 Vul: N-S
 North HCP: 22+2
 South HCP: 4
 Contract: 4♥ South

North:

♠ AK
 ♥ AKQJ42
 ♦ J42
 ♣ KJ

South:

♠ T86
 ♥ 986
 ♦ Q765
 ♣ Q96

W	N	E	S
	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♦ ²
Pass	2♥	Pass	3♥
Pass	3♠ ³	Pass	4♥
All Pass			

1. strong
2. waiting
3. Cue bid, a !S stopper

Board: 276

Dealer: South
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 9+2
 South HCP: 23
 Contract: 7♣ North

North:

♠ 6
 ♥ KQT43
 ♦ J5
 ♣ K6543

South:

♠ AJ2
 ♥ A5
 ♦ AK83
 ♣ AQJT

W	N	E	S
			2♣ ¹
Pass	2♥	Pass	2NT
Pass	3♣	Pass	4♣
Pass	4♥ ²	Pass	4♠ ³
X	4NT ⁴	Pass	5♦ ⁵
Pass	5♥	Pass	5NT ⁶
Pass	7♣	All Pass	

1. strong
2. Cue bid, a !H stopper
3. Cue bid, a !D stopper
4. Blackwood 0314, for !C
5. A=1/5 or 4/5
6. !C queen no !S king

Board: 277

Dealer: South
 Vul: E-W
 North HCP: 0
 South HCP: 19+3
 Contract: 3NT North

North:

♠ 872
 ♥ 63
 ♦ 6432
 ♣ T764

South:

♠ 9
 ♥ K9
 ♦ AQ8
 ♣ AKQJ982

W	N	E	S
			2♣ ¹
Pass	2♦ ²	Pass	3♣
Pass	3NT	All Pass	

1. strong
2. waiting

South hands**Game Forcing 2C**

Board: 275	♠ T86	Partner is dealer.
Dealer: North	♥ 986	The opponents are silent.
Vul: N-S	♦ Q765	
HCP: 4	♣ Q96	

Board: 276	♠ AJ2	You are dealer.
Dealer: South	♥ A5	West (LHO) Doubles 4 ♠ if possible.
Vul: Both	♦ AK83	
HCP: 23	♣ AQJT	

Board: 277	♠ 9	You are dealer.
Dealer: South	♥ K9	The opponents are silent.
Vul: E-W	♦ AQ8	
HCP: 19+3	♣ AKQJ982	

Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 275

Dealer: North
 Vul: N-S
 North HCP: 22+2
 South HCP: 4
 Contract: 4♥ South

North:

♠ AK
 ♥ AKQJ42
 ♦ J42
 ♣ KJ

South:

♠ T86
 ♥ 986
 ♦ Q765
 ♣ Q96

W	N	E	S
	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♦ ²
Pass	2♥	Pass	3♥
Pass	3♠ ³	Pass	4♥
All Pass			

1. strong
2. waiting
3. Cue bid, a !S stopper

Board: 276

Dealer: South
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 9+2
 South HCP: 23
 Contract: 7♣ North

North:

♠ 6
 ♥ KQT43
 ♦ J5
 ♣ K6543

South:

♠ AJ2
 ♥ A5
 ♦ AK83
 ♣ AQJT

W	N	E	S
			2♣ ¹
Pass	2♥	Pass	2NT
Pass	3♣	Pass	4♣
Pass	4♥ ²	Pass	4♠ ³
X	4NT ⁴	Pass	5♦ ⁵
Pass	5♥	Pass	5NT ⁶
Pass	7♣	All Pass	

1. strong
2. Cue bid, a !H stopper
3. Cue bid, a !D stopper
4. Blackwood 0314, for !C
5. A=1/5 or 4/5
6. !C queen no !S king

Board: 277

Dealer: South
 Vul: E-W
 North HCP: 0
 South HCP: 19+3
 Contract: 3NT North

North:

♠ 872
 ♥ 63
 ♦ 6432
 ♣ T764

South:

♠ 9
 ♥ K9
 ♦ AQ8
 ♣ AKQJ982

W	N	E	S
			2♣ ¹
Pass	2♦ ²	Pass	3♣
Pass	3NT	All Pass	

1. strong
2. waiting

North hands

Game Forcing 2C

Board: 278	♠ AKQ	You are dealer.
Dealer: North	♥ A82	The opponents are silent.
Vul: Both	♦ AK	
HCP: 25+1	♣ AJ753	

Board: 279	♠ QJ53	Partner is dealer.
Dealer: South	♥ T	The opponents are silent.
Vul: None	♦ A4	
HCP: 9+2	♣ QT9763	

Board: 280	♠ K	You are dealer.
Dealer: North	♥ AQJ	The opponents are silent.
Vul: N-S	♦ A	
HCP: 21+4	♣ AQJT9652	

Board: 281	♠ K2	You are dealer.
Dealer: North	♥ AKJT98	The opponents are silent.
Vul: Both	♦ KJ	
HCP: 21+2	♣ AQ4	

Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 278

Dealer: North
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 25+1
 South HCP: 3+2
 Contract: 6♥ North

North:

♠ AKQ
 ♥ A82
 ♦ AK
 ♣ AJ753

South:

♠ 53
 ♥ KT765
 ♦ T6432
 ♣ 9

W	N	E	S
	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♦ ²
Pass	3NT	Pass	4♥
Pass	4♠	Pass	5♦
Pass	6♥	All Pass	

1. strong
2. waiting

Board: 279

Dealer: South
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 9+2
 South HCP: 20+3
 Contract: 6♠ South

North:

♠ QJ53
 ♥ T
 ♦ A4
 ♣ QT9763

South:

♠ AK94
 ♥ AKQJ985
 ♦ K9
 ♣ -

W	N	E	S
			2♣ ¹
Pass	3♣	Pass	3♥
Pass	3♠	Pass	4NT ²
Pass	5♦ ³	Pass	5♥
Pass	5NT ⁴	Pass	6♠
All Pass			

1. strong
2. Blackwood 0314, for !S
3. A=1/5 or 4/5
4. !S queen no !C king no !D king no !H king

Board: 280

Dealer: North
 Vul: N-S
 North HCP: 21+4
 South HCP: 15+1
 Contract: 6NT South

North:

♠ K
 ♥ AQJ
 ♦ A
 ♣ AQJT9652

South:

♠ AQ43
 ♥ K7
 ♦ K8642
 ♣ K7

W	N	E	S
	2♣ ¹	Pass	2NT
Pass	4♣	Pass	4♦
Pass	6♣	Pass	6NT
All Pass			

1. strong

Board: 281

Dealer: North
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 21+2
 South HCP: 10
 Contract: 4♥ North

North:

♠ K2
 ♥ AKJT98
 ♦ KJ
 ♣ AQ4

South:

♠ AJ43
 ♥ Q
 ♦ Q543
 ♣ JT98

W	N	E	S
	2♣ ¹	Pass	2NT
Pass	3♥	Pass	3♠
Pass	4♥	All Pass	

1. strong

South hands**Game Forcing 2C**

Board: 278 ♠ 53 Partner is dealer.
Dealer: North ♥ KT765 The opponents are silent.
Vul: Both ♦ T6432
HCP: 3+2 ♣ 9

Board: 279 ♠ AK94 You are dealer.
Dealer: South ♥ AKQJ985 The opponents are silent.
Vul: None ♦ K9
HCP: 20+3 ♣ -

Board: 280 ♠ AQ43 Partner is dealer.
Dealer: North ♥ K7 The opponents are silent.
Vul: N-S ♦ K8642
HCP: 15+1 ♣ K7

Board: 281 ♠ AJ43 Partner is dealer.
Dealer: North ♥ Q The opponents are silent.
Vul: Both ♦ Q543
HCP: 10 ♣ JT98

Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 278

Dealer: North
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 25+1
 South HCP: 3+2
 Contract: 6♥ North

North:

♠ AKQ
 ♥ A82
 ♦ AK
 ♣ AJ753

South:

♠ 53
 ♥ KT765
 ♦ T6432
 ♣ 9

W	N	E	S
	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♦ ²
Pass	3NT	Pass	4♥
Pass	4♠	Pass	5♦
Pass	6♥	All Pass	

1. strong
2. waiting

Board: 279

Dealer: South
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 9+2
 South HCP: 20+3
 Contract: 6♠ South

North:

♠ QJ53
 ♥ T
 ♦ A4
 ♣ QT9763

South:

♠ AK94
 ♥ AKQJ985
 ♦ K9
 ♣ -

W	N	E	S
			2♣ ¹
Pass	3♣	Pass	3♥
Pass	3♠	Pass	4NT ²
Pass	5♦ ³	Pass	5♥
Pass	5NT ⁴	Pass	6♠
All Pass			

1. strong
2. Blackwood 0314, for !S
3. A=1/5 or 4/5
4. !S queen no !C king no !D king no !H king

Board: 280

Dealer: North
 Vul: N-S
 North HCP: 21+4
 South HCP: 15+1
 Contract: 6NT South

North:

♠ K
 ♥ AQJ
 ♦ A
 ♣ AQJT9652

South:

♠ AQ43
 ♥ K7
 ♦ K8642
 ♣ K7

W	N	E	S
	2♣ ¹	Pass	2NT
Pass	4♣	Pass	4♦
Pass	6♣	Pass	6NT
All Pass			

1. strong

Board: 281

Dealer: North
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 21+2
 South HCP: 10
 Contract: 4♥ North

North:

♠ K2
 ♥ AKJT98
 ♦ KJ
 ♣ AQ4

South:

♠ AJ43
 ♥ Q
 ♦ Q543
 ♣ JT98

W	N	E	S
	2♣ ¹	Pass	2NT
Pass	3♥	Pass	3♠
Pass	4♥	All Pass	

1. strong

North hands

Game Forcing 2C

Board: 282 ♠ JT76 Partner is dealer.
 Dealer: South ♥ K83 The opponents are silent.
 Vul: None ♦ J9872
 HCP: 5+1 ♣ 5

Board: 283 ♠ Q94 Partner is dealer.
 Dealer: South ♥ AK854 The opponents are silent.
 Vul: N-S ♦ T852
 HCP: 9+1 ♣ 4

Board: 284 ♠ AKQ432 You are dealer.
 Dealer: North ♥ AQJ The opponents are silent.
 Vul: E-W ♦ AQ6
 HCP: 22+2 ♣ 7

Board: 285 ♠ AQ93 You are dealer.
 Dealer: North ♥ A8 East (LHO) bids 3♥ if possible.
 Vul: None ♦ AQ3
 HCP: 23 ♣ AK82

Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 282	North:	South:	W	N	E	S
Dealer: South	♠ JT76	♠ AKQ4				2♣ ¹
Vul: None	♥ K83	♥ A964	Pass	2♦ ²	Pass	2NT
North HCP: 5+1	♦ J9872	♦ AK3	Pass	3♣ ³	Pass	3♥
South HCP: 23	♣ 5	♣ K3	Pass	3NT	Pass	4♠
Contract: 4♠ South			All Pass			

1. strong
2. waiting
3. Stayman

Board: 283	North:	South:	W	N	E	S
Dealer: South	♠ Q94	♠ AKT3				2♣ ¹
Vul: N-S	♥ AK854	♥ -	Pass	2♥	Pass	3♣
North HCP: 9+1	♦ T852	♦ AQ3	Pass	3NT	All Pass	
South HCP: 20+2	♣ 4	♣ AKT832				
Contract: 3NT North			1. strong			

Board: 284	North:	South:	W	N	E	S
Dealer: North	♠ AKQ432	♠ 875		2♣ ¹	Pass	3♣
Vul: E-W	♥ AQJ	♥ 82	Pass	3♠	Pass	6NT
North HCP: 22+2	♦ AQ6	♦ K2	All Pass			
South HCP: 9+2	♣ 7	♣ KQJT92				
Contract: 6NT South			1. strong			

Board: 285	North:	South:	W	N	E	S
Dealer: North	♠ AQ93	♠ 742		2♣ ¹	3♥	Pass
Vul: None	♥ A8	♥ 3	Pass	X	Pass	5♣
North HCP: 23	♦ AQ3	♦ 9652	All Pass			
South HCP: 3+1	♣ AK82	♣ QJT64				
Contract: 5♣ South			1. strong			

South hands

Game Forcing 2C

Board: 282 ♠ AKQ4 You are dealer.
 Dealer: South ♥ A964 The opponents are silent.
 Vul: None ♦ AK3
 HCP: 23 ♣ K3

Board: 283 ♠ AKT3 You are dealer.
 Dealer: South ♥ - The opponents are silent.
 Vul: N-S ♦ AQ3
 HCP: 20+2 ♣ AKT832

Board: 284 ♠ 875 Partner is dealer.
 Dealer: North ♥ 82 The opponents are silent.
 Vul: E-W ♦ K2
 HCP: 9+2 ♣ KQJT92

Board: 285 ♠ 742 Partner is dealer.
 Dealer: North ♥ 3 East (RHO) bids 3♥ if possible.
 Vul: None ♦ 9652
 HCP: 3+1 ♣ QJT64

Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 282	North:	South:	W	N	E	S
Dealer: South	♠ JT76	♠ AKQ4				2♣ ¹
Vul: None	♥ K83	♥ A964	Pass	2♦ ²	Pass	2NT
North HCP: 5+1	♦ J9872	♦ AK3	Pass	3♣ ³	Pass	3♥
South HCP: 23	♣ 5	♣ K3	Pass	3NT	Pass	4♠
Contract: 4♠ South			All Pass			

1. strong
2. waiting
3. Stayman

Board: 283	North:	South:	W	N	E	S
Dealer: South	♠ Q94	♠ AKT3				2♣ ¹
Vul: N-S	♥ AK854	♥ -	Pass	2♥	Pass	3♣
North HCP: 9+1	♦ T852	♦ AQ3	Pass	3NT	All Pass	
South HCP: 20+2	♣ 4	♣ AKT832				
Contract: 3NT North			1. strong			

Board: 284	North:	South:	W	N	E	S
Dealer: North	♠ AKQ432	♠ 875		2♣ ¹	Pass	3♣
Vul: E-W	♥ AQJ	♥ 82	Pass	3♠	Pass	6NT
North HCP: 22+2	♦ AQ6	♦ K2	All Pass			
South HCP: 9+2	♣ 7	♣ KQJT92				
Contract: 6NT South			1. strong			

Board: 285	North:	South:	W	N	E	S
Dealer: North	♠ AQ93	♠ 742		2♣ ¹	3♥	Pass
Vul: None	♥ A8	♥ 3	Pass	X	Pass	5♣
North HCP: 23	♦ AQ3	♦ 9652	All Pass			
South HCP: 3+1	♣ AK82	♣ QJT64				
Contract: 5♣ South			1. strong			

North hands**Game Forcing 2C**

Board: 286	♠ 8642	Partner is dealer.
Dealer: South	♥ 92	West (RHO) Doubles 4♦ if possible.
Vul: N-S	♦ K873	
HCP: 3	♣ T87	

Board: 287	♠ T98	You are dealer.
Dealer: North	♥ AKQ	The opponents are silent.
Vul: E-W	♦ KQ72	
HCP: 23	♣ AKQ	

Board: 288	♠ A	You are dealer.
Dealer: North	♥ AKQJ2	The opponents are silent.
Vul: N-S	♦ AKQ52	
HCP: 23+2	♣ 73	

Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 286

Dealer: South
Vul: N-S
North HCP: 3
South HCP: 23+2
Contract: 6♣ North

North:

♠ 8642
♥ 92
♦ K873
♣ T87

South:

♠ A5
♥ AKT7
♦ Q
♣ AKQJ63

W	N	E	S
			2♣ ¹
Pass	2♦ ²	Pass	3♣
Pass	4♣	Pass	4♦ ³
X	Pass	Pass	5♣
Pass	6♣	All Pass	

1. strong
2. waiting
3. Cue bid, a !D stopper

Board: 287

Dealer: North
Vul: E-W
North HCP: 23
South HCP: 5+1
Contract: 3NT South

North:

♠ T98
♥ AKQ
♦ KQ72
♣ AKQ

South:

♠ Q75
♥ J7
♦ J93
♣ J7432

W	N	E	S
	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♦ ²
Pass	2NT	Pass	3NT
All Pass			

1. strong
2. waiting

Board: 288

Dealer: North
Vul: N-S
North HCP: 23+2
South HCP: 7+4
Contract: 3NT South

North:

♠ A
♥ AKQJ2
♦ AKQ52
♣ 73

South:

♠ Q9865
♥ -
♦ 3
♣ KQT8654

W	N	E	S
	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♦ ²
Pass	2♥	Pass	2♠
Pass	3♦	Pass	3NT
All Pass			

1. strong
2. waiting

South hands**Game Forcing 2C**

Board: 286 ♠ A5 You are dealer.
Dealer: South ♥ AKT7 West (LHO) Doubles 4 ♦ if possible.
Vul: N-S ♦ Q
HCP: 23+2 ♣ AKQJ63

Board: 287 ♠ Q75 Partner is dealer.
Dealer: North ♥ J7 The opponents are silent.
Vul: E-W ♦ J93
HCP: 5+1 ♣ J7432

Board: 288 ♠ Q9865 Partner is dealer.
Dealer: North ♥ - The opponents are silent.
Vul: N-S ♦ 3
HCP: 7+4 ♣ KQT8654

Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 286

Dealer: South
Vul: N-S
North HCP: 3
South HCP: 23+2
Contract: 6♣ North

North:

♠ 8642
♥ 92
♦ K873
♣ T87

South:

♠ A5
♥ AKT7
♦ Q
♣ AKQJ63

W	N	E	S
			2♣ ¹
Pass	2♦ ²	Pass	3♣
Pass	4♣	Pass	4♦ ³
X	Pass	Pass	5♣
Pass	6♣	All Pass	

1. strong
2. waiting
3. Cue bid, a !D stopper

Board: 287

Dealer: North
Vul: E-W
North HCP: 23
South HCP: 5+1
Contract: 3NT South

North:

♠ T98
♥ AKQ
♦ KQ72
♣ AKQ

South:

♠ Q75
♥ J7
♦ J93
♣ J7432

W	N	E	S
	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♦ ²
Pass	2NT	Pass	3NT
All Pass			

1. strong
2. waiting

Board: 288

Dealer: North
Vul: N-S
North HCP: 23+2
South HCP: 7+4
Contract: 3NT South

North:

♠ A
♥ AKQJ2
♦ AKQ52
♣ 73

South:

♠ Q9865
♥ -
♦ 3
♣ KQT8654

W	N	E	S
	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♦ ²
Pass	2♥	Pass	2♠
Pass	3♦	Pass	3NT
All Pass			

1. strong
2. waiting

North hands**Game Forcing 2C**

Board: 289	♠ AKQT	You are dealer.
Dealer: North	♥ AT9	The opponents are silent.
Vul: E-W	♦ K	
HCP: 23+1	♣ AKT92	

Board: 290	♠ T2	Partner is dealer.
Dealer: South	♥ QT4	The opponents are silent.
Vul: Both	♦ Q764	
HCP: 11	♣ AKT8	

Board: 291	♠ AQ932	You are dealer.
Dealer: North	♥ KJ	The opponents are silent.
Vul: None	♦ AJ	
HCP: 24+1	♣ AKQT	

Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 289

Dealer: North
 Vul: E-W
 North HCP: 23+1
 South HCP: 8+1
 Contract: 5♥ North

North:

♠ AKQT
 ♥ AT9
 ♦ K
 ♣ AKT92

South:

♠ -
 ♥ QJ654
 ♦ QJ85
 ♣ Q854

W	N	E	S
	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♦ ²
Pass	2NT	Pass	3♦
Pass	3♥	Pass	4♥
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♣ ⁴
Pass	5♥	All Pass	

1. strong
2. waiting
3. Blackwood 0314, for !H
4. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 290

Dealer: South
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 11
 South HCP: 23+1
 Contract: 7♥ North

North:

♠ T2
 ♥ QT4
 ♦ Q764
 ♣ AKT8

South:

♠ AK
 ♥ AKJ65
 ♦ AJ5
 ♣ QJ5

W	N	E	S
			2♣ ¹
Pass	2NT	Pass	3♥
Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♦ ³
Pass	5NT ⁴	Pass	6♦ ⁵
Pass	7♥	All Pass	

1. strong
2. Blackwood 0314, for !H
3. A=1/5 or 4/5
4. King ask by 5NT
5. K=1

Board: 291

Dealer: North
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 24+1
 South HCP: 0+1
 Contract: 2NT North

North:

♠ AQ932
 ♥ KJ
 ♦ AJ
 ♣ AKQT

South:

♠ T75
 ♥ 64
 ♦ 982
 ♣ 97432

W	N	E	S
	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♦ ²
Pass	2NT	All Pass	

1. strong
2. waiting

South hands**Game Forcing 2C**

Board: 289	♠ -	Partner is dealer.
Dealer: North	♥ QJ654	The opponents are silent.
Vul: E-W	♦ QJ85	
HCP: 8+1	♣ Q854	

Board: 290	♠ AK	You are dealer.
Dealer: South	♥ AKJ65	The opponents are silent.
Vul: Both	♦ AJ5	
HCP: 23+1	♣ QJ5	

Board: 291	♠ T75	Partner is dealer.
Dealer: North	♥ 64	The opponents are silent.
Vul: None	♦ 982	
HCP: 0+1	♣ 97432	

Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 289

Dealer: North
 Vul: E-W
 North HCP: 23+1
 South HCP: 8+1
 Contract: 5♥ North

North:

♠ AKQT
 ♥ AT9
 ♦ K
 ♣ AKT92

South:

♠ -
 ♥ QJ654
 ♦ QJ85
 ♣ Q854

W	N	E	S
	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♦ ²
Pass	2NT	Pass	3♦
Pass	3♥	Pass	4♥
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♣ ⁴
Pass	5♥	All Pass	

1. strong
2. waiting
3. Blackwood 0314, for !H
4. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 290

Dealer: South
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 11
 South HCP: 23+1
 Contract: 7♥ North

North:

♠ T2
 ♥ QT4
 ♦ Q764
 ♣ AKT8

South:

♠ AK
 ♥ AKJ65
 ♦ AJ5
 ♣ QJ5

W	N	E	S
			2♣ ¹
Pass	2NT	Pass	3♥
Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♦ ³
Pass	5NT ⁴	Pass	6♦ ⁵
Pass	7♥	All Pass	

1. strong
2. Blackwood 0314, for !H
3. A=1/5 or 4/5
4. King ask by 5NT
5. K=1

Board: 291

Dealer: North
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 24+1
 South HCP: 0+1
 Contract: 2NT North

North:

♠ AQ932
 ♥ KJ
 ♦ AJ
 ♣ AKQT

South:

♠ T75
 ♥ 64
 ♦ 982
 ♣ 97432

W	N	E	S
	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♦ ²
Pass	2NT	All Pass	

1. strong
2. waiting

North hands

Game Forcing 2C

Board: 292	♠ AKQ	You are dealer.
Dealer: North	♥ KT5	The opponents are silent.
Vul: E-W	♦ KT74	
HCP: 23	♣ AKJ	

Board: 293	♠ K4	You are dealer.
Dealer: North	♥ K7	The opponents are silent.
Vul: Both	♦ AKQ842	
HCP: 22+2	♣ AKT	

Board: 294	♠ AK84	You are dealer.
Dealer: North	♥ K5	West (RHO) bids 2♥ if possible.
Vul: None	♦ AK	
HCP: 23+1	♣ AQT87	

Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 292

Dealer: North
 Vul: E-W
 North HCP: 23
 South HCP: 9+4
 Contract: 7♥ South

North:

♠ AKQ
 ♥ KT5
 ♦ KT74
 ♣ AKJ

South:

♠ 4
 ♥ AJ976432
 ♦ A9
 ♣ 82

W	N	E	S
	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♥
Pass	3♥	Pass	3♠ ²
Pass	4♣ ³	Pass	4NT ⁴
Pass	5♣ ⁵	Pass	5NT ⁶
Pass	6♠ ⁷	Pass	7♥
All Pass			

1. strong
2. Cue bid, a !S stopper
3. Cue bid, a !C stopper
4. Blackwood 0314, for !H
5. A=0/5 or 3/5
6. King ask by 5NT
7. K=3

Board: 293

Dealer: North
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 22+2
 South HCP: 8+2
 Contract: 6NT North

North:

♠ K4
 ♥ K7
 ♦ AKQ842
 ♣ AKT

South:

♠ AQT96
 ♥ J
 ♦ J9763
 ♣ 64

W	N	E	S
	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♠
Pass	3♦	Pass	4♦
Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♦ ³
Pass	6NT	All Pass	

1. strong
2. Blackwood 0314, for !D
3. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 294

Dealer: North
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 23+1
 South HCP: 4+1
 Contract: 5♠ North

North:

♠ AK84
 ♥ K5
 ♦ AK
 ♣ AQT87

South:

♠ QJT75
 ♥ J98
 ♦ T864
 ♣ 2

W	N	E	S
	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♦ ²
2♥	3♣	Pass	3♠
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♣ ⁴
Pass	5♠	All Pass	

1. strong
2. waiting
3. Blackwood 0314, for !S
4. A=0/5 or 3/5

South hands**Game Forcing 2C**

Board: 292 ♠ 4 Partner is dealer.
Dealer: North ♥ AJ976432 The opponents are silent.
Vul: E-W ♦ A9
HCP: 9+4 ♣ 82

Board: 293 ♠ AQT96 Partner is dealer.
Dealer: North ♥ J The opponents are silent.
Vul: Both ♦ J9763
HCP: 8+2 ♣ 64

Board: 294 ♠ QJT75 Partner is dealer.
Dealer: North ♥ J98 West (LHO) bids 2♥ if possible.
Vul: None ♦ T864
HCP: 4+1 ♣ 2

Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 292

Dealer: North
 Vul: E-W
 North HCP: 23
 South HCP: 9+4
 Contract: 7♥ South

North:

♠ AKQ
 ♥ KT5
 ♦ KT74
 ♣ AKJ

South:

♠ 4
 ♥ AJ976432
 ♦ A9
 ♣ 82

W	N	E	S
	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♥
Pass	3♥	Pass	3♠ ²
Pass	4♣ ³	Pass	4NT ⁴
Pass	5♣ ⁵	Pass	5NT ⁶
Pass	6♠ ⁷	Pass	7♥
All Pass			

1. strong
2. Cue bid, a !S stopper
3. Cue bid, a !C stopper
4. Blackwood 0314, for !H
5. A=0/5 or 3/5
6. King ask by 5NT
7. K=3

Board: 293

Dealer: North
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 22+2
 South HCP: 8+2
 Contract: 6NT North

North:

♠ K4
 ♥ K7
 ♦ AKQ842
 ♣ AKT

South:

♠ AQT96
 ♥ J
 ♦ J9763
 ♣ 64

W	N	E	S
	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♠
Pass	3♦	Pass	4♦
Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♦ ³
Pass	6NT	All Pass	

1. strong
2. Blackwood 0314, for !D
3. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 294

Dealer: North
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 23+1
 South HCP: 4+1
 Contract: 5♠ North

North:

♠ AK84
 ♥ K5
 ♦ AK
 ♣ AQT87

South:

♠ QJT75
 ♥ J98
 ♦ T864
 ♣ 2

W	N	E	S
	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♦ ²
2♥	3♣	Pass	3♠
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♣ ⁴
Pass	5♠	All Pass	

1. strong
2. waiting
3. Blackwood 0314, for !S
4. A=0/5 or 3/5

North hands

Game Forcing 2C

Board: 295	♠ K	Partner is dealer.
Dealer: South	♥ JT8652	East (LHO) bids 3 ♠ if possible.
Vul: N-S	♦ AJ63	
HCP: 9+2	♣ 75	

Board: 296	♠ 42	Partner is dealer.
Dealer: South	♥ 7	The opponents are silent.
Vul: Both	♦ QT63	
HCP: 2+2	♣ T96432	

Board: 297	♠ AKQ9	You are dealer.
Dealer: North	♥ AK	The opponents are silent.
Vul: None	♦ AQJ4	
HCP: 28	♣ AJ8	

Board: 298	♠ -	You are dealer.
Dealer: North	♥ AKQ7	The opponents are silent.
Vul: N-S	♦ AQJT64	
HCP: 23+2	♣ AKT	

Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 295

Dealer: South

Vul: N-S

North HCP: 9+2

South HCP: 24

Contract: 6♥ North

North:

♠ K

♥ JT8652

♦ AJ63

♣ 75

South:

♠ A82

♥ AK

♦ KQT2

♣ AKJ9

W N E S

2♣¹

Pass 2♥ 3♠ 4NT²

Pass 5♦³ Pass 5♠

Pass 6♥⁴ All Pass

1. strong

2. Blackwood 0314, for !H

3. A=1/5 or 4/5

4. no !H queen

Board: 296

Dealer: South

Vul: Both

North HCP: 2+2

South HCP: 20+2

Contract: 4♥ South

North:

♠ 42

♥ 7

♦ QT63

♣ T96432

South:

♠ KJ86

♥ AKJ852

♦ AK

♣ J

W N E S

2♣¹

Pass 2♦² Pass 2♥

Pass 3♣ Pass 3♠

Pass 3NT Pass 4♥

All Pass

1. strong

2. waiting

Board: 297

Dealer: North

Vul: None

North HCP: 28

South HCP: 3

Contract: 4NT North

North:

♠ AKQ9

♥ AK

♦ AQJ4

♣ AJ8

South:

♠ 6543

♥ 75

♦ K872

♣ T54

W N E S

2♣¹ Pass 2♦²

Pass 4NT All Pass

1. strong

2. waiting

Board: 298

Dealer: North

Vul: N-S

North HCP: 23+2

South HCP: 3+1

Contract: 6♦ North

North:

♠ -

♥ AKQ7

♦ AQJT64

♣ AKT

South:

♠ K9752

♥ T84

♦ 9732

♣ 9

W N E S

2♣¹ Pass 2♦²

Pass 3♦ Pass 5♦

Pass 6♦ All Pass

1. strong

2. waiting

South hands

Game Forcing 2C

Board: 295 ♠ A82 You are dealer.
 Dealer: South ♥ AK East (RHO) bids 3 ♠ if possible.
 Vul: N-S ♦ KQT2
 HCP: 24 ♣ AKJ9

Board: 296 ♠ KJ86 You are dealer.
 Dealer: South ♥ AKJ852 The opponents are silent.
 Vul: Both ♦ AK
 HCP: 20+2 ♣ J

Board: 297 ♠ 6543 Partner is dealer.
 Dealer: North ♥ 75 The opponents are silent.
 Vul: None ♦ K872
 HCP: 3 ♣ T54

Board: 298 ♠ K9752 Partner is dealer.
 Dealer: North ♥ T84 The opponents are silent.
 Vul: N-S ♦ 9732
 HCP: 3+1 ♣ 9

Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 295

Dealer: South

Vul: N-S

North HCP: 9+2

South HCP: 24

Contract: 6♥ North

North:

♠ K

♥ JT8652

♦ AJ63

♣ 75

South:

♠ A82

♥ AK

♦ KQT2

♣ AKJ9

W N E S

2♣¹

Pass 2♥ 3♠ 4NT²

Pass 5♦³ Pass 5♠

Pass 6♥⁴ All Pass

1. strong

2. Blackwood 0314, for !H

3. A=1/5 or 4/5

4. no !H queen

Board: 296

Dealer: South

Vul: Both

North HCP: 2+2

South HCP: 20+2

Contract: 4♥ South

North:

♠ 42

♥ 7

♦ QT63

♣ T96432

South:

♠ KJ86

♥ AKJ852

♦ AK

♣ J

W N E S

2♣¹

Pass 2♦² Pass 2♥

Pass 3♣ Pass 3♠

Pass 3NT Pass 4♥

All Pass

1. strong

2. waiting

Board: 297

Dealer: North

Vul: None

North HCP: 28

South HCP: 3

Contract: 4NT North

North:

♠ AKQ9

♥ AK

♦ AQJ4

♣ AJ8

South:

♠ 6543

♥ 75

♦ K872

♣ T54

W N E S

2♣¹ Pass 2♦²

Pass 4NT All Pass

1. strong

2. waiting

Board: 298

Dealer: North

Vul: N-S

North HCP: 23+2

South HCP: 3+1

Contract: 6♦ North

North:

♠ -

♥ AKQ7

♦ AQJT64

♣ AKT

South:

♠ K9752

♥ T84

♦ 9732

♣ 9

W N E S

2♣¹ Pass 2♦²

Pass 3♦ Pass 5♦

Pass 6♦ All Pass

1. strong

2. waiting

North hands**Game Forcing 2C**

Board: 299	♠ K	Partner is dealer.
Dealer: South	♥ QT72	The opponents are silent.
Vul: E-W	♦ AJ73	
HCP: 13	♣ K642	

Board: 300	♠ A	You are dealer.
Dealer: North	♥ K4	The opponents are silent.
Vul: None	♦ AKJT962	
HCP: 20+3	♣ KQ2	

Board: 301	♠ KT986543	Partner is dealer.
Dealer: South	♥ 2	The opponents are silent.
Vul: N-S	♦ 6	
HCP: 7+4	♣ AT9	

Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 299

Dealer: South

Vul: E-W

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 21+2

Contract: 6NT North

North:

♠ K

♥ QT72

♦ AJ73

♣ K642

South:

♠ AQJT85

♥ AK93

♦ K6

♣ A

W N E S

2 ♣¹

Pass 2NT Pass 3 ♠

Pass 4NT² Pass 5 ♣³

Pass 5 ♦ Pass 5 ♥⁴

Pass 6NT All Pass

1. strong

2. Blackwood 0314, for !S

3. A=0/5 or 3/5

4. !S queen and !H king

Board: 300

Dealer: North

Vul: None

North HCP: 20+3

South HCP: 4+1

Contract: 4 ♦ North

North:

♠ A

♥ K4

♦ AKJT962

♣ KQ2

South:

♠ K982

♥ JT765

♦ -

♣ 9754

W N E S

2 ♣¹ Pass 2 ♦²

Pass 3 ♦ Pass 3 ♥

Pass 4 ♦ All Pass

1. strong

2. waiting

Board: 301

Dealer: South

Vul: N-S

North HCP: 7+4

South HCP: 24+2

Contract: 6 ♠ South

North:

♠ KT986543

♥ 2

♦ 6

♣ AT9

South:

♠ AJ

♥ AKQ95

♦ AQJ97

♣ K

W N E S

2 ♣¹

Pass 2 ♠ Pass 3 ♥

Pass 3 ♠ Pass 4NT²

Pass 5 ♥³ Pass 6 ♠

All Pass

1. strong

2. Blackwood 0314, for !S

3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=0

South hands**Game Forcing 2C**

Board: 299	♠ AQJT85	You are dealer.
Dealer: South	♥ AK93	The opponents are silent.
Vul: E-W	♦ K6	
HCP: 21+2	♣ A	

Board: 300	♠ K982	Partner is dealer.
Dealer: North	♥ JT765	The opponents are silent.
Vul: None	♦ -	
HCP: 4+1	♣ 9754	

Board: 301	♠ AJ	You are dealer.
Dealer: South	♥ AKQ95	The opponents are silent.
Vul: N-S	♦ AQJ97	
HCP: 24+2	♣ K	

Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 299

Dealer: South

Vul: E-W

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 21+2

Contract: 6NT North

North:

♠ K

♥ QT72

♦ AJ73

♣ K642

South:

♠ AQJT85

♥ AK93

♦ K6

♣ A

W N E S

2 ♣¹

Pass 2NT Pass 3 ♠

Pass 4NT² Pass 5 ♣³

Pass 5 ♦ Pass 5 ♥⁴

Pass 6NT All Pass

1. strong

2. Blackwood 0314, for !S

3. A=0/5 or 3/5

4. !S queen and !H king

Board: 300

Dealer: North

Vul: None

North HCP: 20+3

South HCP: 4+1

Contract: 4 ♦ North

North:

♠ A

♥ K4

♦ AKJT962

♣ KQ2

South:

♠ K982

♥ JT765

♦ -

♣ 9754

W N E S

2 ♣¹ Pass 2 ♦²

Pass 3 ♦ Pass 3 ♥

Pass 4 ♦ All Pass

1. strong

2. waiting

Board: 301

Dealer: South

Vul: N-S

North HCP: 7+4

South HCP: 24+2

Contract: 6 ♠ South

North:

♠ KT986543

♥ 2

♦ 6

♣ AT9

South:

♠ AJ

♥ AKQ95

♦ AQJ97

♣ K

W N E S

2 ♣¹

Pass 2 ♠ Pass 3 ♥

Pass 3 ♠ Pass 4NT²

Pass 5 ♥³ Pass 6 ♠

All Pass

1. strong

2. Blackwood 0314, for !S

3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=0

North hands**Game Forcing 2C**

Board: 302	♠ AKJ972	You are dealer.
Dealer: North	♥ AJ	The opponents are silent.
Vul: E-W	♦ AQ864	
HCP: 19+3	♣ -	

Board: 303	♠ AK852	You are dealer.
Dealer: North	♥ AQ2	The opponents are silent.
Vul: Both	♦ AK	
HCP: 23+1	♣ K76	

Board: 304	♠ J8765	Partner is dealer.
Dealer: South	♥ J87	The opponents are silent.
Vul: N-S	♦ 84	
HCP: 2+1	♣ 654	

Board: 305	♠ AQ	You are dealer.
Dealer: North	♥ AKQ3	The opponents are silent.
Vul: E-W	♦ K83	
HCP: 23	♣ KQ98	

Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 302	North:	South:	W	N	E	S
Dealer: North	♠ AKJ972	♠ Q4		2 ♣ ¹	Pass	3 ♣
Vul: E-W	♥ AJ	♥ T98	Pass	3 ♠	Pass	4 ♣
North HCP: 19+3	♦ AQ864	♦ T2	Pass	4 ♦	Pass	4NT ²
South HCP: 10+2	♣ -	♣ AKJ842	Pass	5 ♣ ³	Pass	6NT
Contract: 6NT South			All Pass			

1. strong
2. Blackwood 0314, for !D
3. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 303	North:	South:	W	N	E	S
Dealer: North	♠ AK852	♠ T73		2 ♣ ¹	Pass	2 ♦ ²
Vul: Both	♥ AQ2	♥ K74	Pass	2NT	Pass	3NT
North HCP: 23+1	♦ AK	♦ QJ842	All Pass			
South HCP: 7+1	♣ K76	♣ J3				
Contract: 3NT South						

1. strong
2. waiting

Board: 304	North:	South:	W	N	E	S
Dealer: South	♠ J8765	♠ AK				2 ♣ ¹
Vul: N-S	♥ J87	♥ AKQ6	Pass	2 ♦ ²	Pass	3NT
North HCP: 2+1	♦ 84	♦ A97	All Pass			
South HCP: 27	♣ 654	♣ AKT8				
Contract: 3NT South						

1. strong
2. waiting

Board: 305	North:	South:	W	N	E	S
Dealer: North	♠ AQ	♠ J9875		2 ♣ ¹	Pass	2 ♦ ²
Vul: E-W	♥ AKQ3	♥ J98	Pass	2NT	Pass	3 ♥
North HCP: 23	♦ K83	♦ T52	Pass	3 ♠	All Pass	
South HCP: 2+1	♣ KQ98	♣ 54				
Contract: 3 ♠ North						

1. strong
2. waiting

South hands

Game Forcing 2C

Board: 302	♠ Q4	Partner is dealer.
Dealer: North	♥ T98	The opponents are silent.
Vul: E-W	♦ T2	
HCP: 10+2	♣ AKJ842	

Board: 303	♠ T73	Partner is dealer.
Dealer: North	♥ K74	The opponents are silent.
Vul: Both	♦ QJ842	
HCP: 7+1	♣ J3	

Board: 304	♠ AK	You are dealer.
Dealer: South	♥ AKQ6	The opponents are silent.
Vul: N-S	♦ A97	
HCP: 27	♣ AKT8	

Board: 305	♠ J9875	Partner is dealer.
Dealer: North	♥ J98	The opponents are silent.
Vul: E-W	♦ T52	
HCP: 2+1	♣ 54	

Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 302	North:	South:	W	N	E	S
Dealer: North	♠ AKJ972	♠ Q4		2 ♣ ¹	Pass	3 ♣
Vul: E-W	♥ AJ	♥ T98	Pass	3 ♠	Pass	4 ♣
North HCP: 19+3	♦ AQ864	♦ T2	Pass	4 ♦	Pass	4NT ²
South HCP: 10+2	♣ -	♣ AKJ842	Pass	5 ♣ ³	Pass	6NT
Contract: 6NT South			All Pass			

1. strong
2. Blackwood 0314, for !D
3. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 303	North:	South:	W	N	E	S
Dealer: North	♠ AK852	♠ T73		2 ♣ ¹	Pass	2 ♦ ²
Vul: Both	♥ AQ2	♥ K74	Pass	2NT	Pass	3NT
North HCP: 23+1	♦ AK	♦ QJ842	All Pass			
South HCP: 7+1	♣ K76	♣ J3				
Contract: 3NT South						

1. strong
2. waiting

Board: 304	North:	South:	W	N	E	S
Dealer: South	♠ J8765	♠ AK				2 ♣ ¹
Vul: N-S	♥ J87	♥ AKQ6	Pass	2 ♦ ²	Pass	3NT
North HCP: 2+1	♦ 84	♦ A97	All Pass			
South HCP: 27	♣ 654	♣ AKT8				
Contract: 3NT South						

1. strong
2. waiting

Board: 305	North:	South:	W	N	E	S
Dealer: North	♠ AQ	♠ J9875		2 ♣ ¹	Pass	2 ♦ ²
Vul: E-W	♥ AKQ3	♥ J98	Pass	2NT	Pass	3 ♥
North HCP: 23	♦ K83	♦ T52	Pass	3 ♠	All Pass	
South HCP: 2+1	♣ KQ98	♣ 54				
Contract: 3 ♠ North						

1. strong
2. waiting

North hands

Game Forcing 2C

Board: 306	♠ 954	Partner is dealer.
Dealer: South	♥ KQ2	The opponents are silent.
Vul: Both	♦ 9642	
HCP: 5	♣ T53	

Board: 307	♠ 2	You are dealer.
Dealer: North	♥ AKQJ985	The opponents are silent.
Vul: None	♦ AK	
HCP: 20+3	♣ KT6	

Board: 308	♠ J73	Partner is dealer.
Dealer: South	♥ 932	The opponents are silent.
Vul: Both	♦ J86	
HCP: 6	♣ A642	

Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 306	North:	South:	W	N	E	S
Dealer: South	♠ 954	♠ AK8				2 ♣ ¹
Vul: Both	♥ KQ2	♥ AJT9	Pass	2 ♦ ²	Pass	2NT
North HCP: 5	♦ 9642	♦ AJ	Pass	3NT	All Pass	
South HCP: 23	♣ T53	♣ AQ42				
Contract: 3NT North						1. strong 2. waiting

Board: 307	North:	South:	W	N	E	S
Dealer: North	♠ 2	♠ AKQ65		2 ♣ ¹	Pass	2 ♠
Vul: None	♥ AKQJ985	♥ 2	Pass	3 ♥	Pass	3NT
North HCP: 20+3	♦ AK	♦ JT43	Pass	4 ♥	All Pass	
South HCP: 10+1	♣ KT6	♣ 832				
Contract: 4 ♥ North						1. strong

Board: 308	North:	South:	W	N	E	S
Dealer: South	♠ J73	♠ AK				2 ♣ ¹
Vul: Both	♥ 932	♥ A	Pass	2 ♦ ²	Pass	3 ♣
North HCP: 6	♦ J86	♦ AQ43	Pass	4 ♣	Pass	4NT ³
South HCP: 23+2	♣ A642	♣ KQJ875	Pass	5 ♦ ⁴	Pass	6 ♣
Contract: 6 ♣ South						All Pass
						1. strong 2. waiting 3. Blackwood 0314, for !C 4. A=1/5 or 4/5

South hands**Game Forcing 2C**

Board: 306	♠ AK8	You are dealer.
Dealer: South	♥ AJT9	The opponents are silent.
Vul: Both	♦ AJ	
HCP: 23	♣ AQ42	

Board: 307	♠ AKQ65	Partner is dealer.
Dealer: North	♥ 2	The opponents are silent.
Vul: None	♦ JT43	
HCP: 10+1	♣ 832	

Board: 308	♠ AK	You are dealer.
Dealer: South	♥ A	The opponents are silent.
Vul: Both	♦ AQ43	
HCP: 23+2	♣ KQJ875	

Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 306	North:	South:	W	N	E	S
Dealer: South	♠ 954	♠ AK8				2 ♣ ¹
Vul: Both	♥ KQ2	♥ AJT9	Pass	2 ♦ ²	Pass	2NT
North HCP: 5	♦ 9642	♦ AJ	Pass	3NT	All Pass	
South HCP: 23	♣ T53	♣ AQ42				
Contract: 3NT North						1. strong 2. waiting

Board: 307	North:	South:	W	N	E	S
Dealer: North	♠ 2	♠ AKQ65		2 ♣ ¹	Pass	2 ♠
Vul: None	♥ AKQJ985	♥ 2	Pass	3 ♥	Pass	3NT
North HCP: 20+3	♦ AK	♦ JT43	Pass	4 ♥	All Pass	
South HCP: 10+1	♣ KT6	♣ 832				
Contract: 4 ♥ North						1. strong

Board: 308	North:	South:	W	N	E	S
Dealer: South	♠ J73	♠ AK				2 ♣ ¹
Vul: Both	♥ 932	♥ A	Pass	2 ♦ ²	Pass	3 ♣
North HCP: 6	♦ J86	♦ AQ43	Pass	4 ♣	Pass	4NT ³
South HCP: 23+2	♣ A642	♣ KQJ875	Pass	5 ♦ ⁴	Pass	6 ♣
Contract: 6 ♣ South						All Pass
						1. strong 2. waiting 3. Blackwood 0314, for !C 4. A=1/5 or 4/5

North hands**Game Forcing 2C**

Board: 309	♠ AJ75	You are dealer.
Dealer: North	♥ A	The opponents are silent.
Vul: None	♦ AQT4	
HCP: 25	♣ AKQJ	

Board: 310	♠ A	You are dealer.
Dealer: North	♥ AKQJ73	The opponents are silent.
Vul: N-S	♦ QT8	
HCP: 20+2	♣ KJ3	

Board: 311	♠ AK5	You are dealer.
Dealer: North	♥ A8	The opponents are silent.
Vul: Both	♦ A9	
HCP: 23+2	♣ AKJ653	

Board: 312	♠ 62	Partner is dealer.
Dealer: South	♥ 9	The opponents are silent.
Vul: None	♦ T984	
HCP: 1+2	♣ JT9875	

Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 309

Dealer: North
Vul: None
North HCP: 25
South HCP: 8+2
Contract: 6NT North

North:

♠ AJ75
♥ A
♦ AQT4
♣ AKQJ

South:

♠ Q8
♥ KT9874
♦ K95
♣ 76

W	N	E	S
	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♥
Pass	2NT	Pass	3♥
Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♦ ³
Pass	5♠	Pass	6♥ ⁴
Pass	6NT	All Pass	

1. strong
2. Blackwood 0314, for !H
3. A=1/5 or 4/5
4. no !H queen

Board: 310

Dealer: North
Vul: N-S
North HCP: 20+2
South HCP: 8+1
Contract: 6NT South

North:

♠ A
♥ AKQJ73
♦ QT8
♣ KJ3

South:

♠ Q76
♥ 64
♦ 543
♣ AQ964

W	N	E	S
	2♣ ¹	Pass	3♣
Pass	3♥	Pass	6NT
All Pass			

1. strong

Board: 311

Dealer: North
Vul: Both
North HCP: 23+2
South HCP: 9+1
Contract: 3NT North

North:

♠ AK5
♥ A8
♦ A9
♣ AKJ653

South:

♠ QJ2
♥ K962
♦ QJ632
♣ 2

W	N	E	S
	2♣ ¹	Pass	3♦
Pass	3NT	All Pass	

1. strong

Board: 312

Dealer: South
Vul: None
North HCP: 1+2
South HCP: 26
Contract: 3NT South

North:

♠ 62
♥ 9
♦ T984
♣ JT9875

South:

♠ AQT
♥ AK63
♦ AQ5
♣ AK2

W	N	E	S
			2♣ ¹
Pass	2♦ ²	Pass	3NT
All Pass			

1. strong
2. waiting

South hands

Game Forcing 2C

Board: 309 ♠ Q8 Partner is dealer.
 Dealer: North ♥ KT9874 The opponents are silent.
 Vul: None ♦ K95
 HCP: 8+2 ♣ 76

Board: 310 ♠ Q76 Partner is dealer.
 Dealer: North ♥ 64 The opponents are silent.
 Vul: N-S ♦ 543
 HCP: 8+1 ♣ AQ964

Board: 311 ♠ QJ2 Partner is dealer.
 Dealer: North ♥ K962 The opponents are silent.
 Vul: Both ♦ QJ632
 HCP: 9+1 ♣ 2

Board: 312 ♠ AQT You are dealer.
 Dealer: South ♥ AK63 The opponents are silent.
 Vul: None ♦ AQ5
 HCP: 26 ♣ AK2

Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 309

Dealer: North
Vul: None
North HCP: 25
South HCP: 8+2
Contract: 6NT North

North:

♠ AJ75
♥ A
♦ AQT4
♣ AKQJ

South:

♠ Q8
♥ KT9874
♦ K95
♣ 76

W	N	E	S
	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♥
Pass	2NT	Pass	3♥
Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♦ ³
Pass	5♠	Pass	6♥ ⁴
Pass	6NT	All Pass	

1. strong
2. Blackwood 0314, for !H
3. A=1/5 or 4/5
4. no !H queen

Board: 310

Dealer: North
Vul: N-S
North HCP: 20+2
South HCP: 8+1
Contract: 6NT South

North:

♠ A
♥ AKQJ73
♦ QT8
♣ KJ3

South:

♠ Q76
♥ 64
♦ 543
♣ AQ964

W	N	E	S
	2♣ ¹	Pass	3♣
Pass	3♥	Pass	6NT
All Pass			

1. strong

Board: 311

Dealer: North
Vul: Both
North HCP: 23+2
South HCP: 9+1
Contract: 3NT North

North:

♠ AK5
♥ A8
♦ A9
♣ AKJ653

South:

♠ QJ2
♥ K962
♦ QJ632
♣ 2

W	N	E	S
	2♣ ¹	Pass	3♦
Pass	3NT	All Pass	

1. strong

Board: 312

Dealer: South
Vul: None
North HCP: 1+2
South HCP: 26
Contract: 3NT South

North:

♠ 62
♥ 9
♦ T984
♣ JT9875

South:

♠ AQT
♥ AK63
♦ AQ5
♣ AK2

W	N	E	S
			2♣ ¹
Pass	2♦ ²	Pass	3NT
All Pass			

1. strong
2. waiting

North hands

Game Forcing 2C

Board: 313 ♠ AQT You are dealer.
 Dealer: North ♥ AKQT86 The opponents are silent.
 Vul: N-S ♦ A
 HCP: 23+2 ♣ A93

Board: 314 ♠ 7 Partner is dealer.
 Dealer: South ♥ 98753 West (RHO) Doubles 2♣ if possible.
 Vul: E-W ♦ 9654
 HCP: 0+1 ♣ 965

Board: 315 ♠ AQJ3 You are dealer.
 Dealer: North ♥ QJT West (RHO) bids 2♥ if possible.
 Vul: None ♦ A94
 HCP: 23 ♣ AKQ

Board: 316 ♠ A973 Partner is dealer.
 Dealer: South ♥ J9875 The opponents are silent.
 Vul: N-S ♦ T654
 HCP: 5+1 ♣ -

Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 313

Dealer: North
 Vul: N-S
 North HCP: 23+2
 South HCP: 6+1
 Contract: 4♥ South

North:

♠ AQT
 ♥ AKQT86
 ♦ A
 ♣ A93

South:

♠ KJ3
 ♥ 2
 ♦ JT83
 ♣ JT762

W	N	E	S
	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♦ ²
Pass	2♥	Pass	2NT
Pass	3♥	Pass	4♥
All Pass			

1. strong
 2. waiting

Board: 314

Dealer: South
 Vul: E-W
 North HCP: 0+1
 South HCP: 25+1
 Contract: 4♦ North

North:

♠ 7
 ♥ 98753
 ♦ 9654
 ♣ 965

South:

♠ AQ6
 ♥ AQ
 ♦ AK732
 ♣ AQ8

W	N	E	S
			2♣ ¹
X	Pass	Pass	3♦
Pass	4♦	All Pass	

1. strong

Board: 315

Dealer: North
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 23
 South HCP: 2
 Contract: 4♠ South

North:

♠ AQJ3
 ♥ QJT
 ♦ A94
 ♣ AKQ

South:

♠ 854
 ♥ 932
 ♦ J76
 ♣ JT82

W	N	E	S
	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♦ ²
2♥	X	Pass	3♣
Pass	3♠	Pass	4♠
All Pass			

1. strong
 2. waiting

Board: 316

Dealer: South
 Vul: N-S
 North HCP: 5+1
 South HCP: 24
 Contract: 4♥ North

North:

♠ A973
 ♥ J9875
 ♦ T654
 ♣ -

South:

♠ K2
 ♥ KQ63
 ♦ AKQ2
 ♣ AK4

W	N	E	S
			2♣ ¹
Pass	2♦ ²	Pass	2NT
Pass	3♣ ³	Pass	3♥
Pass	4♥	All Pass	

1. strong
 2. waiting
 3. Stayman

South hands

Game Forcing 2C

Board: 313 ♠ KJ3 Partner is dealer.
 Dealer: North ♥ 2 The opponents are silent.
 Vul: N-S ♦ JT83
 HCP: 6+1 ♣ JT762

Board: 314 ♠ AQ6 You are dealer.
 Dealer: South ♥ AQ West (LHO) Doubles 2♣ if possible.
 Vul: E-W ♦ AK732
 HCP: 25+1 ♣ AQ8

Board: 315 ♠ 854 Partner is dealer.
 Dealer: North ♥ 932 West (LHO) bids 2♥ if possible.
 Vul: None ♦ J76
 HCP: 2 ♣ JT82

Board: 316 ♠ K2 You are dealer.
 Dealer: South ♥ KQ63 The opponents are silent.
 Vul: N-S ♦ AKQ2
 HCP: 24 ♣ AK4

Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 313

Dealer: North
 Vul: N-S
 North HCP: 23+2
 South HCP: 6+1
 Contract: 4♥ South

North:

♠ AQT
 ♥ AKQT86
 ♦ A
 ♣ A93

South:

♠ KJ3
 ♥ 2
 ♦ JT83
 ♣ JT762

W	N	E	S
	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♦ ²
Pass	2♥	Pass	2NT
Pass	3♥	Pass	4♥
All Pass			

1. strong
 2. waiting

Board: 314

Dealer: South
 Vul: E-W
 North HCP: 0+1
 South HCP: 25+1
 Contract: 4♦ North

North:

♠ 7
 ♥ 98753
 ♦ 9654
 ♣ 965

South:

♠ AQ6
 ♥ AQ
 ♦ AK732
 ♣ AQ8

W	N	E	S
			2♣ ¹
X	Pass	Pass	3♦
Pass	4♦	All Pass	

1. strong

Board: 315

Dealer: North
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 23
 South HCP: 2
 Contract: 4♠ South

North:

♠ AQJ3
 ♥ QJT
 ♦ A94
 ♣ AKQ

South:

♠ 854
 ♥ 932
 ♦ J76
 ♣ JT82

W	N	E	S
	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♦ ²
2♥	X	Pass	3♣
Pass	3♠	Pass	4♠
All Pass			

1. strong
 2. waiting

Board: 316

Dealer: South
 Vul: N-S
 North HCP: 5+1
 South HCP: 24
 Contract: 4♥ North

North:

♠ A973
 ♥ J9875
 ♦ T654
 ♣ -

South:

♠ K2
 ♥ KQ63
 ♦ AKQ2
 ♣ AK4

W	N	E	S
			2♣ ¹
Pass	2♦ ²	Pass	2NT
Pass	3♣ ³	Pass	3♥
Pass	4♥	All Pass	

1. strong
 2. waiting
 3. Stayman

North hands

Game Forcing 2C

Board: 317 ♠ 76432 Partner is dealer.
 Dealer: South ♥ KJ5 West (RHO) bids 3♣ if possible.
 Vul: E-W ♦ J83
 HCP: 9+1 ♣ A9

Board: 318 ♠ T9 You are dealer.
 Dealer: North ♥ AKQ8 East (LHO) bids 2♠ if possible.
 Vul: N-S ♦ AQT
 HCP: 23 ♣ AKJ3

Board: 319 ♠ 9 Partner is dealer.
 Dealer: South ♥ QJ53 The opponents are silent.
 Vul: E-W ♦ QT9875
 HCP: 5+2 ♣ 98

Board: 320 ♠ QT98 Partner is dealer.
 Dealer: South ♥ J742 The opponents are silent.
 Vul: Both ♦ 94
 HCP: 3 ♣ T94

Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 317	North:	South:	W	N	E	S
Dealer: South	♠ 76432	♠ AKQ				2 ♣ ¹
Vul: E-W	♥ KJ5	♥ 8	3 ♣	3 ♠	Pass	4 ♠
North HCP: 9+1	♦ J83	♦ AQ7654	All Pass			
South HCP: 20+2	♣ A9	♣ KQ8				
Contract: 4 ♠ South						1. strong

Board: 318	North:	South:	W	N	E	S
Dealer: North	♠ T9	♠ KJ		2 ♣ ¹	2 ♠	3 ♦
Vul: N-S	♥ AKQ8	♥ 764	Pass	3 ♥	Pass	3NT
North HCP: 23	♦ AQT	♦ J9876	Pass	4 ♦	Pass	4 ♠ ²
South HCP: 7+1	♣ AKJ3	♣ QT8	Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5 ♣ ⁴
Contract: 5 ♦ North			Pass	5 ♦	All Pass	

1. strong
2. Cue bid, a !S stopper
3. Blackwood 0314, for !D
4. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 319	North:	South:	W	N	E	S
Dealer: South	♠ 9	♠ QJ87				2 ♣ ¹
Vul: E-W	♥ QJ53	♥ A	Pass	2 ♦ ²	Pass	3 ♣
North HCP: 5+2	♦ QT9875	♦ AK	Pass	3 ♦	Pass	3 ♠
South HCP: 20+2	♣ 98	♣ AQT763	Pass	3NT	All Pass	
Contract: 3NT North						

1. strong
2. waiting

Board: 320	North:	South:	W	N	E	S
Dealer: South	♠ QT98	♠ AK74				2 ♣ ¹
Vul: Both	♥ J742	♥ AT	Pass	2 ♦ ²	Pass	3NT
North HCP: 3	♦ 94	♦ AQT7	All Pass			
South HCP: 25	♣ T94	♣ AKJ				
Contract: 3NT South						1. strong
						2. waiting

South hands

Game Forcing 2C

Board: 317 ♠ AKQ You are dealer.
 Dealer: South ♥ 8 West (LHO) bids 3♣ if possible.
 Vul: E-W ♦ AQ7654
 HCP: 20+2 ♣ KQ8

Board: 318 ♠ KJ Partner is dealer.
 Dealer: North ♥ 764 East (RHO) bids 2♠ if possible.
 Vul: N-S ♦ J9876
 HCP: 7+1 ♣ QT8

Board: 319 ♠ QJ87 You are dealer.
 Dealer: South ♥ A The opponents are silent.
 Vul: E-W ♦ AK
 HCP: 20+2 ♣ AQT763

Board: 320 ♠ AK74 You are dealer.
 Dealer: South ♥ AT The opponents are silent.
 Vul: Both ♦ AQT7
 HCP: 25 ♣ AKJ

Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 317	North:	South:	W	N	E	S
Dealer: South	♠ 76432	♠ AKQ				2 ♣ ¹
Vul: E-W	♥ KJ5	♥ 8	3 ♣	3 ♠	Pass	4 ♠
North HCP: 9+1	♦ J83	♦ AQ7654	All Pass			
South HCP: 20+2	♣ A9	♣ KQ8	1. strong			
Contract: 4 ♠ South						

Board: 318	North:	South:	W	N	E	S
Dealer: North	♠ T9	♠ KJ		2 ♣ ¹	2 ♠	3 ♦
Vul: N-S	♥ AKQ8	♥ 764	Pass	3 ♥	Pass	3NT
North HCP: 23	♦ AQT	♦ J9876	Pass	4 ♦	Pass	4 ♠ ²
South HCP: 7+1	♣ AKJ3	♣ QT8	Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5 ♣ ⁴
Contract: 5 ♦ North			Pass	5 ♦	All Pass	

1. strong
2. Cue bid, a !S stopper
3. Blackwood 0314, for !D
4. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 319	North:	South:	W	N	E	S
Dealer: South	♠ 9	♠ QJ87				2 ♣ ¹
Vul: E-W	♥ QJ53	♥ A	Pass	2 ♦ ²	Pass	3 ♣
North HCP: 5+2	♦ QT9875	♦ AK	Pass	3 ♦	Pass	3 ♠
South HCP: 20+2	♣ 98	♣ AQT763	Pass	3NT	All Pass	
Contract: 3NT North			1. strong			

2. waiting

Board: 320	North:	South:	W	N	E	S
Dealer: South	♠ QT98	♠ AK74				2 ♣ ¹
Vul: Both	♥ J742	♥ AT	Pass	2 ♦ ²	Pass	3NT
North HCP: 3	♦ 94	♦ AQT7	All Pass			
South HCP: 25	♣ T94	♣ AKJ	1. strong			
Contract: 3NT South			2. waiting			

North hands

Game Forcing 2C

Board: 321	♠ A	You are dealer.
Dealer: North	♥ A985	The opponents are silent.
Vul: None	♦ K9	
HCP: 21+2	♣ AKQJ98	

Board: 322	♠ -	Partner is dealer.
Dealer: South	♥ JT97432	The opponents are silent.
Vul: E-W	♦ T7	
HCP: 1+3	♣ 7542	

Board: 323	♠ 54	Partner is dealer.
Dealer: South	♥ T63	The opponents are silent.
Vul: None	♦ T7653	
HCP: 0+1	♣ 743	

Board: 324	♠ AT853	Partner is dealer.
Dealer: South	♥ 753	The opponents are silent.
Vul: N-S	♦ 752	
HCP: 4+1	♣ 83	

Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 321

Dealer: North
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 21+2
 South HCP: 0+2
 Contract: 5 ♣ South

North:

♠ A
 ♥ A985
 ♦ K9
 ♣ AKQJ98

South:

♠ T75432
 ♥ 43
 ♦ 743
 ♣ T5

W	N	E	S
	2 ♣ ¹	Pass	2 ♦ ²
Pass	3 ♣	Pass	3 ♠
Pass	4 ♣	Pass	5 ♣
All Pass			

1. strong
 2. waiting

Board: 322

Dealer: South
 Vul: E-W
 North HCP: 1+3
 South HCP: 21+2
 Contract: 5 ♣ North

North:

♠ -
 ♥ JT97432
 ♦ T7
 ♣ 7542

South:

♠ AK6532
 ♥ AQ
 ♦ 6
 ♣ AKJT

W	N	E	S
			2 ♣ ¹
Pass	2 ♦ ²	Pass	2 ♠
Pass	3 ♥	Pass	4 ♣
Pass	5 ♣	All Pass	

1. strong
 2. waiting

Board: 323

Dealer: South
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 0+1
 South HCP: 23+2
 Contract: 6 ♦ South

North:

♠ 54
 ♥ T63
 ♦ T7653
 ♣ 743

South:

♠ K73
 ♥ -
 ♦ AKQJ2
 ♣ AKQJ5

W	N	E	S
			2 ♣ ¹
Pass	2 ♦ ²	Pass	3 ♦
Pass	5 ♦	Pass	6 ♦
All Pass			

1. strong
 2. waiting

Board: 324

Dealer: South
 Vul: N-S
 North HCP: 4+1
 South HCP: 20+3
 Contract: 4 ♥ South

North:

♠ AT853
 ♥ 753
 ♦ 752
 ♣ 83

South:

♠ K
 ♥ AQ964
 ♦ AKT864
 ♣ A

W	N	E	S
			2 ♣ ¹
Pass	2 ♦ ²	Pass	3 ♦
Pass	3 ♠	Pass	4 ♥
All Pass			

1. strong
 2. waiting

South hands

Game Forcing 2C

Board: 321 ♠ T75432 Partner is dealer.
 Dealer: North ♥ 43 The opponents are silent.
 Vul: None ♦ 743
 HCP: 0+2 ♣ T5

Board: 322 ♠ AK6532 You are dealer.
 Dealer: South ♥ AQ The opponents are silent.
 Vul: E-W ♦ 6
 HCP: 21+2 ♣ AKJT

Board: 323 ♠ K73 You are dealer.
 Dealer: South ♥ - The opponents are silent.
 Vul: None ♦ AKQJ2
 HCP: 23+2 ♣ AKQJ5

Board: 324 ♠ K You are dealer.
 Dealer: South ♥ AQ964 The opponents are silent.
 Vul: N-S ♦ AKT864
 HCP: 20+3 ♣ A

Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 321

Dealer: North
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 21+2
 South HCP: 0+2
 Contract: 5 ♣ South

North:

♠ A
 ♥ A985
 ♦ K9
 ♣ AKQJ98

South:

♠ T75432
 ♥ 43
 ♦ 743
 ♣ T5

W	N	E	S
	2 ♣ ¹	Pass	2 ♦ ²
Pass	3 ♣	Pass	3 ♠
Pass	4 ♣	Pass	5 ♣
All Pass			

1. strong
 2. waiting

Board: 322

Dealer: South
 Vul: E-W
 North HCP: 1+3
 South HCP: 21+2
 Contract: 5 ♣ North

North:

♠ -
 ♥ JT97432
 ♦ T7
 ♣ 7542

South:

♠ AK6532
 ♥ AQ
 ♦ 6
 ♣ AKJT

W	N	E	S
			2 ♣ ¹
Pass	2 ♦ ²	Pass	2 ♠
Pass	3 ♥	Pass	4 ♣
Pass	5 ♣	All Pass	

1. strong
 2. waiting

Board: 323

Dealer: South
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 0+1
 South HCP: 23+2
 Contract: 6 ♦ South

North:

♠ 54
 ♥ T63
 ♦ T7653
 ♣ 743

South:

♠ K73
 ♥ -
 ♦ AKQJ2
 ♣ AKQJ5

W	N	E	S
			2 ♣ ¹
Pass	2 ♦ ²	Pass	3 ♦
Pass	5 ♦	Pass	6 ♦
All Pass			

1. strong
 2. waiting

Board: 324

Dealer: South
 Vul: N-S
 North HCP: 4+1
 South HCP: 20+3
 Contract: 4 ♥ South

North:

♠ AT853
 ♥ 753
 ♦ 752
 ♣ 83

South:

♠ K
 ♥ AQ964
 ♦ AKT864
 ♣ A

W	N	E	S
			2 ♣ ¹
Pass	2 ♦ ²	Pass	3 ♦
Pass	3 ♠	Pass	4 ♥
All Pass			

1. strong
 2. waiting

North hands**Game Forcing 2C**

Board: 325	♠ AK	You are dealer.
Dealer: North	♥ Q7	The opponents are silent.
Vul: Both	♦ KQ872	
HCP: 23+1	♣ AKQ5	

Board: 326	♠ T94	Partner is dealer.
Dealer: South	♥ JT875	The opponents are silent.
Vul: N-S	♦ J7	
HCP: 2+1	♣ 743	

Board: 327	♠ 3	Partner is dealer.
Dealer: South	♥ 8532	The opponents are silent.
Vul: E-W	♦ JT5432	
HCP: 1+2	♣ T9	

Board: 328	♠ JT9875	Partner is dealer.
Dealer: South	♥ 5	The opponents are silent.
Vul: None	♦ KT6	
HCP: 4+2	♣ 943	

Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 325	North:	South:	W	N	E	S
Dealer: North	♠ AK	♠ 85432		2 ♣ ¹	Pass	2 ♠
Vul: Both	♥ Q7	♥ K3	Pass	2NT	Pass	4NT ²
North HCP: 23+1	♦ KQ872	♦ A53	All Pass			
South HCP: 8+1	♣ AKQ5	♣ JT7				
Contract: 4NT South			1. strong			
			2. Quantitative 4NT			
<hr/>						
Board: 326	North:	South:	W	N	E	S
Dealer: South	♠ T94	♠ AQ5				2 ♣ ¹
Vul: N-S	♥ JT875	♥ AK943	Pass	2 ♦ ²	Pass	2 ♥
North HCP: 2+1	♦ J7	♦ AKT6	Pass	4 ♥	All Pass	
South HCP: 23+1	♣ 743	♣ K				
Contract: 4♥ North			1. strong			
			2. waiting			
<hr/>						
Board: 327	North:	South:	W	N	E	S
Dealer: South	♠ 3	♠ KQ8				2 ♣ ¹
Vul: E-W	♥ 8532	♥ A9	Pass	2 ♦ ²	Pass	2NT
North HCP: 1+2	♦ JT5432	♦ AK	Pass	3 ♠ ³	Pass	4 ♣ ⁴
South HCP: 24+2	♣ T9	♣ AKJ864	Pass	5 ♦	All Pass	
Contract: 5♦ North			1. strong			
			2. waiting			
			3. Minor Suit Transfers after 2NT			
			4. automat			
<hr/>						
Board: 328	North:	South:	W	N	E	S
Dealer: South	♠ JT9875	♠ AQ				2 ♣ ¹
Vul: None	♥ 5	♥ AK96	Pass	2 ♦ ²	Pass	2NT
North HCP: 4+2	♦ KT6	♦ A97	Pass	3 ♥	Pass	3 ♠
South HCP: 23	♣ 943	♣ AQT6	Pass	6 ♠	All Pass	
Contract: 6♠ North			1. strong			
			2. waiting			

South hands**Game Forcing 2C**

Board: 325 ♠ 85432 Partner is dealer.
Dealer: North ♥ K3 The opponents are silent.
Vul: Both ♦ A53
HCP: 8+1 ♣ JT7

Board: 326 ♠ AQ5 You are dealer.
Dealer: South ♥ AK943 The opponents are silent.
Vul: N-S ♦ AKT6
HCP: 23+1 ♣ K

Board: 327 ♠ KQ8 You are dealer.
Dealer: South ♥ A9 The opponents are silent.
Vul: E-W ♦ AK
HCP: 24+2 ♣ AKJ864

Board: 328 ♠ AQ You are dealer.
Dealer: South ♥ AK96 The opponents are silent.
Vul: None ♦ A97
HCP: 23 ♣ AQT6

Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 325	North:	South:	W	N	E	S
Dealer: North	♠ AK	♠ 85432		2 ♣ ¹	Pass	2 ♠
Vul: Both	♥ Q7	♥ K3	Pass	2NT	Pass	4NT ²
North HCP: 23+1	♦ KQ872	♦ A53	All Pass			
South HCP: 8+1	♣ AKQ5	♣ JT7				
Contract: 4NT South						
					1. strong	
					2. Quantitative 4NT	
<hr/>						
Board: 326	North:	South:	W	N	E	S
Dealer: South	♠ T94	♠ AQ5				2 ♣ ¹
Vul: N-S	♥ JT875	♥ AK943	Pass	2 ♦ ²	Pass	2 ♥
North HCP: 2+1	♦ J7	♦ AKT6	Pass	4 ♥	All Pass	
South HCP: 23+1	♣ 743	♣ K				
Contract: 4 ♥ North						
					1. strong	
					2. waiting	
<hr/>						
Board: 327	North:	South:	W	N	E	S
Dealer: South	♠ 3	♠ KQ8				2 ♣ ¹
Vul: E-W	♥ 8532	♥ A9	Pass	2 ♦ ²	Pass	2NT
North HCP: 1+2	♦ JT5432	♦ AK	Pass	3 ♠ ³	Pass	4 ♣ ⁴
South HCP: 24+2	♣ T9	♣ AKJ864	Pass	5 ♦	All Pass	
Contract: 5 ♦ North						
					1. strong	
					2. waiting	
					3. Minor Suit Transfers after 2NT	
					4. automat	
<hr/>						
Board: 328	North:	South:	W	N	E	S
Dealer: South	♠ JT9875	♠ AQ				2 ♣ ¹
Vul: None	♥ 5	♥ AK96	Pass	2 ♦ ²	Pass	2NT
North HCP: 4+2	♦ KT6	♦ A97	Pass	3 ♥	Pass	3 ♠
South HCP: 23	♣ 943	♣ AQT6	Pass	6 ♠	All Pass	
Contract: 6 ♠ North						
					1. strong	
					2. waiting	

North hands

Game Forcing 2C

Board: 329	♠ 93	Partner is dealer.
Dealer: South	♥ 974	West (RHO) Doubles 2♣ if possible.
Vul: N-S	♦ JT972	
HCP: 5+1	♣ A86	

Board: 330	♠ 87	Partner is dealer.
Dealer: South	♥ J843	West (RHO) bids 3♣ if possible.
Vul: E-W	♦ T763	
HCP: 3	♣ Q96	

Board: 331	♠ AKJ6	You are dealer.
Dealer: North	♥ AJ4	The opponents are silent.
Vul: Both	♦ AQ2	
HCP: 24	♣ KQ9	

Board: 332	♠ AJ	You are dealer.
Dealer: North	♥ AKQ32	The opponents are silent.
Vul: Both	♦ KQ	
HCP: 24+1	♣ AJ54	

Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 329	North:	South:	W	N	E	S
Dealer: South	♠ 93	♠ AQT652				2 ♣ ¹
Vul: N-S	♥ 974	♥ AKQ	X	3NT	All Pass	
North HCP: 5+1	♦ JT972	♦ AQ				
South HCP: 21+2	♣ A86	♣ T3				1. strong
Contract: 3NT North						

Board: 330	North:	South:	W	N	E	S
Dealer: South	♠ 87	♠ AQJT632				2 ♣ ¹
Vul: E-W	♥ J843	♥ AK	3 ♣	Pass	Pass	3 ♠
North HCP: 3	♦ T763	♦ AJ2	Pass	3NT	Pass	4 ♠
South HCP: 23+3	♣ Q96	♣ A	All Pass			
Contract: 4 ♠ South						1. strong

Board: 331	North:	South:	W	N	E	S
Dealer: North	♠ AKJ6	♠ T8743		2 ♣ ¹	Pass	2 ♦ ²
Vul: Both	♥ AJ4	♥ K8632	Pass	2NT	Pass	3 ♥
North HCP: 24	♦ AQ2	♦ T9	Pass	3 ♠	Pass	4 ♥
South HCP: 3+2	♣ KQ9	♣ 5	Pass	4 ♠	All Pass	
Contract: 4 ♠ North						1. strong 2. waiting

Board: 332	North:	South:	W	N	E	S
Dealer: North	♠ AJ	♠ K75		2 ♣ ¹	Pass	2 ♦ ²
Vul: Both	♥ AKQ32	♥ 74	Pass	2NT	Pass	3 ♠ ³
North HCP: 24+1	♦ KQ	♦ JT8642	Pass	4 ♣ ⁴	Pass	5 ♦
South HCP: 4+2	♣ AJ54	♣ 82	Pass	6 ♦	All Pass	
Contract: 6 ♦ North						1. strong 2. waiting 3. Minor Suit Transfers after 2NT 4. automat

South hands

Game Forcing 2C

Board: 329 ♠ AQT652 You are dealer.
 Dealer: South ♥ AKQ West (LHO) Doubles 2♣ if possible.
 Vul: N-S ♦ AQ
 HCP: 21+2 ♣ T3

Board: 330 ♠ AQJT632 You are dealer.
 Dealer: South ♥ AK West (LHO) bids 3♣ if possible.
 Vul: E-W ♦ AJ2
 HCP: 23+3 ♣ A

Board: 331 ♠ T8743 Partner is dealer.
 Dealer: North ♥ K8632 The opponents are silent.
 Vul: Both ♦ T9
 HCP: 3+2 ♣ 5

Board: 332 ♠ K75 Partner is dealer.
 Dealer: North ♥ 74 The opponents are silent.
 Vul: Both ♦ JT8642
 HCP: 4+2 ♣ 82

Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 329	North:	South:	W	N	E	S
Dealer: South	♠ 93	♠ AQT652				2 ♣ ¹
Vul: N-S	♥ 974	♥ AKQ	X	3NT	All Pass	
North HCP: 5+1	♦ JT972	♦ AQ				
South HCP: 21+2	♣ A86	♣ T3				1. strong
Contract: 3NT North						

Board: 330	North:	South:	W	N	E	S
Dealer: South	♠ 87	♠ AQJT632				2 ♣ ¹
Vul: E-W	♥ J843	♥ AK	3 ♣	Pass	Pass	3 ♠
North HCP: 3	♦ T763	♦ AJ2	Pass	3NT	Pass	4 ♠
South HCP: 23+3	♣ Q96	♣ A	All Pass			
Contract: 4 ♠ South						1. strong

Board: 331	North:	South:	W	N	E	S
Dealer: North	♠ AKJ6	♠ T8743		2 ♣ ¹	Pass	2 ♦ ²
Vul: Both	♥ AJ4	♥ K8632	Pass	2NT	Pass	3 ♥
North HCP: 24	♦ AQ2	♦ T9	Pass	3 ♠	Pass	4 ♥
South HCP: 3+2	♣ KQ9	♣ 5	Pass	4 ♠	All Pass	
Contract: 4 ♠ North						1. strong 2. waiting

Board: 332	North:	South:	W	N	E	S
Dealer: North	♠ AJ	♠ K75		2 ♣ ¹	Pass	2 ♦ ²
Vul: Both	♥ AKQ32	♥ 74	Pass	2NT	Pass	3 ♠ ³
North HCP: 24+1	♦ KQ	♦ JT8642	Pass	4 ♣ ⁴	Pass	5 ♦
South HCP: 4+2	♣ AJ54	♣ 82	Pass	6 ♦	All Pass	
Contract: 6 ♦ North						1. strong 2. waiting 3. Minor Suit Transfers after 2NT 4. automat

North hands**Game Forcing 2C**

Board: 333	♠ -	You are dealer.
Dealer: North	♥ AQ	The opponents are silent.
Vul: None	♦ AK983	
HCP: 20+3	♣ AK9765	

Board: 334	♠ T65	Partner is dealer.
Dealer: South	♥ QJ93	The opponents are silent.
Vul: E-W	♦ T763	
HCP: 4	♣ J6	

Board: 335	♠ 98653	Partner is dealer.
Dealer: South	♥ KJ9	The opponents are silent.
Vul: Both	♦ K	
HCP: 8+1	♣ J872	

Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 333

Dealer: North
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 20+3
 South HCP: 11+1
 Contract: 7 ♣ North

North:

♠ -
 ♥ AQ
 ♦ AK983
 ♣ AK9765

South:

♠ AQJ52
 ♥ 7
 ♦ J754
 ♣ QJ4

W	N	E	S
	2 ♣ ¹	Pass	2 ♠
Pass	3 ♣	Pass	4 ♣
Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5 ♦ ³
Pass	5 ♥	Pass	5NT ⁴
Pass	7 ♣	All Pass	

1. strong
2. Blackwood 0314, for !C
3. A=1/5 or 4/5
4. !C queen no !S king

Board: 334

Dealer: South
 Vul: E-W
 North HCP: 4
 South HCP: 25+1
 Contract: 6 ♠ South

North:

♠ T65
 ♥ QJ93
 ♦ T763
 ♣ J6

South:

♠ AKQJ3
 ♥ A5
 ♦ A8
 ♣ AK53

W	N	E	S
			2 ♣ ¹
Pass	2 ♦ ²	Pass	2 ♠
Pass	3 ♠	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5 ♣ ⁴	Pass	6 ♠
All Pass			

1. strong
2. waiting
3. Blackwood 0314, for !S
4. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 335

Dealer: South
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 8+1
 South HCP: 23+1
 Contract: 6 ♠ South

North:

♠ 98653
 ♥ KJ9
 ♦ K
 ♣ J872

South:

♠ AQ2
 ♥ A8
 ♦ AQ953
 ♣ AKT

W	N	E	S
			2 ♣ ¹
Pass	2 ♠	Pass	3 ♠
Pass	4 ♦ ²	Pass	4 ♥ ³
Pass	4 ♠	Pass	4NT ⁴
Pass	5 ♣ ⁵	Pass	6 ♠
All Pass			

1. strong
2. Cue bid, a !D stopper
3. Cue bid, a !C stopper
4. Blackwood 0314, for !S
5. A=0/5 or 3/5

South hands**Game Forcing 2C**

Board: 333	♠ AQJ52	Partner is dealer.
Dealer: North	♥ 7	The opponents are silent.
Vul: None	♦ J754	
HCP: 11+1	♣ QJ4	

Board: 334	♠ AKQJ3	You are dealer.
Dealer: South	♥ A5	The opponents are silent.
Vul: E-W	♦ A8	
HCP: 25+1	♣ AK53	

Board: 335	♠ AQ2	You are dealer.
Dealer: South	♥ A8	The opponents are silent.
Vul: Both	♦ AQ953	
HCP: 23+1	♣ AKT	

Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 333

Dealer: North
Vul: None
North HCP: 20+3
South HCP: 11+1
Contract: 7 ♣ North

North:

♠ -
♥ AQ
♦ AK983
♣ AK9765

South:

♠ AQJ52
♥ 7
♦ J754
♣ QJ4

W	N	E	S
	2 ♣ ¹	Pass	2 ♠
Pass	3 ♣	Pass	4 ♣
Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5 ♦ ³
Pass	5 ♥	Pass	5NT ⁴
Pass	7 ♣	All Pass	

1. strong
2. Blackwood 0314, for !C
3. A=1/5 or 4/5
4. !C queen no !S king

Board: 334

Dealer: South
Vul: E-W
North HCP: 4
South HCP: 25+1
Contract: 6 ♠ South

North:

♠ T65
♥ QJ93
♦ T763
♣ J6

South:

♠ AKQJ3
♥ A5
♦ A8
♣ AK53

W	N	E	S
			2 ♣ ¹
Pass	2 ♦ ²	Pass	2 ♠
Pass	3 ♠	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5 ♣ ⁴	Pass	6 ♠
All Pass			

1. strong
2. waiting
3. Blackwood 0314, for !S
4. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 335

Dealer: South
Vul: Both
North HCP: 8+1
South HCP: 23+1
Contract: 6 ♠ South

North:

♠ 98653
♥ KJ9
♦ K
♣ J872

South:

♠ AQ2
♥ A8
♦ AQ953
♣ AKT

W	N	E	S
			2 ♣ ¹
Pass	2 ♠	Pass	3 ♠
Pass	4 ♦ ²	Pass	4 ♥ ³
Pass	4 ♠	Pass	4NT ⁴
Pass	5 ♣ ⁵	Pass	6 ♠
All Pass			

1. strong
2. Cue bid, a !D stopper
3. Cue bid, a !C stopper
4. Blackwood 0314, for !S
5. A=0/5 or 3/5

North hands**Game Forcing 2C**

Board: 336	♠ 4	Partner is dealer.
Dealer: South	♥ K965	The opponents are silent.
Vul: None	♦ T87542	
HCP: 6+2	♣ KT	

Board: 337	♠ AKJ	You are dealer.
Dealer: North	♥ AKQ8	The opponents are silent.
Vul: N-S	♦ KQ6	
HCP: 26	♣ A93	

Board: 338	♠ 3	Partner is dealer.
Dealer: South	♥ Q9843	The opponents are silent.
Vul: Both	♦ JT54	
HCP: 5+1	♣ Q97	

Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 336	North:	South:	W	N	E	S
Dealer: South	♠ 4	♠ AKT96				2 ♣ ¹
Vul: None	♥ K965	♥ AQJ82	Pass	2 ♦ ²	Pass	2 ♠
North HCP: 6+2	♦ T87542	♦ A	Pass	3 ♦	Pass	3 ♥
South HCP: 23+2	♣ KT	♣ AJ	Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5 ♦ ⁴
Contract: 6 ♥ North			Pass	6 ♥	All Pass	

1. strong
2. waiting
3. Blackwood 0314, for !H
4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 337	North:	South:	W	N	E	S
Dealer: North	♠ AKJ	♠ T53		2 ♣ ¹	Pass	2 ♦ ²
Vul: N-S	♥ AKQ8	♥ 97543	Pass	3NT	Pass	4NT ³
North HCP: 26	♦ KQ6	♦ AJT	All Pass			
South HCP: 6+1	♣ A93	♣ J2				
Contract: 4NT South						

1. strong
2. waiting
3. Quantitative 4NT

Board: 338	North:	South:	W	N	E	S
Dealer: South	♠ 3	♠ AKQT8				2 ♣ ¹
Vul: Both	♥ Q9843	♥ AK5	Pass	2 ♦ ²	Pass	2NT
North HCP: 5+1	♦ JT54	♦ A9	Pass	3 ♦	Pass	3 ♥
South HCP: 24+1	♣ Q97	♣ KJ3	Pass	3NT	Pass	4 ♥
Contract: 6 ♥ North			Pass	6 ♥	All Pass	

1. strong
2. waiting

South hands**Game Forcing 2C**

Board: 336	♠ AKT96	You are dealer.
Dealer: South	♥ AQJ82	The opponents are silent.
Vul: None	♦ A	
HCP: 23+2	♣ AJ	

Board: 337	♠ T53	Partner is dealer.
Dealer: North	♥ 97543	The opponents are silent.
Vul: N-S	♦ AJT	
HCP: 6+1	♣ J2	

Board: 338	♠ AKQT8	You are dealer.
Dealer: South	♥ AK5	The opponents are silent.
Vul: Both	♦ A9	
HCP: 24+1	♣ KJ3	

Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 336	North:	South:	W	N	E	S
Dealer: South	♠ 4	♠ AKT96				2 ♣ ¹
Vul: None	♥ K965	♥ AQJ82	Pass	2 ♦ ²	Pass	2 ♠
North HCP: 6+2	♦ T87542	♦ A	Pass	3 ♦	Pass	3 ♥
South HCP: 23+2	♣ KT	♣ AJ	Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5 ♦ ⁴
Contract: 6 ♥ North			Pass	6 ♥	All Pass	

1. strong
2. waiting
3. Blackwood 0314, for !H
4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 337	North:	South:	W	N	E	S
Dealer: North	♠ AKJ	♠ T53		2 ♣ ¹	Pass	2 ♦ ²
Vul: N-S	♥ AKQ8	♥ 97543	Pass	3NT	Pass	4NT ³
North HCP: 26	♦ KQ6	♦ AJT	All Pass			
South HCP: 6+1	♣ A93	♣ J2				
Contract: 4NT South						

1. strong
2. waiting
3. Quantitative 4NT

Board: 338	North:	South:	W	N	E	S
Dealer: South	♠ 3	♠ AKQT8				2 ♣ ¹
Vul: Both	♥ Q9843	♥ AK5	Pass	2 ♦ ²	Pass	2NT
North HCP: 5+1	♦ JT54	♦ A9	Pass	3 ♦	Pass	3 ♥
South HCP: 24+1	♣ Q97	♣ KJ3	Pass	3NT	Pass	4 ♥
Contract: 6 ♥ North			Pass	6 ♥	All Pass	

1. strong
2. waiting

North hands**Game Forcing 2C**

Board: 339	♠ K4	You are dealer.
Dealer: North	♥ AKJ764	The opponents are silent.
Vul: N-S	♦ KQ98	
HCP: 20+2	♣ A	

Board: 340	♠ AKQJ95	You are dealer.
Dealer: North	♥ A3	The opponents are silent.
Vul: E-W	♦ AK5	
HCP: 22+2	♣ J6	

Board: 341	♠ 54	You are dealer.
Dealer: North	♥ AKQJ2	The opponents are silent.
Vul: None	♦ AK2	
HCP: 24+1	♣ AK3	

Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 339

Dealer: North

Vul: N-S

North HCP: 20+2

South HCP: 8+1

Contract: 5♥ North

North:

♠ K4

♥ AKJ764

♦ KQ98

♣ A

South:

♠ Q

♥ T982

♦ A74

♣ Q9752

W N E S

2♣¹ Pass 3♣

Pass 3♥ Pass 4NT²

Pass 5♣³ Pass 5♦

Pass 5♥⁴ All Pass

1. strong

2. Blackwood 0314, for !H

3. A=0/5 or 3/5

4. no !H queen

Board: 340

Dealer: North

Vul: E-W

North HCP: 22+2

South HCP: 7+3

Contract: 5♦ South

North:

♠ AKQJ95

♥ A3

♦ AK5

♣ J6

South:

♠ T

♥ J74

♦ QJT7432

♣ K8

W N E S

2♣¹ Pass 2♦²

Pass 2♠ Pass 3♦

Pass 4♦ Pass 5♦

All Pass

1. strong

2. waiting

Board: 341

Dealer: North

Vul: None

North HCP: 24+1

South HCP: 1

Contract: 4♥ South

North:

♠ 54

♥ AKQJ2

♦ AK2

♣ AK3

South:

♠ T98

♥ 7643

♦ T74

♣ J92

W N E S

2♣¹ Pass 2♦²

Pass 2♥ Pass 4♥

All Pass

1. strong

2. waiting

South hands**Game Forcing 2C**

Board: 339	♠ Q	Partner is dealer.
Dealer: North	♥ T982	The opponents are silent.
Vul: N-S	♦ A74	
HCP: 8+1	♣ Q9752	

Board: 340	♠ T	Partner is dealer.
Dealer: North	♥ J74	The opponents are silent.
Vul: E-W	♦ QJT7432	
HCP: 7+3	♣ K8	

Board: 341	♠ T98	Partner is dealer.
Dealer: North	♥ 7643	The opponents are silent.
Vul: None	♦ T74	
HCP: 1	♣ J92	

Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 339

Dealer: North

Vul: N-S

North HCP: 20+2

South HCP: 8+1

Contract: 5♥ North

North:

♠ K4

♥ AKJ764

♦ KQ98

♣ A

South:

♠ Q

♥ T982

♦ A74

♣ Q9752

W	N	E	S
---	---	---	---

	2♣ ¹	Pass	3♣
--	-----------------	------	----

Pass	3♥	Pass	4NT ²
------	----	------	------------------

Pass	5♣ ³	Pass	5♦
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	5♥ ⁴	All Pass	
------	-----------------	----------	--

1. strong

2. Blackwood 0314, for !H

3. A=0/5 or 3/5

4. no !H queen

Board: 340

Dealer: North

Vul: E-W

North HCP: 22+2

South HCP: 7+3

Contract: 5♦ South

North:

♠ AKQJ95

♥ A3

♦ AK5

♣ J6

South:

♠ T

♥ J74

♦ QJT7432

♣ K8

W	N	E	S
---	---	---	---

	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♦ ²
--	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	2♠	Pass	3♦
------	----	------	----

Pass	4♦	Pass	5♦
------	----	------	----

All Pass			
----------	--	--	--

1. strong

2. waiting

Board: 341

Dealer: North

Vul: None

North HCP: 24+1

South HCP: 1

Contract: 4♥ South

North:

♠ 54

♥ AKQJ2

♦ AK2

♣ AK3

South:

♠ T98

♥ 7643

♦ T74

♣ J92

W	N	E	S
---	---	---	---

	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♦ ²
--	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	2♥	Pass	4♥
------	----	------	----

All Pass			
----------	--	--	--

1. strong

2. waiting

North hands**Game Forcing 2C**

Board: 342	♠ T85	Partner is dealer.
Dealer: South	♥ Q85	The opponents are silent.
Vul: N-S	♦ 843	
HCP: 3	♣ J942	

Board: 343	♠ T3	You are dealer.
Dealer: North	♥ AKQ4	West (RHO) bids 3♣ if possible.
Vul: E-W	♦ AKQJ72	
HCP: 23+2	♣ A	

Board: 344	♠ AK2	You are dealer.
Dealer: North	♥ AQ83	East (LHO) bids 3♦ if possible.
Vul: Both	♦ A8	
HCP: 23	♣ AQ95	

Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 342	North:	South:	W	N	E	S
Dealer: South	♠ T85	♠ AKQ76432				2♣ ¹
Vul: N-S	♥ Q85	♥ A	Pass	2♦ ²	Pass	2♠
North HCP: 3	♦ 843	♦ AQ7	Pass	3♠	Pass	4NT ³
South HCP: 23+4	♣ J942	♣ A	Pass	5♣ ⁴	Pass	6♠
Contract: 6♠ South			All Pass			

1. strong
2. waiting
3. Blackwood 0314, for !S
4. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 343	North:	South:	W	N	E	S
Dealer: North	♠ T3	♠ AKQ76		2♣ ¹	Pass	2♠
Vul: E-W	♥ AKQ4	♥ 752	3♣	3♦	Pass	3NT
North HCP: 23+2	♦ AKQJ72	♦ T6	Pass	4♦	Pass	5♦
South HCP: 9+1	♣ A	♣ 432	All Pass			
Contract: 5♦ South						

1. strong

Board: 344	North:	South:	W	N	E	S
Dealer: North	♠ AK2	♠ T9854		2♣ ¹	3♦	Pass
Vul: Both	♥ AQ83	♥ 95	Pass	X	Pass	4♠
North HCP: 23	♦ A8	♦ 97	All Pass			
South HCP: 1+1	♣ AQ95	♣ J862				
Contract: 4♠ South			1. strong			

South hands**Game Forcing 2C**

Board: 342 ♠ AKQ76432 You are dealer.
Dealer: South ♥ A The opponents are silent.
Vul: N-S ♦ AQ7
HCP: 23+4 ♣ A

Board: 343 ♠ AKQ76 Partner is dealer.
Dealer: North ♥ 752 West (LHO) bids 3 ♣ if possible.
Vul: E-W ♦ T6
HCP: 9+1 ♣ 432

Board: 344 ♠ T9854 Partner is dealer.
Dealer: North ♥ 95 East (RHO) bids 3 ♦ if possible.
Vul: Both ♦ 97
HCP: 1+1 ♣ J862

Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 342	North:	South:	W	N	E	S
Dealer: South	♠ T85	♠ AKQ76432				2♣ ¹
Vul: N-S	♥ Q85	♥ A	Pass	2♦ ²	Pass	2♠
North HCP: 3	♦ 843	♦ AQ7	Pass	3♠	Pass	4NT ³
South HCP: 23+4	♣ J942	♣ A	Pass	5♣ ⁴	Pass	6♠
Contract: 6♠ South			All Pass			

1. strong
2. waiting
3. Blackwood 0314, for !S
4. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 343	North:	South:	W	N	E	S
Dealer: North	♠ T3	♠ AKQ76		2♣ ¹	Pass	2♠
Vul: E-W	♥ AKQ4	♥ 752	3♣	3♦	Pass	3NT
North HCP: 23+2	♦ AKQJ72	♦ T6	Pass	4♦	Pass	5♦
South HCP: 9+1	♣ A	♣ 432	All Pass			
Contract: 5♦ South						

1. strong

Board: 344	North:	South:	W	N	E	S
Dealer: North	♠ AK2	♠ T9854		2♣ ¹	3♦	Pass
Vul: Both	♥ AQ83	♥ 95	Pass	X	Pass	4♠
North HCP: 23	♦ A8	♦ 97	All Pass			
South HCP: 1+1	♣ AQ95	♣ J862				
Contract: 4♠ South			1. strong			

North hands**Game Forcing 2C**

Board: 345	♠ KQ53	Partner is dealer.
Dealer: South	♥ KT	The opponents are silent.
Vul: N-S	♦ 65432	
HCP: 8+1	♣ 96	

Board: 346	♠ T54	Partner is dealer.
Dealer: South	♥ J932	The opponents are silent.
Vul: E-W	♦ 52	
HCP: 3	♣ QT42	

Board: 347	♠ 873	Partner is dealer.
Dealer: South	♥ 97	The opponents are silent.
Vul: Both	♦ AKT6	
HCP: 12	♣ KQ52	

Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 345	North:	South:	W	N	E	S
Dealer: South	♠ KQ53	♠ AJ72				2♣ ¹
Vul: N-S	♥ KT	♥ AQ6	Pass	3♦	Pass	4♦
North HCP: 8+1	♦ 65432	♦ KQ98	Pass	4♥ ²	Pass	4NT ³
South HCP: 23	♣ 96	♣ AK	Pass	5♣ ⁴	Pass	6♦
Contract: 6♦ South			All Pass			

1. strong
2. Cue bid, a !H stopper
3. Blackwood 0314, for !D
4. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 346	North:	South:	W	N	E	S
Dealer: South	♠ T54	♠ AQ82				2♣ ¹
Vul: E-W	♥ J932	♥ A6	Pass	2♦ ²	Pass	2NT
North HCP: 3	♦ 52	♦ AK94	Pass	3♣ ³	Pass	3♠
South HCP: 24	♣ QT42	♣ AK8	Pass	3NT	All Pass	
Contract: 3NT North						

1. strong
2. waiting
3. Stayman

Board: 347	North:	South:	W	N	E	S
Dealer: South	♠ 873	♠ AKJ6				2♣ ¹
Vul: Both	♥ 97	♥ AKQT862	Pass	2NT	Pass	3♥
North HCP: 12	♦ AKT6	♦ Q	Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♣ ³
South HCP: 20+3	♣ KQ52	♣ J	Pass	6NT	All Pass	
Contract: 6NT North						

1. strong
2. Blackwood 0314, for !H
3. A=0/5 or 3/5

South hands**Game Forcing 2C**

Board: 345 ♠ AJ72 You are dealer.
Dealer: South ♥ AQ6 The opponents are silent.
Vul: N-S ♦ KQ98
HCP: 23 ♣ AK

Board: 346 ♠ AQ82 You are dealer.
Dealer: South ♥ A6 The opponents are silent.
Vul: E-W ♦ AK94
HCP: 24 ♣ AK8

Board: 347 ♠ AKJ6 You are dealer.
Dealer: South ♥ AKQT862 The opponents are silent.
Vul: Both ♦ Q
HCP: 20+3 ♣ J

Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 345	North:	South:	W	N	E	S
Dealer: South	♠ KQ53	♠ AJ72				2♣ ¹
Vul: N-S	♥ KT	♥ AQ6	Pass	3♦	Pass	4♦
North HCP: 8+1	♦ 65432	♦ KQ98	Pass	4♥ ²	Pass	4NT ³
South HCP: 23	♣ 96	♣ AK	Pass	5♣ ⁴	Pass	6♦
Contract: 6♦ South			All Pass			

1. strong
2. Cue bid, a !H stopper
3. Blackwood 0314, for !D
4. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 346	North:	South:	W	N	E	S
Dealer: South	♠ T54	♠ AQ82				2♣ ¹
Vul: E-W	♥ J932	♥ A6	Pass	2♦ ²	Pass	2NT
North HCP: 3	♦ 52	♦ AK94	Pass	3♣ ³	Pass	3♠
South HCP: 24	♣ QT42	♣ AK8	Pass	3NT	All Pass	
Contract: 3NT North						

1. strong
2. waiting
3. Stayman

Board: 347	North:	South:	W	N	E	S
Dealer: South	♠ 873	♠ AKJ6				2♣ ¹
Vul: Both	♥ 97	♥ AKQT862	Pass	2NT	Pass	3♥
North HCP: 12	♦ AKT6	♦ Q	Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♣ ³
South HCP: 20+3	♣ KQ52	♣ J	Pass	6NT	All Pass	
Contract: 6NT North						

1. strong
2. Blackwood 0314, for !H
3. A=0/5 or 3/5

North hands

Game Forcing 2C

Board: 348	♠ AKJ	You are dealer.
Dealer: North	♥ AK94	The opponents are silent.
Vul: None	♦ K	
HCP: 27+1	♣ AKQ93	

Board: 349	♠ AK	You are dealer.
Dealer: North	♥ AKQ	The opponents are silent.
Vul: E-W	♦ KQ86	
HCP: 23	♣ QT53	

Board: 350	♠ KQT932	You are dealer.
Dealer: North	♥ AQJ	The opponents are silent.
Vul: Both	♦ KQ	
HCP: 20+2	♣ KT	

Board: 351	♠ K	You are dealer.
Dealer: North	♥ AKQJT95	The opponents are silent.
Vul: None	♦ K7	
HCP: 20+3	♣ A85	

Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 348	North:	South:	W	N	E	S
Dealer: North	♠ AKJ	♠ 852		2 ♣ ¹	Pass	2NT
Vul: None	♥ AK94	♥ Q83	Pass	3 ♣	Pass	3NT
North HCP: 27+1	♦ K	♦ A742	Pass	6NT	All Pass	
South HCP: 7	♣ AKQ93	♣ JT7				
Contract: 6NT North				1. strong		

Board: 349	North:	South:	W	N	E	S
Dealer: North	♠ AK	♠ JT96		2 ♣ ¹	Pass	2 ♦ ²
Vul: E-W	♥ AKQ	♥ JT876	Pass	2NT	Pass	3 ♦
North HCP: 23	♦ KQ86	♦ T2	Pass	3 ♥	All Pass	
South HCP: 2+1	♣ QT53	♣ 62				
Contract: 3 ♥ North				1. strong		
				2. waiting		

Board: 350	North:	South:	W	N	E	S
Dealer: North	♠ KQT932	♠ -		2 ♣ ¹	Pass	2 ♥
Vul: Both	♥ AQJ	♥ K97653	Pass	4 ♥	Pass	4NT ²
North HCP: 20+2	♦ KQ	♦ A985	Pass	5 ♦ ³	Pass	6 ♥
South HCP: 7+2	♣ KT	♣ 983	All Pass			
Contract: 6 ♥ South				1. strong		
				2. Blackwood 0314, for !H		
				3. A=1/5 or 4/5		

Board: 351	North:	South:	W	N	E	S
Dealer: North	♠ K	♠ J86		2 ♣ ¹	Pass	3 ♦
Vul: None	♥ AKQJT95	♥ 63	Pass	3 ♥	Pass	3NT
North HCP: 20+3	♦ K7	♦ AQT32	Pass	4 ♥	All Pass	
South HCP: 10+1	♣ A85	♣ QJ2				
Contract: 4 ♥ North				1. strong		

South hands**Game Forcing 2C**

Board: 348	♠ 852	Partner is dealer.
Dealer: North	♥ Q83	The opponents are silent.
Vul: None	♦ A742	
HCP: 7	♣ JT7	

Board: 349	♠ JT96	Partner is dealer.
Dealer: North	♥ JT876	The opponents are silent.
Vul: E-W	♦ T2	
HCP: 2+1	♣ 62	

Board: 350	♠ -	Partner is dealer.
Dealer: North	♥ K97653	The opponents are silent.
Vul: Both	♦ A985	
HCP: 7+2	♣ 983	

Board: 351	♠ J86	Partner is dealer.
Dealer: North	♥ 63	The opponents are silent.
Vul: None	♦ AQT32	
HCP: 10+1	♣ QJ2	

Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 348	North:	South:	W	N	E	S
Dealer: North	♠ AKJ	♠ 852		2 ♣ ¹	Pass	2NT
Vul: None	♥ AK94	♥ Q83	Pass	3 ♣	Pass	3NT
North HCP: 27+1	♦ K	♦ A742	Pass	6NT	All Pass	
South HCP: 7	♣ AKQ93	♣ JT7				
Contract: 6NT North				1. strong		

Board: 349	North:	South:	W	N	E	S
Dealer: North	♠ AK	♠ JT96		2 ♣ ¹	Pass	2 ♦ ²
Vul: E-W	♥ AKQ	♥ JT876	Pass	2NT	Pass	3 ♦
North HCP: 23	♦ KQ86	♦ T2	Pass	3 ♥	All Pass	
South HCP: 2+1	♣ QT53	♣ 62				
Contract: 3 ♥ North				1. strong		
				2. waiting		

Board: 350	North:	South:	W	N	E	S
Dealer: North	♠ KQT932	♠ -		2 ♣ ¹	Pass	2 ♥
Vul: Both	♥ AQJ	♥ K97653	Pass	4 ♥	Pass	4NT ²
North HCP: 20+2	♦ KQ	♦ A985	Pass	5 ♦ ³	Pass	6 ♥
South HCP: 7+2	♣ KT	♣ 983	All Pass			
Contract: 6 ♥ South				1. strong		
				2. Blackwood 0314, for !H		
				3. A=1/5 or 4/5		

Board: 351	North:	South:	W	N	E	S
Dealer: North	♠ K	♠ J86		2 ♣ ¹	Pass	3 ♦
Vul: None	♥ AKQJT95	♥ 63	Pass	3 ♥	Pass	3NT
North HCP: 20+3	♦ K7	♦ AQT32	Pass	4 ♥	All Pass	
South HCP: 10+1	♣ A85	♣ QJ2				
Contract: 4 ♥ North				1. strong		

North hands**Game Forcing 2C**

Board: 352	♠ AKJ8	You are dealer.
Dealer: North	♥ A	The opponents are silent.
Vul: N-S	♦ AKQ	
HCP: 25+1	♣ AT873	

Board: 353	♠ AK	You are dealer.
Dealer: North	♥ AQT943	The opponents are silent.
Vul: Both	♦ KJ9	
HCP: 21+2	♣ A4	

Board: 354	♠ A9842	Partner is dealer.
Dealer: South	♥ Q65	The opponents are silent.
Vul: None	♦ 5	
HCP: 7+1	♣ JT74	

Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 352

Dealer: North

Vul: N-S

North HCP: 25+1

South HCP: 4+1

Contract: 7 ♠ North

North:

♠ AKJ8

♥ A

♦ AKQ

♣ AT873

South:

♠ QT964

♥ J763

♦ 76

♣ J2

W	N	E	S
	2 ♣ ¹	Pass	2 ♦ ²
Pass	3NT	Pass	4 ♠
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5 ♣ ⁴
Pass	7 ♠	All Pass	

1. strong
2. waiting
3. Blackwood 0314, for !S
4. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 353

Dealer: North

Vul: Both

North HCP: 21+2

South HCP: 10

Contract: 6 ♥ South

North:

♠ AK

♥ AQT943

♦ KJ9

♣ A4

South:

♠ 863

♥ 652

♦ AQ82

♣ KJ6

W	N	E	S
	2 ♣ ¹	Pass	2NT
Pass	3 ♥	Pass	4NT ²
Pass	5 ♣ ³	Pass	5 ♦
Pass	5 ♠ ⁴	Pass	6 ♥
All Pass			

1. strong
2. Blackwood 0314, for !H
3. A=0/5 or 3/5
4. !H queen and !S king

Board: 354

Dealer: South

Vul: None

North HCP: 7+1

South HCP: 21+3

Contract: 5 ♥ South

North:

♠ A9842

♥ Q65

♦ 5

♣ JT74

South:

♠ KQ

♥ AJ97432

♦ A7

♣ AK

W	N	E	S
			2 ♣ ¹
Pass	2 ♠	Pass	3 ♥
Pass	4 ♥	Pass	4NT ²
Pass	5 ♦ ³	Pass	5 ♥
All Pass			

1. strong
2. Blackwood 0314, for !H
3. A=1/5 or 4/5

South hands**Game Forcing 2C**

Board: 352	♠ QT964	Partner is dealer.
Dealer: North	♥ J763	The opponents are silent.
Vul: N-S	♦ 76	
HCP: 4+1	♣ J2	

Board: 353	♠ 863	Partner is dealer.
Dealer: North	♥ 652	The opponents are silent.
Vul: Both	♦ AQ82	
HCP: 10	♣ KJ6	

Board: 354	♠ KQ	You are dealer.
Dealer: South	♥ AJ97432	The opponents are silent.
Vul: None	♦ A7	
HCP: 21+3	♣ AK	

Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 352

Dealer: North

Vul: N-S

North HCP: 25+1

South HCP: 4+1

Contract: 7 ♠ North

North:

♠ AKJ8

♥ A

♦ AKQ

♣ AT873

South:

♠ QT964

♥ J763

♦ 76

♣ J2

W	N	E	S
	2 ♣ ¹	Pass	2 ♦ ²
Pass	3NT	Pass	4 ♠
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5 ♣ ⁴
Pass	7 ♠	All Pass	

1. strong
2. waiting
3. Blackwood 0314, for !S
4. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 353

Dealer: North

Vul: Both

North HCP: 21+2

South HCP: 10

Contract: 6 ♥ South

North:

♠ AK

♥ AQT943

♦ KJ9

♣ A4

South:

♠ 863

♥ 652

♦ AQ82

♣ KJ6

W	N	E	S
	2 ♣ ¹	Pass	2NT
Pass	3 ♥	Pass	4NT ²
Pass	5 ♣ ³	Pass	5 ♦
Pass	5 ♠ ⁴	Pass	6 ♥
All Pass			

1. strong
2. Blackwood 0314, for !H
3. A=0/5 or 3/5
4. !H queen and !S king

Board: 354

Dealer: South

Vul: None

North HCP: 7+1

South HCP: 21+3

Contract: 5 ♥ South

North:

♠ A9842

♥ Q65

♦ 5

♣ JT74

South:

♠ KQ

♥ AJ97432

♦ A7

♣ AK

W	N	E	S
			2 ♣ ¹
Pass	2 ♠	Pass	3 ♥
Pass	4 ♥	Pass	4NT ²
Pass	5 ♦ ³	Pass	5 ♥
All Pass			

1. strong
2. Blackwood 0314, for !H
3. A=1/5 or 4/5

North hands**Game Forcing 2C**

Board: 355	♠ -	You are dealer.
Dealer: North	♥ 4	West (RHO) Doubles 4♥ if possible.
Vul: E-W	♦ AKQ92	
HCP: 19+4	♣ AKQJ843	

Board: 356	♠ T93	Partner is dealer.
Dealer: South	♥ 863	The opponents are silent.
Vul: None	♦ KQ742	
HCP: 5+1	♣ 83	

Board: 357	♠ 9	Partner is dealer.
Dealer: South	♥ QJ863	The opponents are silent.
Vul: E-W	♦ A98763	
HCP: 7+3	♣ T	

Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 355

Dealer: North

Vul: E-W

North HCP: 19+4

South HCP: 6+2

Contract: 6♣ North

North:

♠ -

♥ 4

♦ AKQ92

♣ AKQJ843

South:

♠ KT742

♥ QJ876

♦ 4

♣ 97

W	N	E	S
	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♦ ²
Pass	3♣	Pass	3♠
Pass	4♦	Pass	4♥
X	6♣	All Pass	

1. strong
2. waiting

Board: 356

Dealer: South

Vul: None

North HCP: 5+1

South HCP: 27

Contract: 4NT North

North:

♠ T93

♥ 863

♦ KQ742

♣ 83

South:

♠ AK54

♥ AKJ2

♦ A

♣ AKJ6

W	N	E	S
			2♣ ¹
Pass	2♦ ²	Pass	3NT
Pass	4NT ³	All Pass	

1. strong
2. waiting
3. Quantitative 4NT

Board: 357

Dealer: South

Vul: E-W

North HCP: 7+3

South HCP: 23

Contract: 6♥ North

North:

♠ 9

♥ QJ863

♦ A98763

♣ T

South:

♠ AK7

♥ AK5

♦ KQ54

♣ A82

W	N	E	S
			2♣ ¹
Pass	2♥	Pass	3♥
Pass	3♠ ²	Pass	4♣ ³
Pass	4NT ⁴	Pass	5♦ ⁵
Pass	6♥	All Pass	

1. strong
2. Cue bid, a !S stopper
3. Cue bid, a !C stopper
4. Blackwood 0314, for !H
5. A=1/5 or 4/5

South hands**Game Forcing 2C**

Board: 355 ♠ KT742 Partner is dealer.
Dealer: North ♥ QJ876 West (LHO) Doubles 4♥ if possible.
Vul: E-W ♦ 4
HCP: 6+2 ♣ 97

Board: 356 ♠ AK54 You are dealer.
Dealer: South ♥ AKJ2 The opponents are silent.
Vul: None ♦ A
HCP: 27 ♣ AKJ6

Board: 357 ♠ AK7 You are dealer.
Dealer: South ♥ AK5 The opponents are silent.
Vul: E-W ♦ KQ54
HCP: 23 ♣ A82

Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 355

Dealer: North

Vul: E-W

North HCP: 19+4

South HCP: 6+2

Contract: 6♣ North

North:

♠ -

♥ 4

♦ AKQ92

♣ AKQJ843

South:

♠ KT742

♥ QJ876

♦ 4

♣ 97

W	N	E	S
	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♦ ²
Pass	3♣	Pass	3♠
Pass	4♦	Pass	4♥
X	6♣	All Pass	

1. strong
2. waiting

Board: 356

Dealer: South

Vul: None

North HCP: 5+1

South HCP: 27

Contract: 4NT North

North:

♠ T93

♥ 863

♦ KQ742

♣ 83

South:

♠ AK54

♥ AKJ2

♦ A

♣ AKJ6

W	N	E	S
			2♣ ¹
Pass	2♦ ²	Pass	3NT
Pass	4NT ³	All Pass	

1. strong
2. waiting
3. Quantitative 4NT

Board: 357

Dealer: South

Vul: E-W

North HCP: 7+3

South HCP: 23

Contract: 6♥ North

North:

♠ 9

♥ QJ863

♦ A98763

♣ T

South:

♠ AK7

♥ AK5

♦ KQ54

♣ A82

W	N	E	S
			2♣ ¹
Pass	2♥	Pass	3♥
Pass	3♠ ²	Pass	4♣ ³
Pass	4NT ⁴	Pass	5♦ ⁵
Pass	6♥	All Pass	

1. strong
2. Cue bid, a !S stopper
3. Cue bid, a !C stopper
4. Blackwood 0314, for !H
5. A=1/5 or 4/5

North hands**Game Forcing 2C**

Board: 358	♠ 8732	Partner is dealer.
Dealer: South	♥ 3	The opponents are silent.
Vul: Both	♦ AQ854	
HCP: 6+1	♣ T85	

Board: 359	♠ AQ	You are dealer.
Dealer: North	♥ AQT873	The opponents are silent.
Vul: N-S	♦ 8	
HCP: 21+2	♣ AKQ8	

Board: 360	♠ 8542	Partner is dealer.
Dealer: South	♥ JT6	The opponents are silent.
Vul: E-W	♦ T653	
HCP: 4	♣ K8	

Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 358

Dealer: South
Vul: Both
North HCP: 6+1
South HCP: 20+2
Contract: 4♥ North

North:

♠ 8732

♥ 3

♦ AQ854

♣ T85

South:

♠ A5

♥ AKT754

♦ T3

♣ AKQ

W	N	E	S
			2♣ ¹
Pass	2♦ ²	Pass	2♥
Pass	3♦	Pass	3♥
Pass	3♠	Pass	3NT
Pass	4♥	All Pass	

1. strong
2. waiting

Board: 359

Dealer: North
Vul: N-S
North HCP: 21+2
South HCP: 12
Contract: 7♥ South

North:

♠ AQ

♥ AQT873

♦ 8

♣ AKQ8

South:

♠ T842

♥ K95

♦ AKQ5

♣ 92

W	N	E	S
	2♣ ¹	Pass	2NT
Pass	3♥	Pass	4NT ²
Pass	5♣ ³	Pass	5♦
Pass	6♣ ⁴	Pass	7♥
All Pass			

1. strong
2. Blackwood 0314, for !H
3. A=0/5 or 3/5
4. !H queen and !C king

Board: 360

Dealer: South
Vul: E-W
North HCP: 4
South HCP: 23
Contract: 3NT North

North:

♠ 8542

♥ JT6

♦ T653

♣ K8

South:

♠ AK

♥ AK5

♦ QJ92

♣ AQ96

W	N	E	S
			2♣ ¹
Pass	2♦ ²	Pass	2NT
Pass	3♣ ³	Pass	3♦
Pass	3NT	All Pass	

1. strong
2. waiting
3. Stayman

South hands**Game Forcing 2C**

Board: 358	♠ A5	You are dealer.
Dealer: South	♥ AKT754	The opponents are silent.
Vul: Both	♦ T3	
HCP: 20+2	♣ AKQ	

Board: 359	♠ T842	Partner is dealer.
Dealer: North	♥ K95	The opponents are silent.
Vul: N-S	♦ AKQ5	
HCP: 12	♣ 92	

Board: 360	♠ AK	You are dealer.
Dealer: South	♥ AK5	The opponents are silent.
Vul: E-W	♦ QJ92	
HCP: 23	♣ AQ96	

Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 358

Dealer: South
Vul: Both
North HCP: 6+1
South HCP: 20+2
Contract: 4♥ North

North:

♠ 8732
♥ 3
♦ AQ854
♣ T85

South:

♠ A5
♥ AKT754
♦ T3
♣ AKQ

W	N	E	S
			2♣ ¹
Pass	2♦ ²	Pass	2♥
Pass	3♦	Pass	3♥
Pass	3♠	Pass	3NT
Pass	4♥	All Pass	

1. strong
2. waiting

Board: 359

Dealer: North
Vul: N-S
North HCP: 21+2
South HCP: 12
Contract: 7♥ South

North:

♠ AQ
♥ AQT873
♦ 8
♣ AKQ8

South:

♠ T842
♥ K95
♦ AKQ5
♣ 92

W	N	E	S
	2♣ ¹	Pass	2NT
Pass	3♥	Pass	4NT ²
Pass	5♣ ³	Pass	5♦
Pass	6♣ ⁴	Pass	7♥
All Pass			

1. strong
2. Blackwood 0314, for !H
3. A=0/5 or 3/5
4. !H queen and !C king

Board: 360

Dealer: South
Vul: E-W
North HCP: 4
South HCP: 23
Contract: 3NT North

North:

♠ 8542
♥ JT6
♦ T653
♣ K8

South:

♠ AK
♥ AK5
♦ QJ92
♣ AQ96

W	N	E	S
			2♣ ¹
Pass	2♦ ²	Pass	2NT
Pass	3♣ ³	Pass	3♦
Pass	3NT	All Pass	

1. strong
2. waiting
3. Stayman

North hands

Game Forcing 2C

Board: 361	♠ KT6	You are dealer.
Dealer: North	♥ KQ94	The opponents are silent.
Vul: Both	♦ AQJ	
HCP: 23	♣ AKJ	

Board: 362	♠ AK4	You are dealer.
Dealer: North	♥ KJ642	The opponents are silent.
Vul: None	♦ AKJ3	
HCP: 23+1	♣ A	

Board: 363	♠ AKQT4	You are dealer.
Dealer: North	♥ A5	The opponents are silent.
Vul: E-W	♦ A73	
HCP: 24+1	♣ AK2	

Board: 364	♠ 854	Partner is dealer.
Dealer: South	♥ 743	The opponents are silent.
Vul: Both	♦ A7	
HCP: 4+1	♣ T9842	

Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 361

Dealer: North
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 23
 South HCP: 3+1
 Contract: 4 ♠ North

North:

♠ KT6
 ♥ KQ94
 ♦ AQJ
 ♣ AKJ

South:

♠ J8543
 ♥ T76
 ♦ 73
 ♣ Q72

W	N	E	S
	2 ♣ ¹	Pass	2 ♦ ²
Pass	2NT	Pass	3 ♥
Pass	3 ♠	Pass	3NT
Pass	4 ♠	All Pass	

1. strong
2. waiting

Board: 362

Dealer: North
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 23+1
 South HCP: 7
 Contract: 3NT North

North:

♠ AK4
 ♥ KJ642
 ♦ AKJ3
 ♣ A

South:

♠ J876
 ♥ Q
 ♦ T542
 ♣ KJ97

W	N	E	S
	2 ♣ ¹	Pass	2 ♦ ²
Pass	2 ♥	Pass	2NT
Pass	3NT	All Pass	

1. strong
2. waiting

Board: 363

Dealer: North
 Vul: E-W
 North HCP: 24+1
 South HCP: 7+2
 Contract: 6 ♥ South

North:

♠ AKQT4
 ♥ A5
 ♦ A73
 ♣ AK2

South:

♠ 2
 ♥ QJ9742
 ♦ KT5
 ♣ JT5

W	N	E	S
	2 ♣ ¹	Pass	2 ♦ ²
Pass	2NT	Pass	3 ♦
Pass	3 ♥	Pass	6 ♥
All Pass			

1. strong
2. waiting

Board: 364

Dealer: South
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 4+1
 South HCP: 22+2
 Contract: 4 ♥ South

North:

♠ 854
 ♥ 743
 ♦ A7
 ♣ T9842

South:

♠ AQ
 ♥ AKQ852
 ♦ T
 ♣ AK53

W	N	E	S
			2 ♣ ¹
Pass	2 ♦ ²	Pass	2 ♥
Pass	3 ♥	Pass	3 ♠ ³
Pass	4 ♦ ⁴	Pass	4 ♥
All Pass			

1. strong
2. waiting
3. Cue bid, a !S stopper
4. Cue bid, a !D stopper

South hands

Game Forcing 2C

Board: 361 ♠ J8543 Partner is dealer.
 Dealer: North ♥ T76 The opponents are silent.
 Vul: Both ♦ 73
 HCP: 3+1 ♣ Q72

Board: 362 ♠ J876 Partner is dealer.
 Dealer: North ♥ Q The opponents are silent.
 Vul: None ♦ T542
 HCP: 7 ♣ KJ97

Board: 363 ♠ 2 Partner is dealer.
 Dealer: North ♥ QJ9742 The opponents are silent.
 Vul: E-W ♦ KT5
 HCP: 7+2 ♣ JT5

Board: 364 ♠ AQ You are dealer.
 Dealer: South ♥ AKQ852 The opponents are silent.
 Vul: Both ♦ T
 HCP: 22+2 ♣ AK53

Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 361

Dealer: North
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 23
 South HCP: 3+1
 Contract: 4 ♠ North

North:

♠ KT6
 ♥ KQ94
 ♦ AQJ
 ♣ AKJ

South:

♠ J8543
 ♥ T76
 ♦ 73
 ♣ Q72

W	N	E	S
	2 ♣ ¹	Pass	2 ♦ ²
Pass	2NT	Pass	3 ♥
Pass	3 ♠	Pass	3NT
Pass	4 ♠	All Pass	

1. strong
2. waiting

Board: 362

Dealer: North
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 23+1
 South HCP: 7
 Contract: 3NT North

North:

♠ AK4
 ♥ KJ642
 ♦ AKJ3
 ♣ A

South:

♠ J876
 ♥ Q
 ♦ T542
 ♣ KJ97

W	N	E	S
	2 ♣ ¹	Pass	2 ♦ ²
Pass	2 ♥	Pass	2NT
Pass	3NT	All Pass	

1. strong
2. waiting

Board: 363

Dealer: North
 Vul: E-W
 North HCP: 24+1
 South HCP: 7+2
 Contract: 6 ♥ South

North:

♠ AKQT4
 ♥ A5
 ♦ A73
 ♣ AK2

South:

♠ 2
 ♥ QJ9742
 ♦ KT5
 ♣ JT5

W	N	E	S
	2 ♣ ¹	Pass	2 ♦ ²
Pass	2NT	Pass	3 ♦
Pass	3 ♥	Pass	6 ♥
All Pass			

1. strong
2. waiting

Board: 364

Dealer: South
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 4+1
 South HCP: 22+2
 Contract: 4 ♥ South

North:

♠ 854
 ♥ 743
 ♦ A7
 ♣ T9842

South:

♠ AQ
 ♥ AKQ852
 ♦ T
 ♣ AK53

W	N	E	S
			2 ♣ ¹
Pass	2 ♦ ²	Pass	2 ♥
Pass	3 ♥	Pass	3 ♠ ³
Pass	4 ♦ ⁴	Pass	4 ♥
All Pass			

1. strong
2. waiting
3. Cue bid, a !S stopper
4. Cue bid, a !D stopper

North hands**Game Forcing 2C**

Board: 365	♠ A4	You are dealer.
Dealer: North	♥ AQ8543	The opponents are silent.
Vul: None	♦ AK4	
HCP: 20+2	♣ K7	

Board: 366	♠ A9642	Partner is dealer.
Dealer: South	♥ 9763	The opponents are silent.
Vul: Both	♦ 32	
HCP: 4+1	♣ T9	

Board: 367	♠ J6	Partner is dealer.
Dealer: South	♥ A753	The opponents are silent.
Vul: None	♦ T962	
HCP: 7	♣ Q95	

Board: 368	♠ QJT5	Partner is dealer.
Dealer: South	♥ 87	The opponents are silent.
Vul: N-S	♦ J873	
HCP: 4	♣ T43	

Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 365

Dealer: North
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 20+2
 South HCP: 12+1
 Contract: 7♥ South

North:

♠ A4
 ♥ AQ8543
 ♦ AK4
 ♣ K7

South:

♠ KJT75
 ♥ KJT2
 ♦ T53
 ♣ A

W	N	E	S
	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♠
Pass	3♥	Pass	4NT ²
Pass	5♣ ³	Pass	5♦
Pass	6♣ ⁴	Pass	7♥
All Pass			

1. strong
2. Blackwood 0314, for !H
3. A=0/5 or 3/5
4. !H queen and !C king

Board: 366

Dealer: South
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 4+1
 South HCP: 24
 Contract: 4♥ North

North:

♠ A9642
 ♥ 9763
 ♦ 32
 ♣ T9

South:

♠ JT
 ♥ AKQT
 ♦ AKQ
 ♣ AJ62

W	N	E	S
			2♣ ¹
Pass	2♦ ²	Pass	2NT
Pass	3♣ ³	Pass	3♥
Pass	4♥	All Pass	

1. strong
2. waiting
3. Stayman

Board: 367

Dealer: South
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 7
 South HCP: 24
 Contract: 4NT South

North:

♠ J6
 ♥ A753
 ♦ T962
 ♣ Q95

South:

♠ A873
 ♥ KQ
 ♦ AKJ5
 ♣ AK7

W	N	E	S
			2♣ ¹
Pass	2NT	Pass	4NT ²
All Pass			

1. strong
2. Quantitative 4NT

Board: 368

Dealer: South
 Vul: N-S
 North HCP: 4
 South HCP: 20+2
 Contract: 4♥ North

North:

♠ QJT5
 ♥ 87
 ♦ J873
 ♣ T43

South:

♠ 4
 ♥ AK5432
 ♦ KQ5
 ♣ AKJ

W	N	E	S
			2♣ ¹
Pass	2♦ ²	Pass	2♥
Pass	2NT	Pass	3♥
Pass	4♥	All Pass	

1. strong
2. waiting

South hands**Game Forcing 2C**

Board: 365 ♠ KJT75 Partner is dealer.
Dealer: North ♥ KJT2 The opponents are silent.
Vul: None ♦ T53
HCP: 12+1 ♣ A

Board: 366 ♠ JT You are dealer.
Dealer: South ♥ AKQT The opponents are silent.
Vul: Both ♦ AKQ
HCP: 24 ♣ AJ62

Board: 367 ♠ A873 You are dealer.
Dealer: South ♥ KQ The opponents are silent.
Vul: None ♦ AKJ5
HCP: 24 ♣ AK7

Board: 368 ♠ 4 You are dealer.
Dealer: South ♥ AK5432 The opponents are silent.
Vul: N-S ♦ KQ5
HCP: 20+2 ♣ AKJ

Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 365

Dealer: North
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 20+2
 South HCP: 12+1
 Contract: 7♥ South

North:

♠ A4
 ♥ AQ8543
 ♦ AK4
 ♣ K7

South:

♠ KJT75
 ♥ KJT2
 ♦ T53
 ♣ A

W	N	E	S
	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♠
Pass	3♥	Pass	4NT ²
Pass	5♣ ³	Pass	5♦
Pass	6♣ ⁴	Pass	7♥
All Pass			

1. strong
2. Blackwood 0314, for !H
3. A=0/5 or 3/5
4. !H queen and !C king

Board: 366

Dealer: South
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 4+1
 South HCP: 24
 Contract: 4♥ North

North:

♠ A9642
 ♥ 9763
 ♦ 32
 ♣ T9

South:

♠ JT
 ♥ AKQT
 ♦ AKQ
 ♣ AJ62

W	N	E	S
			2♣ ¹
Pass	2♦ ²	Pass	2NT
Pass	3♣ ³	Pass	3♥
Pass	4♥	All Pass	

1. strong
2. waiting
3. Stayman

Board: 367

Dealer: South
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 7
 South HCP: 24
 Contract: 4NT South

North:

♠ J6
 ♥ A753
 ♦ T962
 ♣ Q95

South:

♠ A873
 ♥ KQ
 ♦ AKJ5
 ♣ AK7

W	N	E	S
			2♣ ¹
Pass	2NT	Pass	4NT ²
All Pass			

1. strong
2. Quantitative 4NT

Board: 368

Dealer: South
 Vul: N-S
 North HCP: 4
 South HCP: 20+2
 Contract: 4♥ North

North:

♠ QJT5
 ♥ 87
 ♦ J873
 ♣ T43

South:

♠ 4
 ♥ AK5432
 ♦ KQ5
 ♣ AKJ

W	N	E	S
			2♣ ¹
Pass	2♦ ²	Pass	2♥
Pass	2NT	Pass	3♥
Pass	4♥	All Pass	

1. strong
2. waiting

North hands**Game Forcing 2C**

Board: 369	♠ J9864	Partner is dealer.
Dealer: South	♥ AJ95	The opponents are silent.
Vul: E-W	♦ Q32	
HCP: 8+1	♣ 6	

Board: 370	♠ 43	Partner is dealer.
Dealer: South	♥ A95	The opponents are silent.
Vul: None	♦ JT986	
HCP: 7+1	♣ Q98	

Board: 371	♠ J8732	Partner is dealer.
Dealer: South	♥ K4	The opponents are silent.
Vul: N-S	♦ 62	
HCP: 4+1	♣ T864	

Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 369

Dealer: South
 Vul: E-W
 North HCP: 8+1
 South HCP: 24+1
 Contract: 6 ♠ North

North:

♠ J9864
 ♥ AJ95
 ♦ Q32
 ♣ 6

South:

♠ AKQ
 ♥ K73
 ♦ AKJ85
 ♣ A2

W	N	E	S
			2 ♣ ¹
Pass	2 ♠	Pass	3 ♠
Pass	4 ♣ ²	Pass	4 ♥ ³
Pass	4NT ⁴	Pass	5 ♦ ⁵
Pass	5 ♥	Pass	6 ♦ ⁶
Pass	6 ♠	All Pass	

1. strong
2. Cue bid, a !C stopper
3. surplus
4. Blackwood 0314, for !S
5. A=1/5 or 4/5
6. !S queen and !D king

Board: 370

Dealer: South
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 7+1
 South HCP: 23+1
 Contract: 4 ♥ North

North:

♠ 43
 ♥ A95
 ♦ JT986
 ♣ Q98

South:

♠ AQ8
 ♥ QJ742
 ♦ AK
 ♣ AK3

W	N	E	S
			2 ♣ ¹
Pass	3 ♦	Pass	3 ♥
Pass	4 ♥	All Pass	

1. strong

Board: 371

Dealer: South
 Vul: N-S
 North HCP: 4+1
 South HCP: 25
 Contract: 4 ♠ North

North:

♠ J8732
 ♥ K4
 ♦ 62
 ♣ T864

South:

♠ AQT
 ♥ A93
 ♦ AK43
 ♣ AKJ

W	N	E	S
			2 ♣ ¹
Pass	2 ♦ ²	Pass	3NT
Pass	4 ♠	All Pass	

1. strong
2. waiting

South hands**Game Forcing 2C**

Board: 369	♠ AKQ	You are dealer.
Dealer: South	♥ K73	The opponents are silent.
Vul: E-W	♦ AKJ85	
HCP: 24+1	♣ A2	

Board: 370	♠ AQ8	You are dealer.
Dealer: South	♥ QJ742	The opponents are silent.
Vul: None	♦ AK	
HCP: 23+1	♣ AK3	

Board: 371	♠ AQT	You are dealer.
Dealer: South	♥ A93	The opponents are silent.
Vul: N-S	♦ AK43	
HCP: 25	♣ AKJ	

Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 369

Dealer: South
 Vul: E-W
 North HCP: 8+1
 South HCP: 24+1
 Contract: 6 ♠ North

North:

♠ J9864
 ♥ AJ95
 ♦ Q32
 ♣ 6

South:

♠ AKQ
 ♥ K73
 ♦ AKJ85
 ♣ A2

W	N	E	S
			2 ♣ ¹
Pass	2 ♠	Pass	3 ♠
Pass	4 ♣ ²	Pass	4 ♥ ³
Pass	4NT ⁴	Pass	5 ♦ ⁵
Pass	5 ♥	Pass	6 ♦ ⁶
Pass	6 ♠	All Pass	

1. strong
2. Cue bid, a !C stopper
3. surplus
4. Blackwood 0314, for !S
5. A=1/5 or 4/5
6. !S queen and !D king

Board: 370

Dealer: South
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 7+1
 South HCP: 23+1
 Contract: 4 ♥ North

North:

♠ 43
 ♥ A95
 ♦ JT986
 ♣ Q98

South:

♠ AQ8
 ♥ QJ742
 ♦ AK
 ♣ AK3

W	N	E	S
			2 ♣ ¹
Pass	3 ♦	Pass	3 ♥
Pass	4 ♥	All Pass	

1. strong

Board: 371

Dealer: South
 Vul: N-S
 North HCP: 4+1
 South HCP: 25
 Contract: 4 ♠ North

North:

♠ J8732
 ♥ K4
 ♦ 62
 ♣ T864

South:

♠ AQT
 ♥ A93
 ♦ AK43
 ♣ AKJ

W	N	E	S
			2 ♣ ¹
Pass	2 ♦ ²	Pass	3NT
Pass	4 ♠	All Pass	

1. strong
2. waiting

North hands**Game Forcing 2C**

Board: 372	♠ AQJ964	Partner is dealer.
Dealer: South	♥ J32	The opponents are silent.
Vul: Both	♦ T72	
HCP: 9+2	♣ J	

Board: 373	♠ JT875	Partner is dealer.
Dealer: South	♥ Q7	The opponents are silent.
Vul: N-S	♦ T6	
HCP: 4+1	♣ JT72	

Board: 374	♠ A873	You are dealer.
Dealer: North	♥ KJ	The opponents are silent.
Vul: E-W	♦ AKQ7	
HCP: 24	♣ AK9	

Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 372

Dealer: South
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 9+2
 South HCP: 20+3
 Contract: 6♥ North

North:

♠ AQJ964
 ♥ J32
 ♦ T72
 ♣ J

South:

♠ KT
 ♥ AKQT975
 ♦ A8
 ♣ A3

W	N	E	S
			2♣ ¹
Pass	2♠	Pass	3♥
Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♦ ³
Pass	6♥	All Pass	

1. strong
2. Blackwood 0314, for !H
3. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 373

Dealer: South
 Vul: N-S
 North HCP: 4+1
 South HCP: 19+5
 Contract: 6♦ South

North:

♠ JT875
 ♥ Q7
 ♦ T6
 ♣ JT72

South:

♠ -
 ♥ 2
 ♦ AKQJ98754
 ♣ AKQ

W	N	E	S
			2♣ ¹
Pass	2♦ ²	Pass	3♦
Pass	3♠	Pass	4♦
Pass	5♦	Pass	6♦
All Pass			

1. strong
2. waiting

Board: 374

Dealer: North
 Vul: E-W
 North HCP: 24
 South HCP: 7+1
 Contract: 6♠ North

North:

♠ A873
 ♥ KJ
 ♦ AKQ7
 ♣ AK9

South:

♠ QJ95
 ♥ A7432
 ♦ 2
 ♣ T52

W	N	E	S
	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♥
Pass	2NT	Pass	3♠
Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♦ ³
Pass	5♥	Pass	5NT ⁴
Pass	6♠	All Pass	

1. strong
2. Blackwood 0314, for !S
3. A=1/5 or 4/5
4. !S queen no !C king no !D king no !H king

South hands**Game Forcing 2C**

Board: 372 ♠ KT You are dealer.
Dealer: South ♥ AKQT975 The opponents are silent.
Vul: Both ♦ A8
HCP: 20+3 ♣ A3

Board: 373 ♠ - You are dealer.
Dealer: South ♥ 2 The opponents are silent.
Vul: N-S ♦ AKQJ98754
HCP: 19+5 ♣ AKQ

Board: 374 ♠ QJ95 Partner is dealer.
Dealer: North ♥ A7432 The opponents are silent.
Vul: E-W ♦ 2
HCP: 7+1 ♣ T52

Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 372

Dealer: South
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 9+2
 South HCP: 20+3
 Contract: 6♥ North

North:

♠ AQJ964
 ♥ J32
 ♦ T72
 ♣ J

South:

♠ KT
 ♥ AKQT975
 ♦ A8
 ♣ A3

W	N	E	S
			2♣ ¹
Pass	2♠	Pass	3♥
Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♦ ³
Pass	6♥	All Pass	

1. strong
2. Blackwood 0314, for !H
3. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 373

Dealer: South
 Vul: N-S
 North HCP: 4+1
 South HCP: 19+5
 Contract: 6♦ South

North:

♠ JT875
 ♥ Q7
 ♦ T6
 ♣ JT72

South:

♠ -
 ♥ 2
 ♦ AKQJ98754
 ♣ AKQ

W	N	E	S
			2♣ ¹
Pass	2♦ ²	Pass	3♦
Pass	3♠	Pass	4♦
Pass	5♦	Pass	6♦
All Pass			

1. strong
2. waiting

Board: 374

Dealer: North
 Vul: E-W
 North HCP: 24
 South HCP: 7+1
 Contract: 6♠ North

North:

♠ A873
 ♥ KJ
 ♦ AKQ7
 ♣ AK9

South:

♠ QJ95
 ♥ A7432
 ♦ 2
 ♣ T52

W	N	E	S
	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♥
Pass	2NT	Pass	3♠
Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♦ ³
Pass	5♥	Pass	5NT ⁴
Pass	6♠	All Pass	

1. strong
2. Blackwood 0314, for !S
3. A=1/5 or 4/5
4. !S queen no !C king no !D king no !H king

North hands

Game Forcing 2C

Board: 375 ♠ AKQ8 You are dealer.
 Dealer: North ♥ K8 West (RHO) bids 3♥ if possible.
 Vul: Both ♦ A95
 HCP: 25 ♣ AKQ4

Board: 376 ♠ AKT You are dealer.
 Dealer: North ♥ AT93 The opponents are silent.
 Vul: None ♦ AKT3
 HCP: 25 ♣ AK

Board: 377 ♠ AKT You are dealer.
 Dealer: North ♥ AKQT92 The opponents are silent.
 Vul: E-W ♦ AJ6
 HCP: 21+2 ♣ 5

Board: 378 ♠ 92 Partner is dealer.
 Dealer: South ♥ - The opponents are silent.
 Vul: Both ♦ T6432
 HCP: 1+3 ♣ J85432

Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 375	North:	South:	W	N	E	S
Dealer: North	♠ AKQ8	♠ T32		2 ♣ ¹	Pass	2 ♦ ²
Vul: Both	♥ K8	♥ JT9	3 ♥	3NT	All Pass	
North HCP: 25	♦ A95	♦ KQ732				
South HCP: 7+1	♣ AKQ4	♣ J7				
Contract: 3NT North				1. strong		
				2. waiting		

Board: 376	North:	South:	W	N	E	S
Dealer: North	♠ AKT	♠ 5		2 ♣ ¹	Pass	2 ♦ ²
Vul: None	♥ AT93	♥ QJ8762	Pass	3NT	Pass	6 ♥
North HCP: 25	♦ AKT3	♦ J95	All Pass			
South HCP: 4+2	♣ AK	♣ 643				
Contract: 6 ♥ South				1. strong		
				2. waiting		

Board: 377	North:	South:	W	N	E	S
Dealer: North	♠ AKT	♠ 54		2 ♣ ¹	Pass	2 ♦ ²
Vul: E-W	♥ AKQT92	♥ 875	Pass	2 ♥	Pass	3 ♥
North HCP: 21+2	♦ AJ6	♦ T7	Pass	3 ♠ ³	Pass	4 ♥
South HCP: 3+2	♣ 5	♣ QJT943	All Pass			
Contract: 4 ♥ South				1. strong		
				2. waiting		
				3. Cue bid, a !S stopper		

Board: 378	North:	South:	W	N	E	S
Dealer: South	♠ 92	♠ AQ				2 ♣ ¹
Vul: Both	♥ -	♥ A93	Pass	2 ♦ ²	Pass	3NT
North HCP: 1+3	♦ T6432	♦ AKJ9	Pass	6 ♣	All Pass	
South HCP: 27	♣ J85432	♣ AKQ6				
Contract: 6 ♣ North				1. strong		
				2. waiting		

South hands

Game Forcing 2C

Board: 375 ♠ T32 Partner is dealer.
 Dealer: North ♥ JT9 West (LHO) bids 3♥ if possible.
 Vul: Both ♦ KQ732
 HCP: 7+1 ♣ J7

Board: 376 ♠ 5 Partner is dealer.
 Dealer: North ♥ QJ8762 The opponents are silent.
 Vul: None ♦ J95
 HCP: 4+2 ♣ 643

Board: 377 ♠ 54 Partner is dealer.
 Dealer: North ♥ 875 The opponents are silent.
 Vul: E-W ♦ T7
 HCP: 3+2 ♣ QJT943

Board: 378 ♠ AQ You are dealer.
 Dealer: South ♥ A93 The opponents are silent.
 Vul: Both ♦ AKJ9
 HCP: 27 ♣ AKQ6

Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 375	North:	South:	W	N	E	S
Dealer: North	♠ AKQ8	♠ T32		2 ♣ ¹	Pass	2 ♦ ²
Vul: Both	♥ K8	♥ JT9	3 ♥	3NT	All Pass	
North HCP: 25	♦ A95	♦ KQ732				
South HCP: 7+1	♣ AKQ4	♣ J7				
Contract: 3NT North				1. strong		
				2. waiting		

Board: 376	North:	South:	W	N	E	S
Dealer: North	♠ AKT	♠ 5		2 ♣ ¹	Pass	2 ♦ ²
Vul: None	♥ AT93	♥ QJ8762	Pass	3NT	Pass	6 ♥
North HCP: 25	♦ AKT3	♦ J95	All Pass			
South HCP: 4+2	♣ AK	♣ 643				
Contract: 6 ♥ South				1. strong		
				2. waiting		

Board: 377	North:	South:	W	N	E	S
Dealer: North	♠ AKT	♠ 54		2 ♣ ¹	Pass	2 ♦ ²
Vul: E-W	♥ AKQT92	♥ 875	Pass	2 ♥	Pass	3 ♥
North HCP: 21+2	♦ AJ6	♦ T7	Pass	3 ♠ ³	Pass	4 ♥
South HCP: 3+2	♣ 5	♣ QJT943	All Pass			
Contract: 4 ♥ South				1. strong		
				2. waiting		
				3. Cue bid, a !S stopper		

Board: 378	North:	South:	W	N	E	S
Dealer: South	♠ 92	♠ AQ				2 ♣ ¹
Vul: Both	♥ -	♥ A93	Pass	2 ♦ ²	Pass	3NT
North HCP: 1+3	♦ T6432	♦ AKJ9	Pass	6 ♣	All Pass	
South HCP: 27	♣ J85432	♣ AKQ6				
Contract: 6 ♣ North				1. strong		
				2. waiting		

North hands**Game Forcing 2C**

Board: 379	♠ AKQ8	You are dealer.
Dealer: North	♥ AQ54	The opponents are silent.
Vul: None	♦ A7	
HCP: 23	♣ AT9	

Board: 380	♠ 43	Partner is dealer.
Dealer: South	♥ QJ95	The opponents are silent.
Vul: N-S	♦ AT4	
HCP: 10	♣ K965	

Board: 381	♠ KQ2	You are dealer.
Dealer: North	♥ AKQ	The opponents are silent.
Vul: Both	♦ AKQ92	
HCP: 27+1	♣ KJ	

Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 379

Dealer: North

Vul: None

North HCP: 23

South HCP: 6+1

Contract: 3NT South

North:

♠ AKQ8

♥ AQ54

♦ A7

♣ AT9

South:

♠ T

♥ 762

♦ K8632

♣ K765

W	N	E	S
	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♦ ²
Pass	2NT	Pass	3NT
All Pass			
1. strong			
2. waiting			

Board: 380

Dealer: South

Vul: N-S

North HCP: 10

South HCP: 23+1

Contract: 6♦ North

North:

♠ 43

♥ QJ95

♦ AT4

♣ K965

South:

♠ AQJ5

♥ AK

♦ KQ853

♣ AT

W	N	E	S
			2♣ ¹
Pass	2NT	Pass	3♦
Pass	3♥	Pass	3♠
Pass	4♦	Pass	4♥ ²
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♦ ⁴
Pass	5♥	Pass	5NT ⁵
Pass	6♦	All Pass	
1. strong			
2. Cue bid, a !H stopper			
3. Blackwood 0314, for !D			
4. A=1/5 or 4/5			
5. !D queen no !S king no !C king			

Board: 381

Dealer: North

Vul: Both

North HCP: 27+1

South HCP: 5

Contract: 6NT North

North:

♠ KQ2

♥ AKQ

♦ AKQ92

♣ KJ

South:

♠ T853

♥ 84

♦ J743

♣ A74

W	N	E	S
	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♦ ²
Pass	3NT	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	6NT	All Pass	
1. strong			
2. waiting			
3. Quantitative 4NT			

South hands**Game Forcing 2C**

Board: 379	♠ T	Partner is dealer.
Dealer: North	♥ 762	The opponents are silent.
Vul: None	♦ K8632	
HCP: 6+1	♣ K765	

Board: 380	♠ AQJ5	You are dealer.
Dealer: South	♥ AK	The opponents are silent.
Vul: N-S	♦ KQ853	
HCP: 23+1	♣ AT	

Board: 381	♠ T853	Partner is dealer.
Dealer: North	♥ 84	The opponents are silent.
Vul: Both	♦ J743	
HCP: 5	♣ A74	

Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 379

Dealer: North

Vul: None

North HCP: 23

South HCP: 6+1

Contract: 3NT South

North:

♠ AKQ8

♥ AQ54

♦ A7

♣ AT9

South:

♠ T

♥ 762

♦ K8632

♣ K765

W	N	E	S
	2 ♣ ¹	Pass	2 ♦ ²
Pass	2NT	Pass	3NT
All Pass			
1. strong			
2. waiting			

Board: 380

Dealer: South

Vul: N-S

North HCP: 10

South HCP: 23+1

Contract: 6 ♦ North

North:

♠ 43

♥ QJ95

♦ AT4

♣ K965

South:

♠ AQJ5

♥ AK

♦ KQ853

♣ AT

W	N	E	S
			2 ♣ ¹
Pass	2NT	Pass	3 ♦
Pass	3 ♥	Pass	3 ♠
Pass	4 ♦	Pass	4 ♥ ²
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5 ♦ ⁴
Pass	5 ♥	Pass	5NT ⁵
Pass	6 ♦	All Pass	
1. strong			
2. Cue bid, a !H stopper			
3. Blackwood 0314, for !D			
4. A=1/5 or 4/5			
5. !D queen no !S king no !C king			

Board: 381

Dealer: North

Vul: Both

North HCP: 27+1

South HCP: 5

Contract: 6NT North

North:

♠ KQ2

♥ AKQ

♦ AKQ92

♣ KJ

South:

♠ T853

♥ 84

♦ J743

♣ A74

W	N	E	S
	2 ♣ ¹	Pass	2 ♦ ²
Pass	3NT	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	6NT	All Pass	
1. strong			
2. waiting			
3. Quantitative 4NT			

North hands**Game Forcing 2C**

Board: 382	♠ T953	Partner is dealer.
Dealer: South	♥ Q	The opponents are silent.
Vul: N-S	♦ JT743	
HCP: 7+1	♣ A74	

Board: 383	♠ KQ53	You are dealer.
Dealer: North	♥ -	The opponents are silent.
Vul: E-W	♦ AQ4	
HCP: 21+2	♣ AKQJ82	

Board: 384	♠ KT	You are dealer.
Dealer: North	♥ AKQJ95	The opponents are silent.
Vul: None	♦ 6	
HCP: 19+2	♣ AQ74	

Board: 385	♠ AQ2	You are dealer.
Dealer: North	♥ AKQT3	The opponents are silent.
Vul: N-S	♦ A82	
HCP: 23+1	♣ A5	

Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 382	North:	South:	W	N	E	S
Dealer: South	♠ T953	♠ AK				2 ♣ ¹
Vul: N-S	♥ Q	♥ AKJ32	Pass	3 ♦	Pass	3 ♥
North HCP: 7+1	♦ JT743	♦ AK	Pass	3 ♠	Pass	3NT
South HCP: 25+1	♣ A74	♣ K532	All Pass			
Contract: 3NT South						1. strong

Board: 383	North:	South:	W	N	E	S
Dealer: North	♠ KQ53	♠ 72		2 ♣ ¹	Pass	2 ♥
Vul: E-W	♥ -	♥ AKT87	Pass	3 ♣	Pass	3NT
North HCP: 21+2	♦ AQ4	♦ 753	Pass	4 ♣	Pass	5 ♣
South HCP: 7+1	♣ AKQJ82	♣ T93	Pass	6 ♣	All Pass	
Contract: 6 ♣ North						1. strong

Board: 384	North:	South:	W	N	E	S
Dealer: North	♠ KT	♠ AQJ653		2 ♣ ¹	Pass	2 ♠
Vul: None	♥ AKQJ95	♥ -	Pass	3 ♥	Pass	3 ♠
North HCP: 19+2	♦ 6	♦ AK85	Pass	4 ♠	Pass	4NT ²
South HCP: 14+2	♣ AQ74	♣ 652	Pass	5 ♣ ³	Pass	5NT ⁴
Contract: 7NT South			Pass	6 ♦ ⁵	Pass	7NT
			All Pass			
						1. strong
						2. Blackwood 0314, for !S
						3. A=0/5 or 3/5
						4. King ask by 5NT
						5. K=1

Board: 385	North:	South:	W	N	E	S
Dealer: North	♠ AQ2	♠ 974		2 ♣ ¹	Pass	2 ♦ ²
Vul: N-S	♥ AKQT3	♥ J85	Pass	2NT	Pass	3NT
North HCP: 23+1	♦ A82	♦ KJ64	Pass	4 ♥	All Pass	
South HCP: 7	♣ A5	♣ Q96				
Contract: 4 ♥ North						1. strong
						2. waiting

South hands**Game Forcing 2C**

Board: 382	♠ AK	You are dealer.
Dealer: South	♥ AKJ32	The opponents are silent.
Vul: N-S	♦ AK	
HCP: 25+1	♣ K532	

Board: 383	♠ 72	Partner is dealer.
Dealer: North	♥ AKT87	The opponents are silent.
Vul: E-W	♦ 753	
HCP: 7+1	♣ T93	

Board: 384	♠ AQJ653	Partner is dealer.
Dealer: North	♥ -	The opponents are silent.
Vul: None	♦ AK85	
HCP: 14+2	♣ 652	

Board: 385	♠ 974	Partner is dealer.
Dealer: North	♥ J85	The opponents are silent.
Vul: N-S	♦ KJ64	
HCP: 7	♣ Q96	

Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 382	North:	South:	W	N	E	S
Dealer: South	♠ T953	♠ AK				2 ♣ ¹
Vul: N-S	♥ Q	♥ AKJ32	Pass	3 ♦	Pass	3 ♥
North HCP: 7+1	♦ JT743	♦ AK	Pass	3 ♠	Pass	3NT
South HCP: 25+1	♣ A74	♣ K532	All Pass			
Contract: 3NT South						1. strong

Board: 383	North:	South:	W	N	E	S
Dealer: North	♠ KQ53	♠ 72		2 ♣ ¹	Pass	2 ♥
Vul: E-W	♥ -	♥ AKT87	Pass	3 ♣	Pass	3NT
North HCP: 21+2	♦ AQ4	♦ 753	Pass	4 ♣	Pass	5 ♣
South HCP: 7+1	♣ AKQJ82	♣ T93	Pass	6 ♣	All Pass	
Contract: 6 ♣ North						1. strong

Board: 384	North:	South:	W	N	E	S
Dealer: North	♠ KT	♠ AQJ653		2 ♣ ¹	Pass	2 ♠
Vul: None	♥ AKQJ95	♥ -	Pass	3 ♥	Pass	3 ♠
North HCP: 19+2	♦ 6	♦ AK85	Pass	4 ♠	Pass	4NT ²
South HCP: 14+2	♣ AQ74	♣ 652	Pass	5 ♣ ³	Pass	5NT ⁴
Contract: 7NT South			Pass	6 ♦ ⁵	Pass	7NT
			All Pass			
						1. strong
						2. Blackwood 0314, for !S
						3. A=0/5 or 3/5
						4. King ask by 5NT
						5. K=1

Board: 385	North:	South:	W	N	E	S
Dealer: North	♠ AQ2	♠ 974		2 ♣ ¹	Pass	2 ♦ ²
Vul: N-S	♥ AKQT3	♥ J85	Pass	2NT	Pass	3NT
North HCP: 23+1	♦ A82	♦ KJ64	Pass	4 ♥	All Pass	
South HCP: 7	♣ A5	♣ Q96				
Contract: 4 ♥ North						1. strong
						2. waiting

North hands**Game Forcing 2C**

Board: 386	♠ T	Partner is dealer.
Dealer: South	♥ T85	The opponents are silent.
Vul: E-W	♦ J9542	
HCP: 1+1	♣ 7632	

Board: 387	♠ AKQ4	You are dealer.
Dealer: North	♥ A5	The opponents are silent.
Vul: Both	♦ AKJT5	
HCP: 25+1	♣ A5	

Board: 388	♠ 84	You are dealer.
Dealer: North	♥ AK42	The opponents are silent.
Vul: N-S	♦ AKQ85	
HCP: 23+1	♣ AK	

Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 386	North:	South:	W	N	E	S
Dealer: South	♠ T	♠ AJ9				2♣ ¹
Vul: E-W	♥ T85	♥ AK73	Pass	2♦ ²	Pass	2NT
North HCP: 1+1	♦ J9542	♦ KQT	All Pass			
South HCP: 23	♣ 7632	♣ AQ4				
Contract: 2NT South						1. strong 2. waiting

Board: 387	North:	South:	W	N	E	S
Dealer: North	♠ AKQ4	♠ J86		2♣ ¹	Pass	2♦ ²
Vul: Both	♥ A5	♥ 96	Pass	3NT	Pass	4NT ³
North HCP: 25+1	♦ AKJT5	♦ Q632	All Pass			
South HCP: 5	♣ A5	♣ Q743				
Contract: 4NT South						1. strong 2. waiting 3. Quantitative 4NT

Board: 388	North:	South:	W	N	E	S
Dealer: North	♠ 84	♠ AQJ9		2♣ ¹	Pass	2♥
Vul: N-S	♥ AK42	♥ Q8765	Pass	3♥	Pass	3♠ ²
North HCP: 23+1	♦ AKQ85	♦ J	Pass	4♣ ³	Pass	4NT ⁴
South HCP: 10+1	♣ AK	♣ 976	Pass	5♦ ⁵	Pass	5NT ⁶
Contract: 6♥ North			Pass	6♥ ⁷	All Pass	
						1. strong 2. Cue bid, a !S stopper 3. Cue bid, a !C stopper 4. Blackwood 0314, for !H 5. A=1/5 or 4/5 6. King ask by 5NT 7. K=2

South hands**Game Forcing 2C**

Board: 386	♠ AJ9	You are dealer.
Dealer: South	♥ AK73	The opponents are silent.
Vul: E-W	♦ KQT	
HCP: 23	♣ AQ4	

Board: 387	♠ J86	Partner is dealer.
Dealer: North	♥ 96	The opponents are silent.
Vul: Both	♦ Q632	
HCP: 5	♣ Q743	

Board: 388	♠ AQJ9	Partner is dealer.
Dealer: North	♥ Q8765	The opponents are silent.
Vul: N-S	♦ J	
HCP: 10+1	♣ 976	

Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 386	North:	South:	W	N	E	S
Dealer: South	♠ T	♠ AJ9				2♣ ¹
Vul: E-W	♥ T85	♥ AK73	Pass	2♦ ²	Pass	2NT
North HCP: 1+1	♦ J9542	♦ KQT	All Pass			
South HCP: 23	♣ 7632	♣ AQ4				
Contract: 2NT South						1. strong 2. waiting

Board: 387	North:	South:	W	N	E	S
Dealer: North	♠ AKQ4	♠ J86		2♣ ¹	Pass	2♦ ²
Vul: Both	♥ A5	♥ 96	Pass	3NT	Pass	4NT ³
North HCP: 25+1	♦ AKJT5	♦ Q632	All Pass			
South HCP: 5	♣ A5	♣ Q743				
Contract: 4NT South						1. strong 2. waiting 3. Quantitative 4NT

Board: 388	North:	South:	W	N	E	S
Dealer: North	♠ 84	♠ AQJ9		2♣ ¹	Pass	2♥
Vul: N-S	♥ AK42	♥ Q8765	Pass	3♥	Pass	3♠ ²
North HCP: 23+1	♦ AKQ85	♦ J	Pass	4♣ ³	Pass	4NT ⁴
South HCP: 10+1	♣ AK	♣ 976	Pass	5♦ ⁵	Pass	5NT ⁶
Contract: 6♥ North			Pass	6♥ ⁷	All Pass	
						1. strong 2. Cue bid, a !S stopper 3. Cue bid, a !C stopper 4. Blackwood 0314, for !H 5. A=1/5 or 4/5 6. King ask by 5NT 7. K=2

North hands

Game Forcing 2C

Board: 389	♠ AK2	You are dealer.
Dealer: North	♥ KQ8	The opponents are silent.
Vul: E-W	♦ 2	
HCP: 21+2	♣ AKQ765	

Board: 390	♠ AQ97	You are dealer.
Dealer: North	♥ -	The opponents are silent.
Vul: Both	♦ AKQT82	
HCP: 20+2	♣ KQ2	

Board: 391	♠ AKQJT3	You are dealer.
Dealer: North	♥ AKJ8	The opponents are silent.
Vul: None	♦ 7	
HCP: 20+2	♣ Q3	

Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 389

Dealer: North
 Vul: E-W
 North HCP: 21+2
 South HCP: 3+1
 Contract: 5 ♣ North

North:

♠ AK2
 ♥ KQ8
 ♦ 2
 ♣ AKQ765

South:

♠ T5
 ♥ J95
 ♦ J8763
 ♣ JT8

W	N	E	S
	2 ♣ ¹	Pass	2 ♦ ²
Pass	3 ♣	Pass	4 ♣
Pass	5 ♣	All Pass	

1. strong
 2. waiting

Board: 390

Dealer: North
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 20+2
 South HCP: 11+2
 Contract: 7 ♠ North

North:

♠ AQ97
 ♥ -
 ♦ AKQT82
 ♣ KQ2

South:

♠ KJT854
 ♥ AQ3
 ♦ 93
 ♣ J3

W	N	E	S
	2 ♣ ¹	Pass	2 ♠
Pass	3 ♠	Pass	3NT ²
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5 ♥ ⁴
Pass	7 ♠	All Pass	

1. strong
 2. surplus
 3. Blackwood 0314, for !S
 4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=0

Board: 391

Dealer: North
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 20+2
 South HCP: 6+1
 Contract: 4 ♠ North

North:

♠ AKQJT3
 ♥ AKJ8
 ♦ 7
 ♣ Q3

South:

♠ 52
 ♥ 76
 ♦ J986
 ♣ AJ964

W	N	E	S
	2 ♣ ¹	Pass	2 ♦ ²
Pass	2 ♠	Pass	3 ♣
Pass	3 ♥	Pass	3NT
Pass	4 ♠	All Pass	

1. strong
 2. waiting

South hands**Game Forcing 2C**

Board: 389	♠ T5	Partner is dealer.
Dealer: North	♥ J95	The opponents are silent.
Vul: E-W	♦ J8763	
HCP: 3+1	♣ JT8	

Board: 390	♠ KJT854	Partner is dealer.
Dealer: North	♥ AQ3	The opponents are silent.
Vul: Both	♦ 93	
HCP: 11+2	♣ J3	

Board: 391	♠ 52	Partner is dealer.
Dealer: North	♥ 76	The opponents are silent.
Vul: None	♦ J986	
HCP: 6+1	♣ AJ964	

Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 389

Dealer: North
 Vul: E-W
 North HCP: 21+2
 South HCP: 3+1
 Contract: 5 ♣ North

North:

♠ AK2
 ♥ KQ8
 ♦ 2
 ♣ AKQ765

South:

♠ T5
 ♥ J95
 ♦ J8763
 ♣ JT8

W	N	E	S
	2 ♣ ¹	Pass	2 ♦ ²
Pass	3 ♣	Pass	4 ♣
Pass	5 ♣	All Pass	

1. strong
 2. waiting

Board: 390

Dealer: North
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 20+2
 South HCP: 11+2
 Contract: 7 ♠ North

North:

♠ AQ97
 ♥ -
 ♦ AKQT82
 ♣ KQ2

South:

♠ KJT854
 ♥ AQ3
 ♦ 93
 ♣ J3

W	N	E	S
	2 ♣ ¹	Pass	2 ♠
Pass	3 ♠	Pass	3NT ²
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5 ♥ ⁴
Pass	7 ♠	All Pass	

1. strong
 2. surplus
 3. Blackwood 0314, for !S
 4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=0

Board: 391

Dealer: North
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 20+2
 South HCP: 6+1
 Contract: 4 ♠ North

North:

♠ AKQJT3
 ♥ AKJ8
 ♦ 7
 ♣ Q3

South:

♠ 52
 ♥ 76
 ♦ J986
 ♣ AJ964

W	N	E	S
	2 ♣ ¹	Pass	2 ♦ ²
Pass	2 ♠	Pass	3 ♣
Pass	3 ♥	Pass	3NT
Pass	4 ♠	All Pass	

1. strong
 2. waiting

North hands**Game Forcing 2C**

Board: 392	♠ 9	Partner is dealer.
Dealer: South	♥ Q964	The opponents are silent.
Vul: E-W	♦ Q842	
HCP: 11	♣ AKT6	

Board: 393	♠ 86	You are dealer.
Dealer: North	♥ 8	The opponents are silent.
Vul: Both	♦ AKQJ	
HCP: 19+2	♣ AKQ873	

Board: 394	♠ AT984	Partner is dealer.
Dealer: South	♥ QJ	The opponents are silent.
Vul: None	♦ 976	
HCP: 9+1	♣ Q32	

Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 392

Dealer: South
 Vul: E-W
 North HCP: 11
 South HCP: 23+1
 Contract: 7♥ North

North:

♠ 9
 ♥ Q964
 ♦ Q842
 ♣ AKT6

South:

♠ AK
 ♥ AKJT8
 ♦ AK73
 ♣ J4

W	N	E	S
			2♣ ¹
Pass	2NT	Pass	3♥
Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♦ ³
Pass	5NT ⁴	Pass	6♥ ⁵
Pass	7♥	All Pass	

1. strong
2. Blackwood 0314, for !H
3. A=1/5 or 4/5
4. King ask by 5NT
5. K=2

Board: 393

Dealer: North
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 19+2
 South HCP: 2
 Contract: 4♣ South

North:

♠ 86
 ♥ 8
 ♦ AKQJ
 ♣ AKQ873

South:

♠ J94
 ♥ T962
 ♦ 963
 ♣ J94

W	N	E	S
	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♦ ²
Pass	3♣	Pass	4♣
All Pass			

1. strong
2. waiting

Board: 394

Dealer: South
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 9+1
 South HCP: 22+2
 Contract: 6♦ South

North:

♠ AT984
 ♥ QJ
 ♦ 976
 ♣ Q32

South:

♠ K3
 ♥ AK84
 ♦ AKQ542
 ♣ K

W	N	E	S
			2♣ ¹
Pass	2♠	Pass	3♦
Pass	4♦	Pass	4NT ²
Pass	5♦ ³	Pass	6♦
All Pass			

1. strong
2. Blackwood 0314, for !D
3. A=1/5 or 4/5

South hands**Game Forcing 2C**

Board: 392	♠ AK	You are dealer.
Dealer: South	♥ AKJT8	The opponents are silent.
Vul: E-W	♦ AK73	
HCP: 23+1	♣ J4	

Board: 393	♠ J94	Partner is dealer.
Dealer: North	♥ T962	The opponents are silent.
Vul: Both	♦ 963	
HCP: 2	♣ J94	

Board: 394	♠ K3	You are dealer.
Dealer: South	♥ AK84	The opponents are silent.
Vul: None	♦ AKQ542	
HCP: 22+2	♣ K	

Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 392

Dealer: South
 Vul: E-W
 North HCP: 11
 South HCP: 23+1
 Contract: 7♥ North

North:

♠ 9
 ♥ Q964
 ♦ Q842
 ♣ AKT6

South:

♠ AK
 ♥ AKJT8
 ♦ AK73
 ♣ J4

W	N	E	S
			2♣ ¹
Pass	2NT	Pass	3♥
Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♦ ³
Pass	5NT ⁴	Pass	6♥ ⁵
Pass	7♥	All Pass	

1. strong
2. Blackwood 0314, for !H
3. A=1/5 or 4/5
4. King ask by 5NT
5. K=2

Board: 393

Dealer: North
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 19+2
 South HCP: 2
 Contract: 4♣ South

North:

♠ 86
 ♥ 8
 ♦ AKQJ
 ♣ AKQ873

South:

♠ J94
 ♥ T962
 ♦ 963
 ♣ J94

W	N	E	S
	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♦ ²
Pass	3♣	Pass	4♣
All Pass			

1. strong
2. waiting

Board: 394

Dealer: South
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 9+1
 South HCP: 22+2
 Contract: 6♦ South

North:

♠ AT984
 ♥ QJ
 ♦ 976
 ♣ Q32

South:

♠ K3
 ♥ AK84
 ♦ AKQ542
 ♣ K

W	N	E	S
			2♣ ¹
Pass	2♠	Pass	3♦
Pass	4♦	Pass	4NT ²
Pass	5♦ ³	Pass	6♦
All Pass			

1. strong
2. Blackwood 0314, for !D
3. A=1/5 or 4/5

North hands

Game Forcing 2C

Board: 395 ♠ QT6 Partner is dealer.
 Dealer: South ♥ J432 The opponents are silent.
 Vul: N-S ♦ 32
 HCP: 6 ♣ KT76

Board: 396 ♠ 8 You are dealer.
 Dealer: North ♥ AQ63 East (LHO) Doubles 2♣ if possible.
 Vul: Both ♦ AKQ852 West (RHO) bids 4♣ if possible.
 HCP: 19+2 ♣ AT

Board: 397 ♠ AQ You are dealer.
 Dealer: North ♥ AKT7 The opponents are silent.
 Vul: None ♦ AK82
 HCP: 23 ♣ QJ8

Board: 398 ♠ JT98 Partner is dealer.
 Dealer: South ♥ 874 The opponents are silent.
 Vul: N-S ♦ T95
 HCP: 1 ♣ 954

Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 395	North:	South:	W	N	E	S
Dealer: South	♠ QT6	♠ 5				2 ♣ ¹
Vul: N-S	♥ J432	♥ A	Pass	2 ♦ ²	Pass	3 ♦
North HCP: 6	♦ 32	♦ AKQT85	Pass	3NT	Pass	4 ♦
South HCP: 20+3	♣ KT76	♣ AQJ54	Pass	5 ♦	All Pass	
Contract: 5 ♦ North						

1. strong
2. waiting

Board: 396	North:	South:	W	N	E	S
Dealer: North	♠ 8	♠ QT632		2 ♣ ¹	X	2 ♦ ²
Vul: Both	♥ AQ63	♥ KJT8	4 ♣	4 ♦	Pass	5 ♦
North HCP: 19+2	♦ AKQ852	♦ T63	All Pass			
South HCP: 7+1	♣ AT	♣ J				
Contract: 5 ♦ South						

1. strong
2. waiting

Board: 397	North:	South:	W	N	E	S
Dealer: North	♠ AQ	♠ K984		2 ♣ ¹	Pass	2 ♦ ²
Vul: None	♥ AKT7	♥ 82	Pass	2NT	Pass	3 ♣ ³
North HCP: 23	♦ AK82	♦ 653	Pass	3 ♥	Pass	3NT
South HCP: 6	♣ QJ8	♣ KT64	All Pass			
Contract: 3NT South						

1. strong
2. waiting
3. Stayman

Board: 398	North:	South:	W	N	E	S
Dealer: South	♠ JT98	♠ AQ7				2 ♣ ¹
Vul: N-S	♥ 874	♥ AJT	Pass	2 ♦ ²	Pass	2NT
North HCP: 1	♦ T95	♦ AK874	All Pass			
South HCP: 23+1	♣ 954	♣ KQ				
Contract: 2NT South						

1. strong
2. waiting

South hands

Game Forcing 2C

Board: 395 ♠ 5 You are dealer.
 Dealer: South ♥ A The opponents are silent.
 Vul: N-S ♦ AKQT85
 HCP: 20+3 ♣ AQJ54

Board: 396 ♠ QT632 Partner is dealer.
 Dealer: North ♥ KJT8 East (RHO) Doubles 2♣ if possible.
 Vul: Both ♦ T63 West (LHO) bids 4♣ if possible.
 HCP: 7+1 ♣ J

Board: 397 ♠ K984 Partner is dealer.
 Dealer: North ♥ 82 The opponents are silent.
 Vul: None ♦ 653
 HCP: 6 ♣ KT64

Board: 398 ♠ AQ7 You are dealer.
 Dealer: South ♥ AJT The opponents are silent.
 Vul: N-S ♦ AK874
 HCP: 23+1 ♣ KQ

Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 395	North:	South:	W	N	E	S
Dealer: South	♠ QT6	♠ 5				2 ♣ ¹
Vul: N-S	♥ J432	♥ A	Pass	2 ♦ ²	Pass	3 ♦
North HCP: 6	♦ 32	♦ AKQT85	Pass	3NT	Pass	4 ♦
South HCP: 20+3	♣ KT76	♣ AQJ54	Pass	5 ♦	All Pass	
Contract: 5 ♦ North						

1. strong
2. waiting

Board: 396	North:	South:	W	N	E	S
Dealer: North	♠ 8	♠ QT632		2 ♣ ¹	X	2 ♦ ²
Vul: Both	♥ AQ63	♥ KJT8	4 ♣	4 ♦	Pass	5 ♦
North HCP: 19+2	♦ AKQ852	♦ T63	All Pass			
South HCP: 7+1	♣ AT	♣ J				
Contract: 5 ♦ South						

1. strong
2. waiting

Board: 397	North:	South:	W	N	E	S
Dealer: North	♠ AQ	♠ K984		2 ♣ ¹	Pass	2 ♦ ²
Vul: None	♥ AKT7	♥ 82	Pass	2NT	Pass	3 ♣ ³
North HCP: 23	♦ AK82	♦ 653	Pass	3 ♥	Pass	3NT
South HCP: 6	♣ QJ8	♣ KT64	All Pass			
Contract: 3NT South						

1. strong
2. waiting
3. Stayman

Board: 398	North:	South:	W	N	E	S
Dealer: South	♠ JT98	♠ AQ7				2 ♣ ¹
Vul: N-S	♥ 874	♥ AJT	Pass	2 ♦ ²	Pass	2NT
North HCP: 1	♦ T95	♦ AK874	All Pass			
South HCP: 23+1	♣ 954	♣ KQ				
Contract: 2NT South						

1. strong
2. waiting

North hands

Game Forcing 2C

Board: 399	♠ J9	You are dealer.
Dealer: North	♥ AKQ	The opponents are silent.
Vul: None	♦ AKQ9854	
HCP: 22+3	♣ K	

Board: 400	♠ KQJ74	Partner is dealer.
Dealer: South	♥ 95	The opponents are silent.
Vul: N-S	♦ J964	
HCP: 7+1	♣ 74	

Board: 401	♠ KJ8	You are dealer.
Dealer: North	♥ Q7	The opponents are silent.
Vul: E-W	♦ AKQ	
HCP: 23+1	♣ AKJT3	

Board: 402	♠ AT53	Partner is dealer.
Dealer: South	♥ T95	The opponents are silent.
Vul: Both	♦ 7	
HCP: 7+1	♣ QJ763	

Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 399

Dealer: North

Vul: None

North HCP: 22+3

South HCP: 11+2

Contract: 6 ♦ North

North:

♠ J9

♥ AKQ

♦ AKQ9854

♣ K

South:

♠ AT843

♥ J76

♦ -

♣ AQ765

W N E S

2 ♣¹ Pass 2 ♠

Pass 3 ♦ Pass 4NT²

Pass 5 ♣³ Pass 5 ♦

Pass 6 ♦ All Pass

1. strong

2. Blackwood 0314, for !D

3. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 400

Dealer: South

Vul: N-S

North HCP: 7+1

South HCP: 23+2

Contract: 5 ♣ North

North:

♠ KQJ74

♥ 95

♦ J964

♣ 74

South:

♠ A

♥ AK7

♦ K53

♣ AKQ832

W N E S

2 ♣¹

Pass 2 ♦² Pass 3 ♣

Pass 3 ♠ Pass 4 ♣

Pass 5 ♣ All Pass

1. strong

2. waiting

Board: 401

Dealer: North

Vul: E-W

North HCP: 23+1

South HCP: 5+1

Contract: 3NT South

North:

♠ KJ8

♥ Q7

♦ AKQ

♣ AKJT3

South:

♠ A9

♥ JT9

♦ T85

♣ 98752

W N E S

2 ♣¹ Pass 2 ♦²

Pass 2NT Pass 3NT

All Pass

1. strong

2. waiting

Board: 402

Dealer: South

Vul: Both

North HCP: 7+1

South HCP: 21+3

Contract: 5 ♥ South

North:

♠ AT53

♥ T95

♦ 7

♣ QJ763

South:

♠ KQ

♥ AKQJ763

♦ K3

♣ K8

W N E S

2 ♣¹

Pass 3 ♣ Pass 3 ♥

Pass 4 ♥ Pass 4NT²

Pass 5 ♦³ Pass 5 ♥

All Pass

1. strong

2. Blackwood 0314, for !H

3. A=1/5 or 4/5

South hands**Game Forcing 2C**

Board: 399 ♠ AT843 Partner is dealer.
Dealer: North ♥ J76 The opponents are silent.
Vul: None ♦ -
HCP: 11+2 ♣ AQ765

Board: 400 ♠ A You are dealer.
Dealer: South ♥ AK7 The opponents are silent.
Vul: N-S ♦ K53
HCP: 23+2 ♣ AKQ832

Board: 401 ♠ A9 Partner is dealer.
Dealer: North ♥ JT9 The opponents are silent.
Vul: E-W ♦ T85
HCP: 5+1 ♣ 98752

Board: 402 ♠ KQ You are dealer.
Dealer: South ♥ AKQJ763 The opponents are silent.
Vul: Both ♦ K3
HCP: 21+3 ♣ K8

Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 399

Dealer: North

Vul: None

North HCP: 22+3

South HCP: 11+2

Contract: 6 ♦ North

North:

♠ J9

♥ AKQ

♦ AKQ9854

♣ K

South:

♠ AT843

♥ J76

♦ -

♣ AQ765

W N E S

2 ♣¹ Pass 2 ♠

Pass 3 ♦ Pass 4NT²

Pass 5 ♣³ Pass 5 ♦

Pass 6 ♦ All Pass

1. strong

2. Blackwood 0314, for !D

3. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 400

Dealer: South

Vul: N-S

North HCP: 7+1

South HCP: 23+2

Contract: 5 ♣ North

North:

♠ KQJ74

♥ 95

♦ J964

♣ 74

South:

♠ A

♥ AK7

♦ K53

♣ AKQ832

W N E S

2 ♣¹

Pass 2 ♦² Pass 3 ♣

Pass 3 ♠ Pass 4 ♣

Pass 5 ♣ All Pass

1. strong

2. waiting

Board: 401

Dealer: North

Vul: E-W

North HCP: 23+1

South HCP: 5+1

Contract: 3NT South

North:

♠ KJ8

♥ Q7

♦ AKQ

♣ AKJT3

South:

♠ A9

♥ JT9

♦ T85

♣ 98752

W N E S

2 ♣¹ Pass 2 ♦²

Pass 2NT Pass 3NT

All Pass

1. strong

2. waiting

Board: 402

Dealer: South

Vul: Both

North HCP: 7+1

South HCP: 21+3

Contract: 5 ♥ South

North:

♠ AT53

♥ T95

♦ 7

♣ QJ763

South:

♠ KQ

♥ AKQJ763

♦ K3

♣ K8

W N E S

2 ♣¹

Pass 3 ♣ Pass 3 ♥

Pass 4 ♥ Pass 4NT²

Pass 5 ♦³ Pass 5 ♥

All Pass

1. strong

2. Blackwood 0314, for !H

3. A=1/5 or 4/5

North hands

Game Forcing 2C

Board: 403	♠ 4	Partner is dealer.
Dealer: South	♥ T75	East (LHO) bids 2♠ if possible.
Vul: E-W	♦ Q98653	
HCP: 3+2	♣ JT8	
<hr/>		
Board: 404	♠ Q984	Partner is dealer.
Dealer: South	♥ Q8	West (RHO) Doubles 3♦ if possible.
Vul: Both	♦ Q7	
HCP: 6+1	♣ T7632	
<hr/>		
Board: 405	♠ KJ5432	You are dealer.
Dealer: North	♥ AKQJ6	West (RHO) bids 3♣ if possible.
Vul: Both	♦ A	East (LHO) Doubles 4♠ if possible.
HCP: 20+3	♣ Q	

Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 403

Dealer: South

Vul: E-W

North HCP: 3+2

South HCP: 24

Contract: 4 ♦ North

North:

♠ 4

♥ T75

♦ Q98653

♣ JT8

South:

♠ A632

♥ AKQ3

♦ A

♣ AK72

W

N

E

S

2 ♣¹

Pass 2 ♦² 2 ♠ Pass

Pass 3 ♦ Pass 3 ♥

Pass 4 ♦ All Pass

1. strong

2. waiting

Board: 404

Dealer: South

Vul: Both

North HCP: 6+1

South HCP: 23+1

Contract: 3NT North

North:

♠ Q984

♥ Q8

♦ Q7

♣ T7632

South:

♠ AK

♥ K93

♦ K64

♣ AKQJ9

W

N

E

S

2 ♣¹

Pass 2 ♦² Pass 2NT

Pass 3 ♣³ Pass 3 ♦

X 3NT All Pass

1. strong

2. waiting

3. Stayman

Board: 405

Dealer: North

Vul: Both

North HCP: 20+3

South HCP: 1

Contract: 4 ♠ X South

North:

♠ KJ5432

♥ AKQJ6

♦ A

♣ Q

South:

♠ T76

♥ 743

♦ J875

♣ T72

W

N

E

S

2 ♣¹ Pass 2 ♦²

3 ♣ 3 ♠ Pass 4 ♠

Pass Pass X All Pass

1. strong

2. waiting

South hands**Game Forcing 2C**

Board: 403	♠ A632	You are dealer.
Dealer: South	♥ AKQ3	East (RHO) bids 2♠ if possible.
Vul: E-W	♦ A	
HCP: 24	♣ AK72	

Board: 404	♠ AK	You are dealer.
Dealer: South	♥ K93	West (LHO) Doubles 3♦ if possible.
Vul: Both	♦ K64	
HCP: 23+1	♣ AKQJ9	

Board: 405	♠ T76	Partner is dealer.
Dealer: North	♥ 743	West (LHO) bids 3♣ if possible.
Vul: Both	♦ J875	East (RHO) Doubles 4♠ if possible.
HCP: 1	♣ T72	

Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 403

Dealer: South

Vul: E-W

North HCP: 3+2

South HCP: 24

Contract: 4 ♦ North

North:

♠ 4

♥ T75

♦ Q98653

♣ JT8

South:

♠ A632

♥ AKQ3

♦ A

♣ AK72

W

N

E

S

2 ♣¹

Pass 2 ♦² 2 ♠ Pass

Pass 3 ♦ Pass 3 ♥

Pass 4 ♦ All Pass

1. strong

2. waiting

Board: 404

Dealer: South

Vul: Both

North HCP: 6+1

South HCP: 23+1

Contract: 3NT North

North:

♠ Q984

♥ Q8

♦ Q7

♣ T7632

South:

♠ AK

♥ K93

♦ K64

♣ AKQJ9

W

N

E

S

2 ♣¹

Pass 2 ♦² Pass 2NT

Pass 3 ♣³ Pass 3 ♦

X 3NT All Pass

1. strong

2. waiting

3. Stayman

Board: 405

Dealer: North

Vul: Both

North HCP: 20+3

South HCP: 1

Contract: 4 ♠ X South

North:

♠ KJ5432

♥ AKQJ6

♦ A

♣ Q

South:

♠ T76

♥ 743

♦ J875

♣ T72

W

N

E

S

2 ♣¹ Pass 2 ♦²

3 ♣ 3 ♠ Pass 4 ♠

Pass Pass X All Pass

1. strong

2. waiting

North hands**Game Forcing 2C**

Board: 406	♠ AKT8	You are dealer.
Dealer: North	♥ -	The opponents are silent.
Vul: None	♦ AK53	
HCP: 23+1	♣ AKQT9	

Board: 407	♠ AKQ8	You are dealer.
Dealer: North	♥ AJ87	The opponents are silent.
Vul: N-S	♦ A7	
HCP: 23	♣ KQ6	

Board: 408	♠ 43	Partner is dealer.
Dealer: South	♥ K9542	The opponents are silent.
Vul: None	♦ 42	
HCP: 3+1	♣ 9842	

Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 406

Dealer: North
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 23+1
 South HCP: 10
 Contract: 6 ♠ North

North:

♠ AKT8
 ♥ -
 ♦ AK53
 ♣ AKQT9

South:

♠ QJ72
 ♥ AJ9
 ♦ JT6
 ♣ J54

W	N	E	S
	2 ♣ ¹	Pass	2NT
Pass	3 ♣	Pass	3 ♠
Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5 ♦ ³
Pass	5 ♥	Pass	5NT ⁴
Pass	6 ♣ ⁵	Pass	6 ♦ ⁶
Pass	6 ♠	All Pass	

1. strong
2. Blackwood 0314, for !S
3. A=1/5 or 4/5
4. !S queen no !C king no !D king no !H king
5. King ask by available bid
6. K=0

Board: 407

Dealer: North
 Vul: N-S
 North HCP: 23
 South HCP: 7+2
 Contract: 3NT North

North:

♠ AKQ8
 ♥ AJ87
 ♦ A7
 ♣ KQ6

South:

♠ J653
 ♥ KT
 ♦ K85432
 ♣ 3

W	N	E	S
	2 ♣ ¹	Pass	3 ♦
Pass	3NT	All Pass	

1. strong

Board: 408

Dealer: South
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 3+1
 South HCP: 26
 Contract: 3NT South

North:

♠ 43
 ♥ K9542
 ♦ 42
 ♣ 9842

South:

♠ AKJ9
 ♥ A6
 ♦ AK9
 ♣ AKT7

W	N	E	S
			2 ♣ ¹
Pass	2 ♦ ²	Pass	3NT
All Pass			

1. strong
2. waiting

South hands**Game Forcing 2C**

Board: 406	♠ QJ72	Partner is dealer.
Dealer: North	♥ AJ9	The opponents are silent.
Vul: None	♦ JT6	
HCP: 10	♣ J54	

Board: 407	♠ J653	Partner is dealer.
Dealer: North	♥ KT	The opponents are silent.
Vul: N-S	♦ K85432	
HCP: 7+2	♣ 3	

Board: 408	♠ AKJ9	You are dealer.
Dealer: South	♥ A6	The opponents are silent.
Vul: None	♦ AK9	
HCP: 26	♣ AKT7	

Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 406

Dealer: North
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 23+1
 South HCP: 10
 Contract: 6 ♠ North

North:

♠ AKT8
 ♥ -
 ♦ AK53
 ♣ AKQT9

South:

♠ QJ72
 ♥ AJ9
 ♦ JT6
 ♣ J54

W	N	E	S
	2 ♣ ¹	Pass	2NT
Pass	3 ♣	Pass	3 ♠
Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5 ♦ ³
Pass	5 ♥	Pass	5NT ⁴
Pass	6 ♣ ⁵	Pass	6 ♦ ⁶
Pass	6 ♠	All Pass	

1. strong
2. Blackwood 0314, for !S
3. A=1/5 or 4/5
4. !S queen no !C king no !D king no !H king
5. King ask by available bid
6. K=0

Board: 407

Dealer: North
 Vul: N-S
 North HCP: 23
 South HCP: 7+2
 Contract: 3NT North

North:

♠ AKQ8
 ♥ AJ87
 ♦ A7
 ♣ KQ6

South:

♠ J653
 ♥ KT
 ♦ K85432
 ♣ 3

W	N	E	S
	2 ♣ ¹	Pass	3 ♦
Pass	3NT	All Pass	

1. strong

Board: 408

Dealer: South
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 3+1
 South HCP: 26
 Contract: 3NT South

North:

♠ 43
 ♥ K9542
 ♦ 42
 ♣ 9842

South:

♠ AKJ9
 ♥ A6
 ♦ AK9
 ♣ AKT7

W	N	E	S
			2 ♣ ¹
Pass	2 ♦ ²	Pass	3NT
All Pass			

1. strong
2. waiting

North hands

Game Forcing 2C

Board: 409	♠ Q83	Partner is dealer.
Dealer: South	♥ QT972	The opponents are silent.
Vul: N-S	♦ JT5	
HCP: 9+1	♣ A5	

Board: 410	♠ T	Partner is dealer.
Dealer: South	♥ 86	The opponents are silent.
Vul: E-W	♦ AKT96	
HCP: 11+2	♣ KJ876	

Board: 411	♠ AKT65	You are dealer.
Dealer: North	♥ AKJT2	The opponents are silent.
Vul: None	♦ AQ	
HCP: 25+2	♣ A	

Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 409

Dealer: South
 Vul: N-S
 North HCP: 9+1
 South HCP: 25+1
 Contract: 6♥ North

North:

♠ Q83
 ♥ QT972
 ♦ JT5
 ♣ A5

South:

♠ A
 ♥ AK6
 ♦ AKQ3
 ♣ KQ843

W	N	E	S
			2♣ ¹
Pass	2♥	Pass	3♥
Pass	4♣ ²	Pass	4♦ ³
Pass	4NT ⁴	Pass	5♦ ⁵
Pass	6♥	All Pass	

1. strong
2. Cue bid, a !C stopper
3. Cue bid, a !S stopper
4. Blackwood 0314, for !H
5. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 410

Dealer: South
 Vul: E-W
 North HCP: 11+2
 South HCP: 19+2
 Contract: 5♣ North

North:

♠ T
 ♥ 86
 ♦ AKT96
 ♣ KJ876

South:

♠ AQJ852
 ♥ AQ42
 ♦ -
 ♣ AQ5

W	N	E	S
			2♣ ¹
Pass	3♦	Pass	3♠
Pass	5♣	All Pass	

1. strong

Board: 411

Dealer: North
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 25+2
 South HCP: 5
 Contract: 6♠ North

North:

♠ AKT65
 ♥ AKJT2
 ♦ AQ
 ♣ A

South:

♠ Q93
 ♥ 976
 ♦ 762
 ♣ K975

W	N	E	S
	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♦ ²
Pass	2♠	Pass	3♠
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♣ ⁴
Pass	5♦	Pass	6♣ ⁵
Pass	6♠	All Pass	

1. strong
2. waiting
3. Blackwood 0314, for !S
4. A=0/5 or 3/5
5. !S queen and !C king

South hands**Game Forcing 2C**

Board: 409	♠ A	You are dealer.
Dealer: South	♥ AK6	The opponents are silent.
Vul: N-S	♦ AKQ3	
HCP: 25+1	♣ KQ843	

Board: 410	♠ AQJ852	You are dealer.
Dealer: South	♥ AQ42	The opponents are silent.
Vul: E-W	♦ -	
HCP: 19+2	♣ AQ5	

Board: 411	♠ Q93	Partner is dealer.
Dealer: North	♥ 976	The opponents are silent.
Vul: None	♦ 762	
HCP: 5	♣ K975	

Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 409

Dealer: South
 Vul: N-S
 North HCP: 9+1
 South HCP: 25+1
 Contract: 6♥ North

North:

♠ Q83
 ♥ QT972
 ♦ JT5
 ♣ A5

South:

♠ A
 ♥ AK6
 ♦ AKQ3
 ♣ KQ843

W	N	E	S
			2♣ ¹
Pass	2♥	Pass	3♥
Pass	4♣ ²	Pass	4♦ ³
Pass	4NT ⁴	Pass	5♦ ⁵
Pass	6♥	All Pass	

1. strong
2. Cue bid, a !C stopper
3. Cue bid, a !S stopper
4. Blackwood 0314, for !H
5. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 410

Dealer: South
 Vul: E-W
 North HCP: 11+2
 South HCP: 19+2
 Contract: 5♣ North

North:

♠ T
 ♥ 86
 ♦ AKT96
 ♣ KJ876

South:

♠ AQJ852
 ♥ AQ42
 ♦ -
 ♣ AQ5

W	N	E	S
			2♣ ¹
Pass	3♦	Pass	3♠
Pass	5♣	All Pass	

1. strong

Board: 411

Dealer: North
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 25+2
 South HCP: 5
 Contract: 6♠ North

North:

♠ AKT65
 ♥ AKJT2
 ♦ AQ
 ♣ A

South:

♠ Q93
 ♥ 976
 ♦ 762
 ♣ K975

W	N	E	S
	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♦ ²
Pass	2♠	Pass	3♠
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♣ ⁴
Pass	5♦	Pass	6♣ ⁵
Pass	6♠	All Pass	

1. strong
2. waiting
3. Blackwood 0314, for !S
4. A=0/5 or 3/5
5. !S queen and !C king

North hands

Game Forcing 2C

Board: 412 ♠ 9762 Partner is dealer.
 Dealer: South ♥ J9 The opponents are silent.
 Vul: N-S ♦ A65
 HCP: 6 ♣ JT97

Board: 413 ♠ AJ9 You are dealer.
 Dealer: North ♥ AK9643 The opponents are silent.
 Vul: E-W ♦ A5
 HCP: 23+2 ♣ AK

Board: 414 ♠ AK8765 You are dealer.
 Dealer: North ♥ K2 The opponents are silent.
 Vul: Both ♦ A
 HCP: 21+2 ♣ AQJ5

Board: 415 ♠ K You are dealer.
 Dealer: North ♥ AK65 East (LHO) Doubles 2♣ if possible.
 Vul: N-S ♦ AKQJ3
 HCP: 25+1 ♣ KQ4

Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 412	North:	South:	W	N	E	S
Dealer: South	♠ 9762	♠ AKT3				2 ♣ ¹
Vul: N-S	♥ J9	♥ AK8642	Pass	2 ♦ ²	Pass	2 ♥
North HCP: 6	♦ A65	♦ K4	Pass	2NT	Pass	3 ♠
South HCP: 20+2	♣ JT97	♣ K	Pass	4 ♠	All Pass	
Contract: 4 ♠ North						

1. strong
2. waiting

Board: 413	North:	South:	W	N	E	S
Dealer: North	♠ AJ9	♠ 82		2 ♣ ¹	Pass	2 ♦ ²
Vul: E-W	♥ AK9643	♥ T82	Pass	2 ♥	Pass	4 ♥
North HCP: 23+2	♦ A5	♦ T8762	All Pass			
South HCP: 0+1	♣ AK	♣ 987				
Contract: 4 ♥ South						

1. strong
2. waiting

Board: 414	North:	South:	W	N	E	S
Dealer: North	♠ AK8765	♠ Q2		2 ♣ ¹	Pass	2NT
Vul: Both	♥ K2	♥ A986	Pass	3 ♠	Pass	4NT ²
North HCP: 21+2	♦ A	♦ KQT3	Pass	5 ♦ ³	Pass	5NT ⁴
South HCP: 14	♣ AQJ5	♣ K74	Pass	6 ♦ ⁵	Pass	7NT
Contract: 7NT South			All Pass			

1. strong
2. Blackwood 0314, for !S
3. A=1/5 or 4/5
4. King ask by 5NT
5. K=1

Board: 415	North:	South:	W	N	E	S
Dealer: North	♠ K	♠ QT962		2 ♣ ¹	X	Pass
Vul: N-S	♥ AK65	♥ JT3	Pass	3 ♦	Pass	3 ♠
North HCP: 25+1	♦ AKQJ3	♦ 54	Pass	3NT	All Pass	
South HCP: 4+1	♣ KQ4	♣ J87				
Contract: 3NT North						

1. strong

South hands

Game Forcing 2C

Board: 412 ♠ AKT3 You are dealer.
 Dealer: South ♥ AK8642 The opponents are silent.
 Vul: N-S ♦ K4
 HCP: 20+2 ♣ K

Board: 413 ♠ 82 Partner is dealer.
 Dealer: North ♥ T82 The opponents are silent.
 Vul: E-W ♦ T8762
 HCP: 0+1 ♣ 987

Board: 414 ♠ Q2 Partner is dealer.
 Dealer: North ♥ A986 The opponents are silent.
 Vul: Both ♦ KQT3
 HCP: 14 ♣ K74

Board: 415 ♠ QT962 Partner is dealer.
 Dealer: North ♥ JT3 East (RHO) Doubles 2♣ if possible.
 Vul: N-S ♦ 54
 HCP: 4+1 ♣ J87

Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 412	North:	South:	W	N	E	S
Dealer: South	♠ 9762	♠ AKT3				2 ♣ ¹
Vul: N-S	♥ J9	♥ AK8642	Pass	2 ♦ ²	Pass	2 ♥
North HCP: 6	♦ A65	♦ K4	Pass	2NT	Pass	3 ♠
South HCP: 20+2	♣ JT97	♣ K	Pass	4 ♠	All Pass	
Contract: 4 ♠ North						

1. strong
2. waiting

Board: 413	North:	South:	W	N	E	S
Dealer: North	♠ AJ9	♠ 82		2 ♣ ¹	Pass	2 ♦ ²
Vul: E-W	♥ AK9643	♥ T82	Pass	2 ♥	Pass	4 ♥
North HCP: 23+2	♦ A5	♦ T8762	All Pass			
South HCP: 0+1	♣ AK	♣ 987				
Contract: 4 ♥ South						

1. strong
2. waiting

Board: 414	North:	South:	W	N	E	S
Dealer: North	♠ AK8765	♠ Q2		2 ♣ ¹	Pass	2NT
Vul: Both	♥ K2	♥ A986	Pass	3 ♠	Pass	4NT ²
North HCP: 21+2	♦ A	♦ KQT3	Pass	5 ♦ ³	Pass	5NT ⁴
South HCP: 14	♣ AQJ5	♣ K74	Pass	6 ♦ ⁵	Pass	7NT
Contract: 7NT South			All Pass			

1. strong
2. Blackwood 0314, for !S
3. A=1/5 or 4/5
4. King ask by 5NT
5. K=1

Board: 415	North:	South:	W	N	E	S
Dealer: North	♠ K	♠ QT962		2 ♣ ¹	X	Pass
Vul: N-S	♥ AK65	♥ JT3	Pass	3 ♦	Pass	3 ♠
North HCP: 25+1	♦ AKQJ3	♦ 54	Pass	3NT	All Pass	
South HCP: 4+1	♣ KQ4	♣ J87				
Contract: 3NT North						

1. strong

North hands**Game Forcing 2C**

Board: 416 ♠ AKT You are dealer.
Dealer: North ♥ A West (RHO) Doubles 5 ♣ if possible.
Vul: E-W ♦ AKQT643
HCP: 20+3 ♣ 73

Board: 417 ♠ K986 Partner is dealer.
Dealer: South ♥ J432 East (LHO) bids 3 ♣ if possible.
Vul: Both ♦ 985
HCP: 4 ♣ 54

Board: 418 ♠ K3 Partner is dealer.
Dealer: South ♥ K8654 The opponents are silent.
Vul: None ♦ Q96
HCP: 8+1 ♣ 932

Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 416

Dealer: North
Vul: E-W
North HCP: 20+3
South HCP: 11+1
Contract: 6 ♠ North

North:

♠ AKT
♥ A
♦ AKQT643
♣ 73

South:

♠ QJ532
♥ KJ5
♦ J9
♣ K54

W	N	E	S
	2 ♣ ¹	Pass	2 ♠
Pass	3 ♠	Pass	3NT ²
Pass	4 ♦ ³	Pass	4 ♥ ⁴
Pass	4NT ⁵	Pass	5 ♣ ⁶
X	5 ♦	Pass	5 ♥ ⁷
Pass	6 ♠	All Pass	

1. strong
2. surplus
3. Cue bid, a !D stopper
4. Cue bid, a !C stopper
5. Blackwood 0314, for !S
6. A=0/5 or 3/5
7. !S queen and !H king

Board: 417

Dealer: South
Vul: Both
North HCP: 4
South HCP: 23
Contract: 4 ♥ South

North:

♠ K986
♥ J432
♦ 985
♣ 54

South:

♠ AQ53
♥ KQ86
♦ AKQ4
♣ K

W	N	E	S
			2 ♣ ¹
Pass	2 ♦ ²	3 ♣	X
Pass	3 ♥	Pass	4 ♥
All Pass			

1. strong
2. waiting

Board: 418

Dealer: South
Vul: None
North HCP: 8+1
South HCP: 23+2
Contract: 7 ♣ South

North:

♠ K3
♥ K8654
♦ Q96
♣ 932

South:

♠ AQ7
♥ -
♦ AKJ8
♣ AKQ864

W	N	E	S
			2 ♣ ¹
Pass	2 ♥	Pass	3 ♣
Pass	4 ♣	Pass	4NT ²
Pass	5 ♣ ³	Pass	7 ♣
All Pass			

1. strong
2. Blackwood 0314, for !C
3. A=0/5 or 3/5

South hands**Game Forcing 2C**

Board: 416 ♠ QJ532 Partner is dealer.
Dealer: North ♥ KJ5 West (LHO) Doubles 5♣ if possible.
Vul: E-W ♦ J9
HCP: 11+1 ♣ K54

Board: 417 ♠ AQ53 You are dealer.
Dealer: South ♥ KQ86 East (RHO) bids 3♣ if possible.
Vul: Both ♦ AKQ4
HCP: 23 ♣ K

Board: 418 ♠ AQ7 You are dealer.
Dealer: South ♥ - The opponents are silent.
Vul: None ♦ AKJ8
HCP: 23+2 ♣ AKQ864

Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 416

Dealer: North
Vul: E-W
North HCP: 20+3
South HCP: 11+1
Contract: 6 ♠ North

North:

♠ AKT
♥ A
♦ AKQT643
♣ 73

South:

♠ QJ532
♥ KJ5
♦ J9
♣ K54

W	N	E	S
	2 ♣ ¹	Pass	2 ♠
Pass	3 ♠	Pass	3NT ²
Pass	4 ♦ ³	Pass	4 ♥ ⁴
Pass	4NT ⁵	Pass	5 ♣ ⁶
X	5 ♦	Pass	5 ♥ ⁷
Pass	6 ♠	All Pass	

1. strong
2. surplus
3. Cue bid, a !D stopper
4. Cue bid, a !C stopper
5. Blackwood 0314, for !S
6. A=0/5 or 3/5
7. !S queen and !H king

Board: 417

Dealer: South
Vul: Both
North HCP: 4
South HCP: 23
Contract: 4 ♥ South

North:

♠ K986
♥ J432
♦ 985
♣ 54

South:

♠ AQ53
♥ KQ86
♦ AKQ4
♣ K

W	N	E	S
			2 ♣ ¹
Pass	2 ♦ ²	3 ♣	X
Pass	3 ♥	Pass	4 ♥
All Pass			

1. strong
2. waiting

Board: 418

Dealer: South
Vul: None
North HCP: 8+1
South HCP: 23+2
Contract: 7 ♣ South

North:

♠ K3
♥ K8654
♦ Q96
♣ 932

South:

♠ AQ7
♥ -
♦ AKJ8
♣ AKQ864

W	N	E	S
			2 ♣ ¹
Pass	2 ♥	Pass	3 ♣
Pass	4 ♣	Pass	4NT ²
Pass	5 ♣ ³	Pass	7 ♣
All Pass			

1. strong
2. Blackwood 0314, for !C
3. A=0/5 or 3/5

North hands

Game Forcing 2C

Board: 419	♠ AKQ6	You are dealer.
Dealer: North	♥ KQJ	The opponents are silent.
Vul: E-W	♦ AK2	
HCP: 26	♣ A43	

Board: 420	♠ T92	Partner is dealer.
Dealer: South	♥ JT6	The opponents are silent.
Vul: Both	♦ KQ83	
HCP: 7	♣ JT7	

Board: 421	♠ 6532	Partner is dealer.
Dealer: South	♥ T742	The opponents are silent.
Vul: None	♦ AJ76	
HCP: 5	♣ T	

Board: 422	♠ AJ96	You are dealer.
Dealer: North	♥ AK2	The opponents are silent.
Vul: Both	♦ AKQ	
HCP: 29	♣ AKJ	

Board: 423	♠ AK4	You are dealer.
Dealer: North	♥ AQJ	The opponents are silent.
Vul: None	♦ -	
HCP: 22+3	♣ AKJT742	

Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 419	North:	South:	W	N	E	S
Dealer: North	♠ AKQ6	♠ 43		2 ♣ ¹	Pass	2 ♦ ²
Vul: E-W	♥ KQJ	♥ 853	Pass	3NT	All Pass	
North HCP: 26	♦ AK2	♦ JT75				
South HCP: 4	♣ A43	♣ QJ52				
Contract: 3NT North				1. strong		
				2. waiting		

Board: 420	North:	South:	W	N	E	S
Dealer: South	♠ T92	♠ AK				2 ♣ ¹
Vul: Both	♥ JT6	♥ AKQ3	Pass	2 ♦ ²	Pass	2NT
North HCP: 7	♦ KQ83	♦ JT97	Pass	3NT	All Pass	
South HCP: 24	♣ JT7	♣ AK6				
Contract: 3NT North				1. strong		
				2. waiting		

Board: 421	North:	South:	W	N	E	S
Dealer: South	♠ 6532	♠ AKJ				2 ♣ ¹
Vul: None	♥ T742	♥ AQ	Pass	2 ♦ ²	Pass	3 ♣
North HCP: 5	♦ AJ76	♦ 82	Pass	3NT	All Pass	
South HCP: 23+2	♣ T	♣ AKQ872				
Contract: 3NT North				1. strong		
				2. waiting		

Board: 422	North:	South:	W	N	E	S
Dealer: North	♠ AJ96	♠ KQ72		2 ♣ ¹	Pass	2NT
Vul: Both	♥ AK2	♥ QJ85	Pass	7NT	All Pass	
North HCP: 29	♦ AKQ	♦ 9				
South HCP: 10	♣ AKJ	♣ Q653				
Contract: 7NT North				1. strong		

Board: 423	North:	South:	W	N	E	S
Dealer: North	♠ AK4	♠ T763		2 ♣ ¹	Pass	2 ♦ ²
Vul: None	♥ AQJ	♥ 843	Pass	3 ♣	Pass	3 ♦
North HCP: 22+3	♦ -	♦ AQ654	Pass	4 ♣	All Pass	
South HCP: 6+1	♣ AKJT742	♣ 8				
Contract: 4 ♣ North				1. strong		
				2. waiting		

South hands**Game Forcing 2C**

Board: 419	♠ 43	Partner is dealer.
Dealer: North	♥ 853	The opponents are silent.
Vul: E-W	♦ JT75	
HCP: 4	♣ QJ52	

Board: 420	♠ AK	You are dealer.
Dealer: South	♥ AKQ3	The opponents are silent.
Vul: Both	♦ JT97	
HCP: 24	♣ AK6	

Board: 421	♠ AKJ	You are dealer.
Dealer: South	♥ AQ	The opponents are silent.
Vul: None	♦ 82	
HCP: 23+2	♣ AKQ872	

Board: 422	♠ KQ72	Partner is dealer.
Dealer: North	♥ QJ85	The opponents are silent.
Vul: Both	♦ 9	
HCP: 10	♣ Q653	

Board: 423	♠ T763	Partner is dealer.
Dealer: North	♥ 843	The opponents are silent.
Vul: None	♦ AQ654	
HCP: 6+1	♣ 8	

Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 419	North:	South:	W	N	E	S
Dealer: North	♠ AKQ6	♠ 43		2 ♣ ¹	Pass	2 ♦ ²
Vul: E-W	♥ KQJ	♥ 853	Pass	3NT	All Pass	
North HCP: 26	♦ AK2	♦ JT75				
South HCP: 4	♣ A43	♣ QJ52				
Contract: 3NT North				1. strong		
				2. waiting		

Board: 420	North:	South:	W	N	E	S
Dealer: South	♠ T92	♠ AK				2 ♣ ¹
Vul: Both	♥ JT6	♥ AKQ3	Pass	2 ♦ ²	Pass	2NT
North HCP: 7	♦ KQ83	♦ JT97	Pass	3NT	All Pass	
South HCP: 24	♣ JT7	♣ AK6				
Contract: 3NT North				1. strong		
				2. waiting		

Board: 421	North:	South:	W	N	E	S
Dealer: South	♠ 6532	♠ AKJ				2 ♣ ¹
Vul: None	♥ T742	♥ AQ	Pass	2 ♦ ²	Pass	3 ♣
North HCP: 5	♦ AJ76	♦ 82	Pass	3NT	All Pass	
South HCP: 23+2	♣ T	♣ AKQ872				
Contract: 3NT North				1. strong		
				2. waiting		

Board: 422	North:	South:	W	N	E	S
Dealer: North	♠ AJ96	♠ KQ72		2 ♣ ¹	Pass	2NT
Vul: Both	♥ AK2	♥ QJ85	Pass	7NT	All Pass	
North HCP: 29	♦ AKQ	♦ 9				
South HCP: 10	♣ AKJ	♣ Q653				
Contract: 7NT North				1. strong		

Board: 423	North:	South:	W	N	E	S
Dealer: North	♠ AK4	♠ T763		2 ♣ ¹	Pass	2 ♦ ²
Vul: None	♥ AQJ	♥ 843	Pass	3 ♣	Pass	3 ♦
North HCP: 22+3	♦ -	♦ AQ654	Pass	4 ♣	All Pass	
South HCP: 6+1	♣ AKJT742	♣ 8				
Contract: 4 ♣ North				1. strong		
				2. waiting		

North hands

Game Forcing 2C

Board: 424	♠ 9862	Partner is dealer.
Dealer: South	♥ Q7	The opponents are silent.
Vul: N-S	♦ 763	
HCP: 2	♣ 7632	

Board: 425	♠ AQ	You are dealer.
Dealer: North	♥ KQ65	The opponents are silent.
Vul: E-W	♦ Q	
HCP: 22+2	♣ AKQ842	

Board: 426	♠ KQ	You are dealer.
Dealer: North	♥ AKJ9	The opponents are silent.
Vul: None	♦ AQ9	
HCP: 27	♣ AKJ2	

Board: 427	♠ KJ	You are dealer.
Dealer: North	♥ AK3	The opponents are silent.
Vul: N-S	♦ AKJ3	
HCP: 26	♣ AKT8	

Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 424	North:	South:	W	N	E	S
Dealer: South	♠ 9862	♠ AKJ				2 ♣ ¹
Vul: N-S	♥ Q7	♥ AKT53	Pass	2 ♦ ²	Pass	2NT
North HCP: 2	♦ 763	♦ K8	All Pass			
South HCP: 24+1	♣ 7632	♣ AQT				
Contract: 2NT South			1. strong			
			2. waiting			

Board: 425	North:	South:	W	N	E	S
Dealer: North	♠ AQ	♠ KJ6		2 ♣ ¹	Pass	3 ♦
Vul: E-W	♥ KQ65	♥ A83	Pass	3NT	Pass	6NT
North HCP: 22+2	♦ Q	♦ AT984	All Pass			
South HCP: 13+1	♣ AKQ842	♣ J9				
Contract: 6NT South			1. strong			

Board: 426	North:	South:	W	N	E	S
Dealer: North	♠ KQ	♠ J8743		2 ♣ ¹	Pass	2 ♦ ²
Vul: None	♥ AKJ9	♥ 87	Pass	3NT	Pass	4 ♠
North HCP: 27	♦ AQ9	♦ J7	Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5 ♣ ⁴
South HCP: 4+1	♣ AKJ2	♣ Q864	Pass	6 ♠	All Pass	
Contract: 6 ♠ North			1. strong 2. waiting 3. Blackwood 0314, for !S 4. A=0/5 or 3/5			

Board: 427	North:	South:	W	N	E	S
Dealer: North	♠ KJ	♠ 8764		2 ♣ ¹	Pass	2 ♦ ²
Vul: N-S	♥ AK3	♥ T2	Pass	3NT	All Pass	
North HCP: 26	♦ AKJ3	♦ 984				
South HCP: 1	♣ AKT8	♣ J932	1. strong			
Contract: 3NT North			2. waiting			

South hands**Game Forcing 2C**

Board: 424	♠ AKJ	You are dealer.
Dealer: South	♥ AKT53	The opponents are silent.
Vul: N-S	♦ K8	
HCP: 24+1	♣ AQT	

Board: 425	♠ KJ6	Partner is dealer.
Dealer: North	♥ A83	The opponents are silent.
Vul: E-W	♦ AT984	
HCP: 13+1	♣ J9	

Board: 426	♠ J8743	Partner is dealer.
Dealer: North	♥ 87	The opponents are silent.
Vul: None	♦ J7	
HCP: 4+1	♣ Q864	

Board: 427	♠ 8764	Partner is dealer.
Dealer: North	♥ T2	The opponents are silent.
Vul: N-S	♦ 984	
HCP: 1	♣ J932	

Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 424	North:	South:	W	N	E	S
Dealer: South	♠ 9862	♠ AKJ				2 ♣ ¹
Vul: N-S	♥ Q7	♥ AKT53	Pass	2 ♦ ²	Pass	2NT
North HCP: 2	♦ 763	♦ K8	All Pass			
South HCP: 24+1	♣ 7632	♣ AQT				
Contract: 2NT South			1. strong			
			2. waiting			

Board: 425	North:	South:	W	N	E	S
Dealer: North	♠ AQ	♠ KJ6		2 ♣ ¹	Pass	3 ♦
Vul: E-W	♥ KQ65	♥ A83	Pass	3NT	Pass	6NT
North HCP: 22+2	♦ Q	♦ AT984	All Pass			
South HCP: 13+1	♣ AKQ842	♣ J9				
Contract: 6NT South			1. strong			

Board: 426	North:	South:	W	N	E	S
Dealer: North	♠ KQ	♠ J8743		2 ♣ ¹	Pass	2 ♦ ²
Vul: None	♥ AKJ9	♥ 87	Pass	3NT	Pass	4 ♠
North HCP: 27	♦ AQ9	♦ J7	Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5 ♣ ⁴
South HCP: 4+1	♣ AKJ2	♣ Q864	Pass	6 ♠	All Pass	
Contract: 6 ♠ North			1. strong 2. waiting 3. Blackwood 0314, for !S 4. A=0/5 or 3/5			

Board: 427	North:	South:	W	N	E	S
Dealer: North	♠ KJ	♠ 8764		2 ♣ ¹	Pass	2 ♦ ²
Vul: N-S	♥ AK3	♥ T2	Pass	3NT	All Pass	
North HCP: 26	♦ AKJ3	♦ 984				
South HCP: 1	♣ AKT8	♣ J932	1. strong			
Contract: 3NT North			2. waiting			

North hands**Game Forcing 2C**

Board: 428	♠ J64	Partner is dealer.
Dealer: South	♥ J9654	The opponents are silent.
Vul: E-W	♦ T98	
HCP: 3+1	♣ J9	

Board: 429	♠ A97	You are dealer.
Dealer: North	♥ AK3	The opponents are silent.
Vul: Both	♦ AKJ843	
HCP: 23+2	♣ A	

Board: 430	♠ AQ97	You are dealer.
Dealer: North	♥ AKJ4	The opponents are silent.
Vul: E-W	♦ AQ3	
HCP: 23	♣ K8	

Board: 431	♠ AK5	You are dealer.
Dealer: North	♥ -	The opponents are silent.
Vul: Both	♦ AKQJT4	
HCP: 21+2	♣ A963	

Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 428	North:	South:	W	N	E	S
Dealer: South	♠ J64	♠ A98				2♣ ¹
Vul: E-W	♥ J9654	♥ AK	Pass	2♦ ²	Pass	2NT
North HCP: 3+1	♦ T98	♦ KQ762	Pass	3♦	Pass	3♥
South HCP: 23+1	♣ J9	♣ AK3	Pass	3NT	All Pass	
Contract: 3NT North						

1. strong
2. waiting

Board: 429	North:	South:	W	N	E	S
Dealer: North	♠ A97	♠ JT8		2♣ ¹	Pass	3♣
Vul: Both	♥ AK3	♥ J8	Pass	3♦	Pass	3NT
North HCP: 23+2	♦ AKJ843	♦ T5	Pass	4♦	Pass	5♦
South HCP: 8+2	♣ A	♣ KQJT84	Pass	6♦	All Pass	
Contract: 6♦ North						

1. strong

Board: 430	North:	South:	W	N	E	S
Dealer: North	♠ AQ97	♠ K4		2♣ ¹	Pass	2NT
Vul: E-W	♥ AKJ4	♥ Q652	Pass	4NT ²	Pass	7NT
North HCP: 23	♦ AQ3	♦ K9	All Pass			
South HCP: 15+1	♣ K8	♣ AQJT3				
Contract: 7NT South						

1. strong
2. Quantitative 4NT

Board: 431	North:	South:	W	N	E	S
Dealer: North	♠ AK5	♠ T94		2♣ ¹	Pass	2♦ ²
Vul: Both	♥ -	♥ QJ653	Pass	3♦	Pass	3♥
North HCP: 21+2	♦ AKQJT4	♦ 52	Pass	3NT	All Pass	
South HCP: 3+1	♣ A963	♣ T72				
Contract: 3NT North						

1. strong
2. waiting

South hands**Game Forcing 2C**

Board: 428	♠ A98	You are dealer.
Dealer: South	♥ AK	The opponents are silent.
Vul: E-W	♦ KQ762	
HCP: 23+1	♣ AK3	

Board: 429	♠ JT8	Partner is dealer.
Dealer: North	♥ J8	The opponents are silent.
Vul: Both	♦ T5	
HCP: 8+2	♣ KQJT84	

Board: 430	♠ K4	Partner is dealer.
Dealer: North	♥ Q652	The opponents are silent.
Vul: E-W	♦ K9	
HCP: 15+1	♣ AQJT3	

Board: 431	♠ T94	Partner is dealer.
Dealer: North	♥ QJ653	The opponents are silent.
Vul: Both	♦ 52	
HCP: 3+1	♣ T72	

Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 428	North:	South:	W	N	E	S
Dealer: South	♠ J64	♠ A98				2♣ ¹
Vul: E-W	♥ J9654	♥ AK	Pass	2♦ ²	Pass	2NT
North HCP: 3+1	♦ T98	♦ KQ762	Pass	3♦	Pass	3♥
South HCP: 23+1	♣ J9	♣ AK3	Pass	3NT	All Pass	
Contract: 3NT North						

1. strong
2. waiting

Board: 429	North:	South:	W	N	E	S
Dealer: North	♠ A97	♠ JT8		2♣ ¹	Pass	3♣
Vul: Both	♥ AK3	♥ J8	Pass	3♦	Pass	3NT
North HCP: 23+2	♦ AKJ843	♦ T5	Pass	4♦	Pass	5♦
South HCP: 8+2	♣ A	♣ KQJT84	Pass	6♦	All Pass	
Contract: 6♦ North						

1. strong

Board: 430	North:	South:	W	N	E	S
Dealer: North	♠ AQ97	♠ K4		2♣ ¹	Pass	2NT
Vul: E-W	♥ AKJ4	♥ Q652	Pass	4NT ²	Pass	7NT
North HCP: 23	♦ AQ3	♦ K9	All Pass			
South HCP: 15+1	♣ K8	♣ AQJT3				
Contract: 7NT South						

1. strong
2. Quantitative 4NT

Board: 431	North:	South:	W	N	E	S
Dealer: North	♠ AK5	♠ T94		2♣ ¹	Pass	2♦ ²
Vul: Both	♥ -	♥ QJ653	Pass	3♦	Pass	3♥
North HCP: 21+2	♦ AKQJT4	♦ 52	Pass	3NT	All Pass	
South HCP: 3+1	♣ A963	♣ T72				
Contract: 3NT North						

1. strong
2. waiting

North hands

Game Forcing 2C

Board: 432	♠ 74	Partner is dealer.
Dealer: South	♥ A542	The opponents are silent.
Vul: None	♦ 542	
HCP: 4	♣ T754	

Board: 433	♠ 6	Partner is dealer.
Dealer: South	♥ 9865	The opponents are silent.
Vul: E-W	♦ 642	
HCP: 1+1	♣ J9853	

Board: 434	♠ K863	Partner is dealer.
Dealer: South	♥ 32	East (LHO) bids 3♣ if possible.
Vul: Both	♦ QJT63	
HCP: 6+1	♣ 98	

Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 432	North:	South:	W	N	E	S
Dealer: South	♠ 74	♠ AJ5				2♣ ¹
Vul: None	♥ A542	♥ KT9	Pass	2♦ ²	Pass	2NT
North HCP: 4	♦ 542	♦ AK	Pass	3♣ ³	Pass	3♦
South HCP: 24+1	♣ T754	♣ AKQ96	Pass	3NT	All Pass	
Contract: 3NT North						
						1. strong
						2. waiting
						3. Stayman

Board: 433	North:	South:	W	N	E	S
Dealer: South	♠ 6	♠ AKQJT3				2♣ ¹
Vul: E-W	♥ 9865	♥ AJ2	Pass	2♦ ²	Pass	2♠
North HCP: 1+1	♦ 642	♦ KQJ	Pass	3♣	Pass	3♠
South HCP: 25+2	♣ J9853	♣ A	Pass	3NT	Pass	6NT
Contract: 6NT South						All Pass
						1. strong
						2. waiting

Board: 434	North:	South:	W	N	E	S
Dealer: South	♠ K863	♠ A542				2♣ ¹
Vul: Both	♥ 32	♥ AQ5	Pass	2♦ ²	3♣	Pass
North HCP: 6+1	♦ QJT63	♦ A7	Pass	3♦	Pass	3♠
South HCP: 23	♣ 98	♣ AKQ6	Pass	4♠	All Pass	
Contract: 4♠ North						
						1. strong
						2. waiting

South hands**Game Forcing 2C**

Board: 432	♠ AJ5	You are dealer.
Dealer: South	♥ KT9	The opponents are silent.
Vul: None	♦ AK	
HCP: 24+1	♣ AKQ96	

Board: 433	♠ AKQJT3	You are dealer.
Dealer: South	♥ AJ2	The opponents are silent.
Vul: E-W	♦ KQJ	
HCP: 25+2	♣ A	

Board: 434	♠ A542	You are dealer.
Dealer: South	♥ AQ5	East (RHO) bids 3♣ if possible.
Vul: Both	♦ A7	
HCP: 23	♣ AKQ6	

Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 432	North:	South:	W	N	E	S
Dealer: South	♠ 74	♠ AJ5				2♣ ¹
Vul: None	♥ A542	♥ KT9	Pass	2♦ ²	Pass	2NT
North HCP: 4	♦ 542	♦ AK	Pass	3♣ ³	Pass	3♦
South HCP: 24+1	♣ T754	♣ AKQ96	Pass	3NT	All Pass	
Contract: 3NT North						
						1. strong
						2. waiting
						3. Stayman

Board: 433	North:	South:	W	N	E	S
Dealer: South	♠ 6	♠ AKQJT3				2♣ ¹
Vul: E-W	♥ 9865	♥ AJ2	Pass	2♦ ²	Pass	2♠
North HCP: 1+1	♦ 642	♦ KQJ	Pass	3♣	Pass	3♠
South HCP: 25+2	♣ J9853	♣ A	Pass	3NT	Pass	6NT
Contract: 6NT South						All Pass
						1. strong
						2. waiting

Board: 434	North:	South:	W	N	E	S
Dealer: South	♠ K863	♠ A542				2♣ ¹
Vul: Both	♥ 32	♥ AQ5	Pass	2♦ ²	3♣	Pass
North HCP: 6+1	♦ QJT63	♦ A7	Pass	3♦	Pass	3♠
South HCP: 23	♣ 98	♣ AKQ6	Pass	4♠	All Pass	
Contract: 4♠ North						
						1. strong
						2. waiting

North hands

Game Forcing 2C

Board: 435 ♠ J8 Partner is dealer.
 Dealer: South ♥ QJ9543 The opponents are silent.
 Vul: None ♦ 87
 HCP: 8+2 ♣ A97

Board: 436 ♠ J732 Partner is dealer.
 Dealer: South ♥ K765 The opponents are silent.
 Vul: N-S ♦ 864
 HCP: 4 ♣ 73

Board: 437 ♠ 94 Partner is dealer.
 Dealer: South ♥ J85 East (LHO) bids 3♣ if possible.
 Vul: Both ♦ Q764
 HCP: 4 ♣ JT43

Board: 438 ♠ AK43 You are dealer.
 Dealer: North ♥ 2 The opponents are silent.
 Vul: None ♦ AKQJT54
 HCP: 19+3 ♣ Q

Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 435	North:	South:	W	N	E	S
Dealer: South	♠ J8	♠ AK62				2♣ ¹
Vul: None	♥ QJ9543	♥ AK	Pass	2♥	Pass	2NT
North HCP: 8+2	♦ 87	♦ AQ9	Pass	3♥	Pass	4NT ²
South HCP: 24	♣ A97	♣ KJ86	Pass	5♦ ³	Pass	6♥
Contract: 6♥ South			All Pass			

1. strong
2. Blackwood 0314, for !H
3. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 436	North:	South:	W	N	E	S
Dealer: South	♠ J732	♠ AKQT9				2♣ ¹
Vul: N-S	♥ K765	♥ AJT2	Pass	2♦ ²	Pass	2♠
North HCP: 4	♦ 864	♦ A	Pass	3♠	Pass	4NT ³
South HCP: 27+1	♣ 73	♣ AKQ	Pass	5♣ ⁴	Pass	6♠
Contract: 6♠ South			All Pass			

1. strong
2. waiting
3. Blackwood 0314, for !S
4. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 437	North:	South:	W	N	E	S
Dealer: South	♠ 94	♠ AQ862				2♣ ¹
Vul: Both	♥ J85	♥ AQ6	Pass	2♦ ²	3♣	3♠
North HCP: 4	♦ Q764	♦ AK98	Pass	3NT	All Pass	
South HCP: 23+1	♣ JT43	♣ A				
Contract: 3NT North			1. strong 2. waiting			

Board: 438	North:	South:	W	N	E	S
Dealer: North	♠ AK43	♠ 5		2♣ ¹	Pass	3♥
Vul: None	♥ 2	♥ KQT9873	Pass	3♠	Pass	6♥
North HCP: 19+3	♦ AKQJT54	♦ 86	All Pass			
South HCP: 5+3	♣ Q	♣ 632				
Contract: 6♥ South			1. strong			

South hands

Game Forcing 2C

Board: 435 ♠ AK62 You are dealer.
 Dealer: South ♥ AK The opponents are silent.
 Vul: None ♦ AQ9
 HCP: 24 ♣ KJ86

Board: 436 ♠ AKQT9 You are dealer.
 Dealer: South ♥ AJT2 The opponents are silent.
 Vul: N-S ♦ A
 HCP: 27+1 ♣ AKQ

Board: 437 ♠ AQ862 You are dealer.
 Dealer: South ♥ AQ6 East (RHO) bids 3♣ if possible.
 Vul: Both ♦ AK98
 HCP: 23+1 ♣ A

Board: 438 ♠ 5 Partner is dealer.
 Dealer: North ♥ KQT9873 The opponents are silent.
 Vul: None ♦ 86
 HCP: 5+3 ♣ 632

Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 435	North:	South:	W	N	E	S
Dealer: South	♠ J8	♠ AK62				2♣ ¹
Vul: None	♥ QJ9543	♥ AK	Pass	2♥	Pass	2NT
North HCP: 8+2	♦ 87	♦ AQ9	Pass	3♥	Pass	4NT ²
South HCP: 24	♣ A97	♣ KJ86	Pass	5♦ ³	Pass	6♥
Contract: 6♥ South			All Pass			

1. strong
2. Blackwood 0314, for !H
3. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 436	North:	South:	W	N	E	S
Dealer: South	♠ J732	♠ AKQT9				2♣ ¹
Vul: N-S	♥ K765	♥ AJT2	Pass	2♦ ²	Pass	2♠
North HCP: 4	♦ 864	♦ A	Pass	3♠	Pass	4NT ³
South HCP: 27+1	♣ 73	♣ AKQ	Pass	5♣ ⁴	Pass	6♠
Contract: 6♠ South			All Pass			

1. strong
2. waiting
3. Blackwood 0314, for !S
4. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 437	North:	South:	W	N	E	S
Dealer: South	♠ 94	♠ AQ862				2♣ ¹
Vul: Both	♥ J85	♥ AQ6	Pass	2♦ ²	3♣	3♠
North HCP: 4	♦ Q764	♦ AK98	Pass	3NT	All Pass	
South HCP: 23+1	♣ JT43	♣ A				
Contract: 3NT North			<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. strong 2. waiting 			

Board: 438	North:	South:	W	N	E	S
Dealer: North	♠ AK43	♠ 5		2♣ ¹	Pass	3♥
Vul: None	♥ 2	♥ KQT9873	Pass	3♠	Pass	6♥
North HCP: 19+3	♦ AKQJT54	♦ 86	All Pass			
South HCP: 5+3	♣ Q	♣ 632				
Contract: 6♥ South			1. strong			

North hands**Game Forcing 2C**

Board: 439	♠ AKJT3	You are dealer.
Dealer: North	♥ AK97	West (RHO) Doubles 4♣ if possible.
Vul: N-S	♦ AK	
HCP: 24+1	♣ Q3	

Board: 440	♠ AJ632	You are dealer.
Dealer: North	♥ AK	The opponents are silent.
Vul: E-W	♦ -	
HCP: 19+3	♣ AQJ863	

Board: 441	♠ A987	You are dealer.
Dealer: North	♥ AKQJT	The opponents are silent.
Vul: None	♦ K4	
HCP: 24+1	♣ AK	

Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 439

Dealer: North
 Vul: N-S
 North HCP: 24+1
 South HCP: 5
 Contract: 6 ♠ North

North:

♠ AKJT3
 ♥ AK97
 ♦ AK
 ♣ Q3

South:

♠ 964
 ♥ 43
 ♦ J975
 ♣ A954

W	N	E	S
	2 ♣ ¹	Pass	2 ♦ ²
Pass	2 ♠	Pass	3 ♠
Pass	3NT ³	Pass	4 ♣ ⁴
X	4 ♦ ⁵	Pass	4 ♠
Pass	4NT ⁶	Pass	5 ♦ ⁷
Pass	5 ♥	Pass	5 ♠ ⁸
Pass	6 ♠	All Pass	

1. strong
2. waiting
3. surplus
4. Cue bid, a !C stopper
5. Cue bid, a !D stopper
6. Blackwood 0314, for !S
7. A=1/5 or 4/5
8. no !S queen

Board: 440

Dealer: North
 Vul: E-W
 North HCP: 19+3
 South HCP: 5+1
 Contract: 4 ♥ North

North:

♠ AJ632
 ♥ AK
 ♦ -
 ♣ AQJ863

South:

♠ KQ5
 ♥ T7652
 ♦ 8653
 ♣ 7

W	N	E	S
	2 ♣ ¹	Pass	2 ♦ ²
Pass	3 ♣	Pass	3 ♥
Pass	3 ♠	Pass	3NT
Pass	4 ♥	All Pass	

1. strong
2. waiting

Board: 441

Dealer: North
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 24+1
 South HCP: 5
 Contract: 4 ♠ South

North:

♠ A987
 ♥ AKQJT
 ♦ K4
 ♣ AK

South:

♠ Q654
 ♥ 76
 ♦ JT82
 ♣ Q64

W	N	E	S
	2 ♣ ¹	Pass	2 ♦ ²
Pass	2 ♥	Pass	2NT
Pass	3 ♠	Pass	4 ♠
All Pass			

1. strong
2. waiting

South hands**Game Forcing 2C**

Board: 439	♠ 964	Partner is dealer.
Dealer: North	♥ 43	West (LHO) Doubles 4♣ if possible.
Vul: N-S	♦ J975	
HCP: 5	♣ A954	

Board: 440	♠ KQ5	Partner is dealer.
Dealer: North	♥ T7652	The opponents are silent.
Vul: E-W	♦ 8653	
HCP: 5+1	♣ 7	

Board: 441	♠ Q654	Partner is dealer.
Dealer: North	♥ 76	The opponents are silent.
Vul: None	♦ JT82	
HCP: 5	♣ Q64	

Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 439

Dealer: North
 Vul: N-S
 North HCP: 24+1
 South HCP: 5
 Contract: 6 ♠ North

North:

♠ AKJT3
 ♥ AK97
 ♦ AK
 ♣ Q3

South:

♠ 964
 ♥ 43
 ♦ J975
 ♣ A954

W	N	E	S
	2 ♣ ¹	Pass	2 ♦ ²
Pass	2 ♠	Pass	3 ♠
Pass	3NT ³	Pass	4 ♣ ⁴
X	4 ♦ ⁵	Pass	4 ♠
Pass	4NT ⁶	Pass	5 ♦ ⁷
Pass	5 ♥	Pass	5 ♠ ⁸
Pass	6 ♠	All Pass	

1. strong
2. waiting
3. surplus
4. Cue bid, a !C stopper
5. Cue bid, a !D stopper
6. Blackwood 0314, for !S
7. A=1/5 or 4/5
8. no !S queen

Board: 440

Dealer: North
 Vul: E-W
 North HCP: 19+3
 South HCP: 5+1
 Contract: 4 ♥ North

North:

♠ AJ632
 ♥ AK
 ♦ -
 ♣ AQJ863

South:

♠ KQ5
 ♥ T7652
 ♦ 8653
 ♣ 7

W	N	E	S
	2 ♣ ¹	Pass	2 ♦ ²
Pass	3 ♣	Pass	3 ♥
Pass	3 ♠	Pass	3NT
Pass	4 ♥	All Pass	

1. strong
2. waiting

Board: 441

Dealer: North
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 24+1
 South HCP: 5
 Contract: 4 ♠ South

North:

♠ A987
 ♥ AKQJT
 ♦ K4
 ♣ AK

South:

♠ Q654
 ♥ 76
 ♦ JT82
 ♣ Q64

W	N	E	S
	2 ♣ ¹	Pass	2 ♦ ²
Pass	2 ♥	Pass	2NT
Pass	3 ♠	Pass	4 ♠
All Pass			

1. strong
2. waiting

North hands

Game Forcing 2C

Board: 442	♠ KJT6	Partner is dealer.
Dealer: South	♥ 8752	West (RHO) bids 3♣ if possible.
Vul: N-S	♦ T85	East (LHO) bids 4♣ if possible.
HCP: 7	♣ QJ	

Board: 443	♠ AKQ875	You are dealer.
Dealer: North	♥ A86	The opponents are silent.
Vul: E-W	♦ 3	
HCP: 20+2	♣ AK2	

Board: 444	♠ T53	Partner is dealer.
Dealer: South	♥ JT5	The opponents are silent.
Vul: Both	♦ -	
HCP: 4+3	♣ QJ98764	

Board: 445	♠ QT762	Partner is dealer.
Dealer: South	♥ KJ	The opponents are silent.
Vul: N-S	♦ QJ8	
HCP: 11+1	♣ Q97	

Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 442	North:	South:	W	N	E	S
Dealer: South	♠ KJT6	♠ A8				2 ♣ ¹
Vul: N-S	♥ 8752	♥ KT	3 ♣	X	Pass	3NT
North HCP: 7	♦ T85	♦ AKQ7643	Pass	Pass	4 ♣	4 ♦
South HCP: 20+3	♣ QJ	♣ A3	Pass	5 ♦	All Pass	
Contract: 5 ♦ North						

1. strong

Board: 443	North:	South:	W	N	E	S
Dealer: North	♠ AKQ875	♠ 642		2 ♣ ¹	Pass	3 ♦
Vul: E-W	♥ A86	♥ Q3	Pass	3 ♠	Pass	6 ♠
North HCP: 20+2	♦ 3	♦ KQ652	All Pass			
South HCP: 10+1	♣ AK2	♣ QJ3				
Contract: 6 ♠ South						

1. strong

Board: 444	North:	South:	W	N	E	S
Dealer: South	♠ T53	♠ AQ8				2 ♣ ¹
Vul: Both	♥ JT5	♥ A82	Pass	2 ♦ ²	Pass	3NT
North HCP: 4+3	♦ -	♦ AKQT	Pass	4 ♣ ³	Pass	4 ♦ ⁴
South HCP: 26	♣ QJ98764	♣ AK2	Pass	6 ♣	All Pass	
Contract: 6 ♣ North						

1. strong

2. waiting

3. Gerber

4. A=0/4 or 4/4

Board: 445	North:	South:	W	N	E	S
Dealer: South	♠ QT762	♠ AK4				2 ♣ ¹
Vul: N-S	♥ KJ	♥ AQ7654	Pass	2 ♠	Pass	4 ♠
North HCP: 11+1	♦ QJ8	♦ A2	Pass	5 ♠	Pass	6 ♠
South HCP: 20+2	♣ Q97	♣ K2	All Pass			
Contract: 6 ♠ South						

1. strong

South hands

Game Forcing 2C

Board: 442 ♠ A8 You are dealer.
 Dealer: South ♥ KT West (LHO) bids 3♣ if possible.
 Vul: N-S ♦ AKQ7643 East (RHO) bids 4♣ if possible.
 HCP: 20+3 ♣ A3

Board: 443 ♠ 642 Partner is dealer.
 Dealer: North ♥ Q3 The opponents are silent.
 Vul: E-W ♦ KQ652
 HCP: 10+1 ♣ QJ3

Board: 444 ♠ AQ8 You are dealer.
 Dealer: South ♥ A82 The opponents are silent.
 Vul: Both ♦ AKQT
 HCP: 26 ♣ AK2

Board: 445 ♠ AK4 You are dealer.
 Dealer: South ♥ AQ7654 The opponents are silent.
 Vul: N-S ♦ A2
 HCP: 20+2 ♣ K2

Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 442	North:	South:	W	N	E	S
Dealer: South	♠ KJT6	♠ A8				2 ♣ ¹
Vul: N-S	♥ 8752	♥ KT	3 ♣	X	Pass	3NT
North HCP: 7	♦ T85	♦ AKQ7643	Pass	Pass	4 ♣	4 ♦
South HCP: 20+3	♣ QJ	♣ A3	Pass	5 ♦	All Pass	
Contract: 5 ♦ North						

1. strong

Board: 443	North:	South:	W	N	E	S
Dealer: North	♠ AKQ875	♠ 642		2 ♣ ¹	Pass	3 ♦
Vul: E-W	♥ A86	♥ Q3	Pass	3 ♠	Pass	6 ♠
North HCP: 20+2	♦ 3	♦ KQ652	All Pass			
South HCP: 10+1	♣ AK2	♣ QJ3				
Contract: 6 ♠ South						

1. strong

Board: 444	North:	South:	W	N	E	S
Dealer: South	♠ T53	♠ AQ8				2 ♣ ¹
Vul: Both	♥ JT5	♥ A82	Pass	2 ♦ ²	Pass	3NT
North HCP: 4+3	♦ -	♦ AKQT	Pass	4 ♣ ³	Pass	4 ♦ ⁴
South HCP: 26	♣ QJ98764	♣ AK2	Pass	6 ♣	All Pass	
Contract: 6 ♣ North						

1. strong

2. waiting

3. Gerber

4. A=0/4 or 4/4

Board: 445	North:	South:	W	N	E	S
Dealer: South	♠ QT762	♠ AK4				2 ♣ ¹
Vul: N-S	♥ KJ	♥ AQ7654	Pass	2 ♠	Pass	4 ♠
North HCP: 11+1	♦ QJ8	♦ A2	Pass	5 ♠	Pass	6 ♠
South HCP: 20+2	♣ Q97	♣ K2	All Pass			
Contract: 6 ♠ South						

1. strong

North hands**Game Forcing 2C**

Board: 446 ♠ AQ83 You are dealer.
Dealer: North ♥ 9 The opponents are silent.
Vul: E-W ♦ AKQ865
HCP: 19+2 ♣ A8

Board: 447 ♠ AQ52 You are dealer.
Dealer: North ♥ Q4 The opponents are silent.
Vul: Both ♦ AKJT
HCP: 25 ♣ AKQ

Board: 448 ♠ QT98 Partner is dealer.
Dealer: South ♥ QT983 West (RHO) bids 3♣ if possible.
Vul: None ♦ Q43
HCP: 6+1 ♣ 2

Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 446

Dealer: North

Vul: E-W

North HCP: 19+2

South HCP: 0+2

Contract: 3NT South

North:

♠ AQ83

♥ 9

♦ AKQ865

♣ A8

South:

♠ 5

♥ T87643

♦ 92

♣ T754

W	N	E	S
	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♦ ²
Pass	3♦	Pass	3♥
Pass	3♠	Pass	3NT
All Pass			

1. strong
2. waiting

Board: 447

Dealer: North

Vul: Both

North HCP: 25

South HCP: 10+2

Contract: 6NT North

North:

♠ AQ52

♥ Q4

♦ AKJT

♣ AKQ

South:

♠ -

♥ AK93

♦ Q98754

♣ J75

W	N	E	S
	2♣ ¹	Pass	3♦
Pass	4♦	Pass	4♥ ²
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♦ ⁴
Pass	5♥	Pass	5NT ⁵
Pass	6NT	All Pass	

1. strong
2. Cue bid, a !H stopper
3. Blackwood 0314, for !D
4. A=1/5 or 4/5
5. !D queen no !S king no !C king

Board: 448

Dealer: South

Vul: None

North HCP: 6+1

South HCP: 24+2

Contract: 7♠ South

North:

♠ QT98

♥ QT983

♦ Q43

♣ 2

South:

♠ AKJ3

♥ A

♦ AKJ975

♣ A7

W	N	E	S
			2♣ ¹
3♣	3♥	Pass	3♠
Pass	6♠	Pass	7♠
All Pass			

1. strong

South hands**Game Forcing 2C**

Board: 446 ♠ 5 Partner is dealer.
Dealer: North ♥ T87643 The opponents are silent.
Vul: E-W ♦ 92
HCP: 0+2 ♣ T754

Board: 447 ♠ - Partner is dealer.
Dealer: North ♥ AK93 The opponents are silent.
Vul: Both ♦ Q98754
HCP: 10+2 ♣ J75

Board: 448 ♠ AKJ3 You are dealer.
Dealer: South ♥ A West (LHO) bids 3♣ if possible.
Vul: None ♦ AKJ975
HCP: 24+2 ♣ A7

Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 446

Dealer: North

Vul: E-W

North HCP: 19+2

South HCP: 0+2

Contract: 3NT South

North:

♠ AQ83

♥ 9

♦ AKQ865

♣ A8

South:

♠ 5

♥ T87643

♦ 92

♣ T754

W	N	E	S
	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♦ ²
Pass	3♦	Pass	3♥
Pass	3♠	Pass	3NT
All Pass			

1. strong
2. waiting

Board: 447

Dealer: North

Vul: Both

North HCP: 25

South HCP: 10+2

Contract: 6NT North

North:

♠ AQ52

♥ Q4

♦ AKJT

♣ AKQ

South:

♠ -

♥ AK93

♦ Q98754

♣ J75

W	N	E	S
	2♣ ¹	Pass	3♦
Pass	4♦	Pass	4♥ ²
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♦ ⁴
Pass	5♥	Pass	5NT ⁵
Pass	6NT	All Pass	

1. strong
2. Cue bid, a !H stopper
3. Blackwood 0314, for !D
4. A=1/5 or 4/5
5. !D queen no !S king no !C king

Board: 448

Dealer: South

Vul: None

North HCP: 6+1

South HCP: 24+2

Contract: 7♠ South

North:

♠ QT98

♥ QT983

♦ Q43

♣ 2

South:

♠ AKJ3

♥ A

♦ AKJ975

♣ A7

W	N	E	S
			2♣ ¹
3♣	3♥	Pass	3♠
Pass	6♠	Pass	7♠
All Pass			

1. strong

North hands

Game Forcing 2C

Board: 449	♠ KQ98	You are dealer.
Dealer: North	♥ A8	The opponents are silent.
Vul: E-W	♦ KQ4	
HCP: 23	♣ AKQ8	

Board: 450	♠ AKQ2	You are dealer.
Dealer: North	♥ J	The opponents are silent.
Vul: None	♦ KQJ942	
HCP: 20+2	♣ A9	

Board: 451	♠ AQT98	You are dealer.
Dealer: North	♥ K	The opponents are silent.
Vul: N-S	♦ AK	
HCP: 23+2	♣ AK954	

Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 449

Dealer: North

Vul: E-W

North HCP: 23

South HCP: 3+2

Contract: 5 ♣ South

North:

♠ KQ98

♥ A8

♦ KQ4

♣ AKQ8

South:

♠ JT

♥ 973

♦ J6

♣ JT9432

W	N	E	S
	2 ♣ ¹	Pass	2 ♦ ²
Pass	2NT	Pass	3 ♠ ³
Pass	4 ♣ ⁴	Pass	5 ♣
All Pass			

1. strong
2. waiting
3. Minor Suit Transfers after 2NT
4. automat

Board: 450

Dealer: North

Vul: None

North HCP: 20+2

South HCP: 4

Contract: 5 ♦ North

North:

♠ AKQ2

♥ J

♦ KQJ942

♣ A9

South:

♠ T93

♥ K876

♦ 853

♣ JT3

W	N	E	S
	2 ♣ ¹	Pass	2 ♦ ²
Pass	3 ♦	Pass	4 ♦
Pass	5 ♦	All Pass	

1. strong
2. waiting

Board: 451

Dealer: North

Vul: N-S

North HCP: 23+2

South HCP: 4

Contract: 4 ♠ South

North:

♠ AQT98

♥ K

♦ AK

♣ AK954

South:

♠ K654

♥ T54

♦ J754

♣ 72

W	N	E	S
	2 ♣ ¹	Pass	2 ♦ ²
Pass	2 ♠	Pass	3 ♠
Pass	3NT ³	Pass	4 ♠
All Pass			

1. strong
2. waiting
3. surplus

South hands**Game Forcing 2C**

Board: 449	♠ JT	Partner is dealer.
Dealer: North	♥ 973	The opponents are silent.
Vul: E-W	♦ J6	
HCP: 3+2	♣ JT9432	

Board: 450	♠ T93	Partner is dealer.
Dealer: North	♥ K876	The opponents are silent.
Vul: None	♦ 853	
HCP: 4	♣ JT3	

Board: 451	♠ K654	Partner is dealer.
Dealer: North	♥ T54	The opponents are silent.
Vul: N-S	♦ J754	
HCP: 4	♣ 72	

Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 449

Dealer: North

Vul: E-W

North HCP: 23

South HCP: 3+2

Contract: 5 ♣ South

North:

♠ KQ98

♥ A8

♦ KQ4

♣ AKQ8

South:

♠ JT

♥ 973

♦ J6

♣ JT9432

W	N	E	S
	2 ♣ ¹	Pass	2 ♦ ²
Pass	2NT	Pass	3 ♠ ³
Pass	4 ♣ ⁴	Pass	5 ♣
All Pass			

1. strong
2. waiting
3. Minor Suit Transfers after 2NT
4. automat

Board: 450

Dealer: North

Vul: None

North HCP: 20+2

South HCP: 4

Contract: 5 ♦ North

North:

♠ AKQ2

♥ J

♦ KQJ942

♣ A9

South:

♠ T93

♥ K876

♦ 853

♣ JT3

W	N	E	S
	2 ♣ ¹	Pass	2 ♦ ²
Pass	3 ♦	Pass	4 ♦
Pass	5 ♦	All Pass	

1. strong
2. waiting

Board: 451

Dealer: North

Vul: N-S

North HCP: 23+2

South HCP: 4

Contract: 4 ♠ South

North:

♠ AQT98

♥ K

♦ AK

♣ AK954

South:

♠ K654

♥ T54

♦ J754

♣ 72

W	N	E	S
	2 ♣ ¹	Pass	2 ♦ ²
Pass	2 ♠	Pass	3 ♠
Pass	3NT ³	Pass	4 ♠
All Pass			

1. strong
2. waiting
3. surplus

North hands

Game Forcing 2C

Board: 452 ♠ JT Partner is dealer.
 Dealer: South ♥ 8643 The opponents are silent.
 Vul: Both ♦ K43
 HCP: 8 ♣ A532

Board: 453 ♠ A8 You are dealer.
 Dealer: North ♥ AQJ3 The opponents are silent.
 Vul: None ♦ -
 HCP: 20+3 ♣ AKQ7632

Board: 454 ♠ T972 Partner is dealer.
 Dealer: South ♥ T83 West (RHO) Doubles 2♣ if possible.
 Vul: N-S ♦ JT9 East (LHO) bids 5♣ if possible.
 HCP: 1 ♣ 543 West (RHO) Doubles 5♦ if possible.

Board: 455 ♠ A You are dealer.
 Dealer: North ♥ AKQJ94 The opponents are silent.
 Vul: None ♦ A73
 HCP: 21+2 ♣ QJ5

Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 452	North:	South:	W	N	E	S
Dealer: South	♠ JT	♠ A2				2 ♣ ¹
Vul: Both	♥ 8643	♥ AKQT92	Pass	2NT	Pass	3 ♥
North HCP: 8	♦ K43	♦ 9	Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5 ♣ ³
South HCP: 19+2	♣ A532	♣ KQJT	Pass	5 ♦	Pass	6 ♣ ⁴
Contract: 6 ♥ North			Pass	6 ♥	All Pass	

1. strong
2. Blackwood 0314, for !H
3. A=0/5 or 3/5
4. !H queen and !C king

Board: 453	North:	South:	W	N	E	S
Dealer: North	♠ A8	♠ K53		2 ♣ ¹	Pass	3 ♦
Vul: None	♥ AQJ3	♥ 876	Pass	3NT	All Pass	
North HCP: 20+3	♦ -	♦ AK973				
South HCP: 10+1	♣ AKQ7632	♣ 98				
Contract: 3NT North						

1. strong

Board: 454	North:	South:	W	N	E	S
Dealer: South	♠ T972	♠ AKQJ				2 ♣ ¹
Vul: N-S	♥ T83	♥ KQ94	X	Pass	Pass	3 ♦
North HCP: 1	♦ JT9	♦ AKQ87	Pass	4 ♦	5 ♣	5 ♦
South HCP: 24+1	♣ 543	♣ -	X	All Pass		
Contract: 5 ♦ X South						

1. strong

Board: 455	North:	South:	W	N	E	S
Dealer: North	♠ A	♠ J972		2 ♣ ¹	Pass	2 ♦ ²
Vul: None	♥ AKQJ94	♥ 7	Pass	2 ♥	Pass	2NT
North HCP: 21+2	♦ A73	♦ KJT2	Pass	3 ♥	Pass	3 ♠
South HCP: 5	♣ QJ5	♣ 9642	Pass	4 ♥	All Pass	
Contract: 4 ♥ North						

1. strong
2. waiting

South hands

Game Forcing 2C

Board: 452 ♠ A2 You are dealer.
 Dealer: South ♥ AKQT92 The opponents are silent.
 Vul: Both ♦ 9
 HCP: 19+2 ♣ KQJT

Board: 453 ♠ K53 Partner is dealer.
 Dealer: North ♥ 876 The opponents are silent.
 Vul: None ♦ AK973
 HCP: 10+1 ♣ 98

Board: 454 ♠ AKQJ You are dealer.
 Dealer: South ♥ KQ94 West (LHO) Doubles 2♣ if possible.
 Vul: N-S ♦ AKQ87 East (RHO) bids 5♣ if possible.
 HCP: 24+1 ♣ - West (LHO) Doubles 5♦ if possible.

Board: 455 ♠ J972 Partner is dealer.
 Dealer: North ♥ 7 The opponents are silent.
 Vul: None ♦ KJT2
 HCP: 5 ♣ 9642

Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 452	North:	South:	W	N	E	S
Dealer: South	♠ JT	♠ A2				2 ♣ ¹
Vul: Both	♥ 8643	♥ AKQT92	Pass	2NT	Pass	3 ♥
North HCP: 8	♦ K43	♦ 9	Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5 ♣ ³
South HCP: 19+2	♣ A532	♣ KQJT	Pass	5 ♦	Pass	6 ♣ ⁴
Contract: 6 ♥ North			Pass	6 ♥	All Pass	

1. strong
2. Blackwood 0314, for !H
3. A=0/5 or 3/5
4. !H queen and !C king

Board: 453	North:	South:	W	N	E	S
Dealer: North	♠ A8	♠ K53		2 ♣ ¹	Pass	3 ♦
Vul: None	♥ AQJ3	♥ 876	Pass	3NT	All Pass	
North HCP: 20+3	♦ -	♦ AK973				
South HCP: 10+1	♣ AKQ7632	♣ 98				
Contract: 3NT North						

1. strong

Board: 454	North:	South:	W	N	E	S
Dealer: South	♠ T972	♠ AKQJ				2 ♣ ¹
Vul: N-S	♥ T83	♥ KQ94	X	Pass	Pass	3 ♦
North HCP: 1	♦ JT9	♦ AKQ87	Pass	4 ♦	5 ♣	5 ♦
South HCP: 24+1	♣ 543	♣ -	X	All Pass		
Contract: 5 ♦ X South						

1. strong

Board: 455	North:	South:	W	N	E	S
Dealer: North	♠ A	♠ J972		2 ♣ ¹	Pass	2 ♦ ²
Vul: None	♥ AKQJ94	♥ 7	Pass	2 ♥	Pass	2NT
North HCP: 21+2	♦ A73	♦ KJT2	Pass	3 ♥	Pass	3 ♠
South HCP: 5	♣ QJ5	♣ 9642	Pass	4 ♥	All Pass	
Contract: 4 ♥ North						

1. strong
2. waiting

North hands**Game Forcing 2C**

Board: 456	♠ AQ96	You are dealer.
Dealer: North	♥ Q3	The opponents are silent.
Vul: N-S	♦ KQ6	
HCP: 23	♣ AKQJ	

Board: 457	♠ AT	You are dealer.
Dealer: North	♥ AKT	The opponents are silent.
Vul: E-W	♦ AQ85	
HCP: 23	♣ AQ94	

Board: 458	♠ Q763	Partner is dealer.
Dealer: South	♥ J963	The opponents are silent.
Vul: Both	♦ 7	
HCP: 6	♣ QJ62	

Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 456

Dealer: North

Vul: N-S

North HCP: 23

South HCP: 8+2

Contract: 5♥ North

North:

♠ AQ96

♥ Q3

♦ KQ6

♣ AKQJ

South:

♠ K75

♥ JT9852

♦ A

♣ 976

W N E S

2♣¹ Pass 2♥

Pass 2NT Pass 3♥

Pass 4NT² Pass 5♦³

Pass 5♥ All Pass

1. strong

2. Blackwood 0314, for !H

3. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 457

Dealer: North

Vul: E-W

North HCP: 23

South HCP: 0

Contract: 2NT North

North:

♠ AT

♥ AKT

♦ AQ85

♣ AQ94

South:

♠ 9654

♥ 543

♦ 762

♣ 632

W N E S

2♣¹ Pass 2♦²

Pass 2NT All Pass

1. strong

2. waiting

Board: 458

Dealer: South

Vul: Both

North HCP: 6

South HCP: 23+1

Contract: 6♥ South

North:

♠ Q763

♥ J963

♦ 7

♣ QJ62

South:

♠ -

♥ AKQ74

♦ AK64

♣ AK93

W N E S

2♣¹

Pass 2♦² Pass 2♥

Pass 3♥ Pass 4NT³

Pass 5♣⁴ Pass 6♥

All Pass

1. strong

2. waiting

3. Blackwood 0314, for !H

4. A=0/5 or 3/5

South hands**Game Forcing 2C**

Board: 456	♠ K75	Partner is dealer.
Dealer: North	♥ JT9852	The opponents are silent.
Vul: N-S	♦ A	
HCP: 8+2	♣ 976	

Board: 457	♠ 9654	Partner is dealer.
Dealer: North	♥ 543	The opponents are silent.
Vul: E-W	♦ 762	
HCP: 0	♣ 632	

Board: 458	♠ -	You are dealer.
Dealer: South	♥ AKQ74	The opponents are silent.
Vul: Both	♦ AK64	
HCP: 23+1	♣ AK93	

Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 456

Dealer: North
 Vul: N-S
 North HCP: 23
 South HCP: 8+2
 Contract: 5♥ North

North:

♠ AQ96
 ♥ Q3
 ♦ KQ6
 ♣ AKQJ

South:

♠ K75
 ♥ JT9852
 ♦ A
 ♣ 976

W	N	E	S
	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♥
Pass	2NT	Pass	3♥
Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♦ ³
Pass	5♥	All Pass	

1. strong
2. Blackwood 0314, for !H
3. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 457

Dealer: North
 Vul: E-W
 North HCP: 23
 South HCP: 0
 Contract: 2NT North

North:

♠ AT
 ♥ AKT
 ♦ AQ85
 ♣ AQ94

South:

♠ 9654
 ♥ 543
 ♦ 762
 ♣ 632

W	N	E	S
	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♦ ²
Pass	2NT	All Pass	

1. strong
2. waiting

Board: 458

Dealer: South
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 6
 South HCP: 23+1
 Contract: 6♥ South

North:

♠ Q763
 ♥ J963
 ♦ 7
 ♣ QJ62

South:

♠ -
 ♥ AKQ74
 ♦ AK64
 ♣ AK93

W	N	E	S
			2♣ ¹
Pass	2♦ ²	Pass	2♥
Pass	3♥	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♣ ⁴	Pass	6♥
All Pass			

1. strong
2. waiting
3. Blackwood 0314, for !H
4. A=0/5 or 3/5